

Zoological Record

Vol. 88, Sect. 9, 1951

MOLLUSCA

COMPILED BY

A. E. SALISBURY, A.M.I.E.E.

PRINTED FOR THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON
SOLD AT THEIR HOUSE IN REGENT'S PARK
LONDON, N.W.1.

PRICE TEN SHILLINGS

September, 1953

SEPARATE SECTIONS OF THE ZOOLOGICAL RECORD

In addition to the complete bound volume, the separate Sections may be obtained singly, bound in printed paper covers.

The following are the Sections and their prices, viz.:—

							<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
1. Comprehensive Zoology	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	6
2. Protozoa	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	6
3. Porifera	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	0
4. Coelenterata	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	0
5. Echinoderma	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	6
6. Vermes	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	0
7. Brachiopoda	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	0
8. Bryozoa	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	0
9. Mollusca	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	0
10. Crustacea	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	0
11. Trilobita	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	0
12. Arachnida	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	6
*13. Insecta	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	0
14. Protochordata	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	0
15. Pisces	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	0
16. Amphibia and Reptilia	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	6
17. Aves	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	6
18. Mammalia	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	6
19. List of New Genera and Subgenera	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	0

* Obtainable only from the Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, 41, Queen's Gate, London, S.W.7.

9. MOLLUSCA

COMPILED BY

A. E. SALISBURY, A.M.I.E.E.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX	33
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX	48
Polyplacophora	48
Gastropoda	49
Prosobranchiata	50
Docoglossa	50
Opisthobranchiata	61
Nudibranchiata	62
Pulmonata	62
Scaphapoda	67
Pelecypoda or Lamellibranchia	68
Cephalopoda	78
Incertae Sedis	86

1.—TITLES.

1.—Recommendations and Opinions. "*Ammonites cordatus*" Sowerby 1813 Class Cephalopoda, Order Ammonoidea: designation of a lectotype under the plenary powers. [Lectotype fig. 4 pl. 17 vol. 1 Sowerby's Mineral Conchology of Great Britain 1813]. Bull. zool. Nomencl. 4 13/15 1950 pp. 392-393.

2.—"*Palaeoneilo*" Hall, 1869 (Class Pelecypoda, Order Protobranchia): emendation to "*Palaeoneilo*" under Article 19. [*Palaeoneilo* to stand type *Nuculites constricta* Conrad 1842]. Bull. zool. Nomencl. 4 13/15 1950 pp. 399-400.

3.—"*Erycina*" Lamarck 1805 (Class Pelecypoda Order Heterodonta): designation of type species under the plenary powers. [Type *Erycina pellucida* Lk. 1805]. Bull. zool. Nomencl. 4 13/15 1950 pp. 417-418.

4.—The trivial name "*mcFarlandi*" as published in the binominal combination "*Chromodoris mcFarlandi*" (Class gastropoda Order Opisthobranchia): emendation of, to "*mcFarlandi*" under Article 19 [emendation confirmed]. Bull. zool. Nomencl. 4 13/15 1950 pp. 430-431.

5.—"*Anomia pecten*" Linnaeus 1758 identification of, under the plenary powers, with the species of the Order Protremata, Class Brachiopoda commonly known as "*Strophomena pecten*" (Linnaeus 1758). Bull. zool. Nomencl. 4 13/15 1950 pp. 435-436.

6.—"*Aturoidea*" a term applied by Vredenberg (1925) to a "section" of the genus *Nautilus* Linnaeus 1758 Class Cephalopoda, Order Nautiloidea: declared to be of sub-generic status as from date of being so published. Bull. zool. Nomencl. 4 13/15 1950 pp. 44-443.

7.—Martin (W.) 1793 "Fig. Descr. Petrif. Derbyshire" and 1809 "Petrificata Derbiensis" declared not available for nomenclatorial purposes. Bull. zool. Nomencl. 4 16/18 1950 pp. 450-452.

8.—Schneider (J. G.) 1784, "Samml. Abhandl. Aufklar. Zoologie Handlungsgeschichte (1) suppression under the plenary powers of the generic name "*Octopodia*" Schneider and of five trivial names published in that genus; (2) Eight reputed generic names declared to be cheironyms; (3) *Octopus* Cuvier [1797] and "*Eledone*" Leach 1817 placed on the Official List of generic Names in Zoology. Bull. zool. Nomencl. 4 19/21 1950 pp. 586-590.

9.—Abbott, R. T. New stenothyrid gastropods from the Philippines (Rissoiidae). J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 41 1951 pp. 14-16 7 figs.

10.—Abbott, R. T. In search of the golden cowrie. Nat. Hist., N.Y. 60 1951 pp. 104-110, 144 10 figs.

11.—Abbott, R. T. Operation snail-folk. Nat. Hist., N.Y. 60 1951 pp. 280-285 6 figs.

12.—Abbott, R. T. The use of infra-specific names in Dr. de la Torre's essay on *Polymita*. Nautilus, Philad. 64 1951 pp. 103-104.

13.—Abbott, R. T. New deep-water olivellas from Florida, with notes on the *O. jaspidea-nivea* complex. Nautilus Philad. 64 1951 pp. 110-116 pl. 7.

14.—Abbott, R. T. Eastern Pacific *Poromya* and *Cetoconcha* names. Nautilus, Philad. 65 1951 p. 33.

Abbott, R. T. see Rehder, H. A.

15.—Abbott, R. T. & Ladd, H. S. A new brackish-water gastropod from Texas (Amnicolidae: Littoridina). J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 41 1951 pp. 335-338 12 figs.

16.—Adkins, W. S. & Lozo, F. E. Stratigraphy of the Woodbine and Eagle Ford, Waco area, Texas. Foundren Sci. Ser. No. 4 1951 pp. 101-164 6 pls. 26 figs..

17.—Aguayo, C. G. Los moluscas y la civilización. Bol. Hist. nat. Soc. Habana 2 5 1951 pp. 15-26.

18.—Aguayo, C. G. Lamparas animadas. Boll. Hist. nat. Soc. Habana 2 6 1951 pp. 61-80 16 figs.

Aguayo, C. G. *see* Clench, W. J..

19.—Aguayo, C. G. & Farfante, I. P. El ostion, Nuevos datos sobre su ciclo vital. *Bol. Hist. nat. Soc. Habana* 25 1951 pp. 30-36.

20.—Aguayo, C. G. & Torre, A. de la. Nuevos Cerionidos da la Costa norte de Matanzas. *Rev. Soc. Malac. Habana* 8 1 1951 pp. 19-22 pl. 3.

21.—Alfano, G. B. Commemorazione del Prof. Guiseppe Zirpolo. *Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli* 59 1951 pp. 39-64 portrait.

22.—Allan, J. Aftermath of rain [Slugs]. *Aust. Mus. Mag.* 10 1951 pp. 200-202.

Ando, Y. *see* Ozaki, H. & others.

23.—Ankel, W. E. *Conus gloria-maris* ein bisher unbekanntes Exemplar im Darmstädter Museum. *Arch. Molluskenk.* 80 1951 pp. 17-26 pl. 1.

24.—Arkell, W. J. Objection to the proposal that *Gryphaea angulata* L. Lamarck, 1819 (Class Pelecypoda) should be designated as the type species of the genus *Gryphaea* Lamarck, 1819, by the suppression of the name *Gryphaea* Lamarck. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.* 2 1951 p. 331.

25.—Arkell, W. J. Support for Dr. L. R. Cox's proposal for the use of the plenary powers to validate the name *Cardinia* (Class Lamellibranchiata) as from Agassiz [1841]. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.* 2 1951 p. 334.

26.—Arkell, W. J. Note on the alleged Purbeckian at Murzuch, Fezzan, Libya. *Geol. Mag., Lond.* 88 1951 p. 315.

27.—Arkell, W. J. A search for the alleged Sinemurian in the Wadi Araba, Eastern Desert of Egypt. *Geol. Mag., Lond.* 88 1951 pp. 305-314 1 text-fig.

28.—Arkell, W. J. Monograph of the English Bathonian Ammonites, Pt. II. *Palaeontogr. Soc. [Monogr.]* 1951 pp. 47-52 pls. v-viii text-figs. 10-18.

29.—Arkell, W. J. The geology of the corallian ridge near Wootton Bassett and Lyneham, Wilts. [Zonal indicator fossils given]. *Wiltsh. archaeol. nat. Hist. Mag.* 54 194 1951 pp. 1-18 2 figs." (maps).

30.—Arvy, L. Sur la castration parasitaire chez *Philine aperta* Linné. *C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris* 233 1951 pp. 1065-1067.

31.—Astre, G. Faune Magdalénienne et Azilienne de Rochereil (Dordogne). [Short list p. 167]. *Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse* 85 1951 pp. 151-171.

32.—Atanasov, N. & Stefanov, A. [The cave "Seeva Dupka"]. *Izv. Zool. Inst. Sofiya* 1 1951 pp. 234-275 16 figs. map. [In Bulgarian with Russian & German summaries.]

33.—Audouin J. & Letaconnoux R. Scallop, Pétoncle (*Chlamys varia* L.) *Ann. Biol., Copenh.* No. 8 1951 [1952] pp. 180-182.

34.—Bacci, G. Alcuni problemi dell'ermafroditismo negli Invertebrati. *Boll. Zool.* 17 Suppl. 1950 : 193-212, graphs.

35.—Bacci, G. L'ermafroditismo di *Calyptrea chinensis* L. e di altri *Calyptreae*. *Publ. Staz. zool. Napoli* 23 1951 pp. 66-90 1 pl. 6 figs. 2 tabs.

Bacci, G. *see* Montalenti G.

Bacci, G. *see* Vitagliano G.

36.—Bacci, G. & Pellegrini, O. Successione delle fasi sessuali in una popolazione di *Calyptrea chinensis*. [Latin & English summaries.] *Sci. Genet.* 4 1-2 1951 pp. 22-29 2 figs. tables.

37.—Bachrach, E. & Reinberg, A. Action combinée du sulfate de sodium et de la température sur l'automatisme spontané du coeur isolé (*Helix pomatia*). *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* 145 1951 pp. 279-281 1 graph table.

38.—Bachrach, E. & Reinberg, A. Action combinée de l'iode et de la température sur l'automatisme spontané du myocarde (*Helix pomatia* L.) *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* 145 1951 pp. 645-647 2 figs.

39.—Bachrach, E. & Reinberg, A. Action combinée du brome et de la température sur l'automatisme spontané du myocarde. (Expériences sur *Helix pomatia* L.) *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* 145 1951 pp. 870-872 2 graphs.

40.—Bacq, Z. M. Isolement et perfusion des glandes salivaires postérieures des céphalopodes octopodes. *Bull. Acad. Belg. Cl. Sci.* (5) 36 1950 pp. 756-766 4 pls.

41.—Bacq, Z. M. & Ghiretti, F. La sécrétion externe et interne des glandes salivaires postérieures des céphalopodes octopodes. *Bull. Acad. Belg. Cl. Sci.* (5) 37 1951 pp. 79-102 16 graphs.

42.—Baer, J. G. Ecology of animal parasites, Urbana (Univ. Illinois Press) 1951 pp. x + [i] + 224, 162 figs. [Moll. 20-33.]

Baernstein, H. D. *see* Brand, T. A. v.

43.—Bahamonde, N. Moluscos marinos colectados en Tarapaca. Invest. zool. chil. 2 1950 pp. 9-11.

44.—Baily, J. L. Support for Dr. Henning Lemche's proposals relating to the generic name *Scaphander* Montfort, 1810 (Class Gastropoda). Bull. zool. Nomencl. 2 1951 p. 334.

45.—Baily, J. L. Support for the proposals relating to the generic name *Pleurocera* Rafinesque, 1818 (Class Gastropoda) set forth in the report submitted by the Secretary to the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature. Bull. zool. Nomencl. 2 1951 p. 338.

46.—Baily, J. L. Support for the proposals submitted by Professor Harold E. Vokes relating to the entry of the name *Mytilus* Linnaeus, 1758 (Class Pelecypoda) on the "Official List of Generic names in Zoology." Bull. zool. Nomencl. 2 1951 p. 339.

47.—Bailey, J. L. Proposed use of the plenary powers to validate the generic name *Modiolus* Lamarck, 1799, by suppressing the generic name *Volsella* Scopoli, 1777 (Class Pelecypoda) and matters incidental thereto. Bull. zool. Nomencl. 6 1951 pp. 67-71.

48.—Bailey, J. L. [On Paratypes & Syntypes]. Min. Conch. Club. S. Calif. No. 116 Dec. 1951 pp. 2-3.

49.—Bailey Jr., J. L. Some notes on *Haliotis*. Nautilus, Philad. 64 1951 pp. 91-93.

50.—Bailey, J. L. & Baily, R. I. Further observations on the Mollusca of the relict lakes in the Great Basin (to be continued). Nautilus, Philad. 65 1951 pp. 46-53 pl. 4.

51.—Baker, B. B. Interesting shells from the Delmarva Peninsula. Nautilus, Philad. 64 1951 pp. 73-77 pl. 5.

52.—B[aker], H. B. Dates of the Nautilus. Nautilus, Philad. 65 1951 p. 32.

53.—Bales, G. R. *Strombus bituberculatus* Lamarck. Nautilus, Philad. 64 1951 p. 143.

Banks, M. R. *see* Gill, E. D.

Baltchunas, A. E., *see* Ellern, S. S. and others.

54.—Barattini, L. P. Malacologia Uruguay. Enumeración sistemática y sinonímica de los moluscos del Uruguay. Publ. cient. Serv. oceanogr. minist. Ind. Montevideo No. 6 1951 pp. 179-293.

55.—Barlow, C. H. & Muench, H. Life span and monthly mortality rate of *Bulinus truncatus* and *Planorbis boissyi*, the intermediate hosts of Schistosomiasis in Egypt. J. Parasit. 37 1951 pp. 165-173 4 figs.

56.—Barnard, K. H. A beginner's guide to South African shells, Cape Town (Maskey Miller Ltd.) [1951] pp. vi + 215 frontis. col., 4 pls. col. text-figs.

57.—Barnes, H. F. Was it a slug or a snail? Bedford Nat. No. 5 1951 pp. 24-25 1 pl.

58.—Barnes, H. F. Worm-eating slugs. Country-side N.S. 16 2 1951 pp. 70-74 2 figs.

59.—Barnes, H. F. & Stokes, N. M. Marking and breeding *Testacella* slugs. Ann. appl. Biol. 38 1951 pp. 540-545 4 figs.

60.—Barnett, F. E. Report on "*Janthina*" sp. given to: The Long Beach Shell Club. Min. Conch. Club, S. Calif. No. 116 Dec. 1951 pp. 9, 10.

61.—Bartsch, P. More new urocoptid mollusks from Mexico. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 41 4 1951 pp. 146-147 3 figs.

62.—Basse, É. Rétention de la mue chez les Mollusques, notamment Céphalopodes, et cas d'amputation. Publ. Cahiers Géol. de Thoiry 6 1951 pp. 53-56 text-fig. 4.

63.—Basse, É. & Perrodon, M. Macrocephalotides du Sud-Ouest de Madagascar. Macrocephalitidae, Eucyclocerataidae, Mayaitidae. Mém. Soc. géol. Fr. Paléont. N.S. 65 1951 pp. 1-100 pls. 1-7 text-figs. 1-11.

64.—Bataller, J. R. La paleontología en el Instituto Geológica. [Mollusca pp. 31-51]. Inst. geol. España, Libro Jubilar (1849-1949) 1 1951 pp. 173-235.

- 65.—Batte, E. G., Swanson, L. E. & Murphy, J. G. Control of fresh water snails (intermediate hosts of liver flakes) in Florida. J. Amer. vet. med. Assoc. 118 888 1951 pp. 139-141 2 figs.
- 66.—Bayer, C. L. Sur des anomalies de la *Lymanaea stagnalis* (L.). J. Conchyliol. 90 1951 pp. 245-253 1 pl.
- 67.—Bebiano, J. G. & Soares, J. M. P. Note on some supposed Senonian fossils from São Nicolau Island (Cape Verde Islands). Rep. 18th Sess. Int. Geol. Congr. Gt. Britain 1948 14 1951 pp. 186-189 text-figs. 1-2.
- 68.—Beetle, D. E. *Menetus coloradoensis* F. C. Baker in Wyoming. Nautilus, Philad. 64 1951 p. 101.
- 69.—Beets, C. Oligozäne und wahrscheinlich Miozäne Gastropoden aus dem Peel-Gebiete (Südliche Niederlande). Med. Geol. Stichting Geol. Bureau Heerlen C4 1 8 1950 pp. 1-78 pls. 1-4.
- 70.—Beets, C. Oligozäne und wahrscheinlich miozäne Gastropoden aus dem Peel-Gebiete (Südliche Niederlande). Meded. Geol. Stichting Ser. C-IV-I 8 1950 pp. 1-78 pl. i-iv.
- 71.—Behre, E. H. Annotated list of the fauna of the Grand Isle region [Moll. pp. 28-38]. Occas. Pap. mar. Lab. Baton Rouge, La. No. 6 1950 pp. 1-66.
- 72.—Belyaev, G. M. Osmotic pressure of coelomic fluid in invertebrates of the Far-East Seas. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. 80 1951 pp. 121-124. [In Russian.]
- 73.—Bennett, S. A. *Strombus pugilis alatus* L., in South Carolina. Nautilus, Philad. 65 1951 p. 70.
- 74.—Bequaert, J. C. Studies in the Achatininae a group of African Land Snails. Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv. 105 1 1951 pp. 1-216 pls. 1-81.
- 75.—Berrill, N. J. Submarine rockets. Nat. Hist., N.Y. 60 1951 pp. 128-132 2 figs.
- 76.—Berry, S. S. A partial review of some West American species of Crepidula. Leaf. Malacol., Redlands, Cal. 1 1950 pp. 36-40.
- 77.—Berry, S. S. A Pteropod new to California. Leaf. Malacol., Redlands, Cal. 1 1950 pp. 41-42.
- 78.—Berry, S. S. Notes on some British Columbian Chitons —11. Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond. 28 1951 pp. 213-229 14 text-figs. pls. 26, 27.
- 79.—Bertin, L. La vie des animaux 1 Paris [Moll. pp. 113-157] (Librairie Larousse) 1949 pp. 1-493 text-figs. and plates.
- 80.—Bertrand, D. Survey of contemporary knowledge of biogeochemistry. 2. The biogeochemistry of vanadium. [p. 435 in Moll.] Bull. Amer. Mus. nat. Hist. 94 1950 pp. 403-455 tables.
- 81.—Bešić, Z. Structure géologique de Nikšićka Župa. Bull. Mus. d'Hist. nat. Serbe A3 1950 pp. 3-50 1 pl. and 1 map. [In Serbian with French résumé] p. 51.
- 82.—Blom, G. I. Upper-Volgian deposits of the Gorkovok-Volga land (region Isadi and Proska). C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 81 1951 pp. 443-444. [In Russian.]
- 83.—Bloomer, H. H. *Anodonta anatina* (L.) in Nottinghamshire. J. Conch. 23 1951 pp. 150-152.
- 84.—Bloomer, H. H. A note on the distribution of *Anodonta cygnea* (L.) Having regard to differences in sex and gill structure: II. J. Conch. 23 1951 pp. 152-154.
- 85.—Blyakher, L. Y. Intra-cellular motions in the early embryonic development of mussel. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. 79 1951 pp. 899-901 fig. [In Russian.]
- 86.—Boettger, C. G. Eine afrikanische Schnecke als ein sich ausbreitender der. An african snail which is a rapidly spreading pest in plantations of hot countries. Abh. braunsch. Wiss. Ges. 3 1951 pp. 10-18 2 figs.
- 87.—Boettger, C. R. Die Herkunft und Verwandtschaftsbeziehungen der Wasserschnecke *Potamopyrgus jenkinsi* E. A. Smith, nebst einer Angabe über ihr Auftreten im Mediterrangebiet. Arch. Molluskenk. 80 1951 pp. 57-84 pl. 4.
- 88.—Bolognari, A. Sulla genesi degli elementi figurati del sangue dei Molluschi Cefalopodi. Boll. Zool. 17 Suppl. 1950 : 369-378 1 fig.

89.—Bonnet, A. & Jullien, A. Toxicité comparée des extraits de la Glande a pourpre chez *Murex trunculus* et *Murex brandaris*. C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris 135 1951 pp. 958-960.

90.—Bonnot, P. The Fresh-Water Mussels of California. Calif. Fish Game 37 1951 pp. 485-488 2 figs.

Boretti, G. see Erspamer, V.

Bowden, W. M. see Buick, W. G.

Box, C. V., see Hernandez-Pacheco, E. and others.

91.—Boyarinova, L. A. & Ilin, V. D. New data on stratigraphy of Jurassic deposits in the environment of the Lake Elton. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. 78 1951 pp. 111-112. [In Russian.]

92.—Brand, T., Baernstein, H. D. & Mehlman, B. Studies on the anaerobic metabolism and the aerobic carbohydrate consumption of some freshwater snails. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 98 1950 pp. 266-276 tables, graphs.

93.—Braek, E. van den & Raven, C. P. Cytological and morphogenetic effects of lithium chloride solutions on the uncleaved eggs of *Limnaea stagnalis* L. Proc. K. ned. Akad. Wet. 54C 3 1951 pp. 226-236 tables.

94.—Bretschneider, L. H. & Raven, C. P. Structural and topochemical changes in the egg cells of *Limnaea stagnalis* L. during oogenesis. Arch. néerl. Zool. 10 1951 pp. 1-31 23 figs.

95.—Brian, M. V. & Owen, G. The relation of the radula fraction to the environment of *Patella*. J. Anim. Ecol. 21 1952 : 241-249 tables and graph.

96.—Brightwell, L. R. More publicity wanted for edible Molluscs! Aquarist & Pondkpr. 15 1951 p. 230 1 fig.

97.—Brown, C. H. Protein skeletal materials in the invertebrates. Exper. Cell. Res. N.Y. Suppl. No. 1 1949 pp. 351-355 5 figs.

98.—Buick, W. G. & Bowden, W. M. A new Australian shell. S. Aust. Nat. 26 1 1951 pp. 5-6 1 fig.

99.—Burch, B. da R. Illustrated glossary of Gastropoda, Scaphopoda, Amphineura. Min. Conch. Club S. Calif. No. 105 Nov. 1953 pp. 1-55 111 figs.

100.—Burch, J. A. The value of Pre-Linlean Works on Conchology. Min. Conch. Club S. Calif. No. 106 Dec. 1950 pp. 9-11.

101.—Burch, J. Q. Procedure in Taxonomy in Mollusca. Min. Conch. Club S. Calif. No. 116 Dec. 1951 pp. 1, 2.

102.—Burri, F. Geologia des Jenseberges südlich von Biel (kr. Bern). [Short lists of fossils.] Mitt. naturf. Ges. Bern N.F. 8 1951 pp. 29-54 1 fig.

103.—Butschek, E. La microfaune des sols alpins de Champs et de prairies [short list in text]. Année biol. (3) 27 1951 pp. 255-257.

104.—Buttner, A. La progénèse chez les Trématodes digénétiques. Technique et recherches personnelles. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. 26 1951 pp. 19-66 15 figs.

105.—Cahn, A. R. Clam culture in Japan. Rep. Nat. Res. Section G.H.Q. Allied Powers No. 146 Tokyo 1951 pp. 106 frontis. (map) 38 figs.

Calvin, J. see Ricketts, E. F.

106.—Candido, A. N. Clasificación de los animales. Madrid, 1949.

107.—Carl, G. C., Guiguet, C. J. & Hardy, G. A. Biology of the Scott Island group, British Columbia. Rep. Prov. Mus. nat. Hist. Anthropol. Victoria, B.C. 1950 1951 pp. B21-B63 17 figs.

108.—Carriker, M. R. Ecological observations on the distribution of oyster larvae in New Jersey estuaries. Ecol. Monogr. 21 1 1951 pp. 19-38 5 figs. tables.

109.—Casey, R. The zonal position of the Gault-Lower Greensand junction beds at Wrecclesham, Surrey. Proc. Geol. Ass. London 62 1951 pp. 95-99.

110.—Caspers, H. Quantitative Untersuchungen über die Bodentierwelt des Schwarzen Meeres im bulgarischen Küstenbereich. [Moll. pp. 81-102.] Arch. Hydrobiol. 45 1951 pp. 1-192 7 pls. 66 figs. tables.

111.—Caspers, H. Der Hydrobiologe als Gutachter beim Zoll und im Zollverkehr. Arch. Hydrobiol. 45 1951 pp. 395-401.

112.—Cassie, R. M. A molluscan population with an unusual size frequency-distribution. Nature, Lond. 167 1951 pp. 284-285 graph.

- 113.—Castany, G., Domergue, C., Gottis, C. & Lapparent, A. F. de. Sur un gisement remarquable d'invertébrés et de vertébrés dans le Trias moyen de l'extrême sud tunisien. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **232** 1951 pp. 1500-1502.
- 114.—Chace, E. P. A new subspecies of *Ammonitella*. Nautilus, Philad. **64** 1951 p. 122.
- 115.—Chacko, P. I. Marine plankton from waters around the Krusadai Island [Gulf of Manaar] (List p. 169). Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. **31B** 1950 pp. 162-174 text map and table.
- 116.—Chalard, J. Tonstein à leverrière dans le bassin houiller du Nord de la France. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **232** 1951 pp. 1502-1503.
- 117.—Chavan, A. Essai critique de Classification des *Divaricella*. Bull. Inst. roy. Sci. nat. Belg. **27** 18 1951 pp. 1-27.
- 118.—Cheatum, E. P. Effect of temperature-change upon egg-production in *Lymnaea palustris* (Müller). Field & Lab. **19** 2 1951 pp. 84-85.
- Cheatum, E. P. see Philsbry, H. A.
- 119.—Chestnut, A. F. The oyster and other mollusks in North Carolina. Taylor, H. F., Survey Marine Fish. N. Carolina 1951 : 141-190.
- 120.—Chipperfield, P. N. J. The breeding of *Crepidula fornicata* (L.) in the river Blackwater, Essex. J. Mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **30** 1951 pp. 49-71 4 figs. tables.
- 121.—Ciry, R. Observations sur le Crétacé de la Navarre espagnole au Nord-Ouest de Pampelune. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **233** 1951 pp. 72-74.
- 122.—Clarke, E. de, Prendergast, K. L. Teichert, C. & Fairbridge, R. W. Permian succession and structure in the Northern part and the Irwin Basin, Western Australia. J. roy. Soc. W. Aust. **35** 1951 pp. 31-84 10 figs. 1 map.
- 123.—Cleland, K. W. The enzymatic architecture of the unfertilized oyster egg. Aust. J. exper. Biol. med. Sci. **29** 1951 pp. 35-45.
- 124.—Clench, W. J. Land shells of Mona Island, Puerto Rico. J. Conchylol. **90** 1951 pp. 269-276 1 pl.
- 125.—Clench, W. J. *Bulimulus diaphanus* Pfeiffer. Nautilus, Philad. **65** 1951 p. 69.
- 126.—Clench, W. J. *Drymaeus multilineatus*, form *osmenti* Clench. Nautilus, Philad. **65** 1951 pp. 69, 70.
- 127.—Clench, W. J. *Oxychilus draparnaldi* (Beck) in Cambridge, Massachusetts. Nautilus, Philad. **65** 1951 p. 70.
- 128.—Clench, W. J. *Busycon coarctatum* Sowerby. Occ. Pap. Mollusks Harv. **1** 1951 pp. 405-412 1 pl.
- 129.—Clench, W. J. A new color form of *Liguus* from Pinar Del Rio, Cuba. Rev. Soc. Malac. Habana **7** 1951 pp. 93-94 4 figs.
- 130.—Clench, W. J. & Aguayo, C. G. Novedades en el genero *Caracolus* en Cuba. Mem. Soc. cubana Hist. nat. **20** 1951 pp. 65-69 pls. xli, xlii.
- 131.—Clench, W. J. & Aguayo, C. G. The Cuban Genus *Jeanneretia*. Rev. Soc. Malac. Habana **7** 1951 pp. 81-90 2 pls.
- 132.—Clench, W. J. & Turner, R. D. The genus *Epitonium* in the Western Atlantic. Pt. I. *Johnsonia* **2** 1951 pp. 249-288 22 pls.
- 133.—Cobban, W. A. Colorado Shale of Central and Northwestern Montana and equivalent rocks of Black Hills. Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Oklahoma **35** 1951 pp. 2170-2198 text-figs. 1-2.
- 134.—Cobban, W. A. New species of *Baculites* from the Upper Cretaceous of Montana and South Dakota. J. Paleont. **25** 1951 pp. 817-821 pl. 118 text-figs. 1-13.
- 135.—Cobban, W. A. & Reeside, Jr. J. B. Lower Cretaceous Ammonites in Colorado, Wyoming, and Montana. Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Oklahoma **35** 1951 pp. 1892-93.
- 136.—Cole, H. A. The British Oyster Industry and its problems. Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer **128** Pt 2 1951 pp. 7-17 tables.
- 137.—Cole, H. A. The British oyster industry and its problems. Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer **128** Pt. 2 1951 pp. 7-17 4 tabs.
- 138.—Collignon, M. Ammonites Néocrétacées da Menabe (Madagascar). I.—Les Texanitidae. Ann. Géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar **13** 1948 pp. 47-107 pls. vii(i)-xx(xiv) text-figs. 1-11.

- 139.—Collignon, M. Ammonites Neocrétacées du Menabe (Madagascar). Ann. Géol. Serv. Mines, Madagascar 14 1948 pp. 1-101 pls. 1-32 3 maps and 1 table.
- 140.—Collignon, M. Faune Néocomienne des Conches à Criocères de Belohasifaba, Cercle de Sitampiky, Madagascar. Ann. Géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 53-83 pls. viii-xiii(i-vi) text-figs. 1-8.
- 141.—Collignon, M. Recherches sur les Faunes Albiennes de Madagascar. I.—L'Albien d'Ambaramininga. Ann. Géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949 pp. 1-128 pls. 2-22 text-figs. 1-29.
- 142.—Collignon, M. Recherches sur les Faunes Albiennes de Madagascar. III.—L'Albien de Komihevitra. Ann. Géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 17 1950 pp. 19-54 pls. 4(2)-9(7) text-figs. 1-4.
- Collinson, C. see A. K. Miller.
- 143.—Comfort, A. The pigmentation of molluscan shells. Biol. Rev. 26 1951 pp. 285-301 5 graphs.
- 144.—Comfort, A. Distribution of *Hypromia cinctella* (Draparnaud) at Paignton. J. Conch. 23 1951 p. 136.
- 145.—Comfort, A. Observations on the shell pigments of Land Pulmonates. Proc. Malac. Soc., London 29 1951 pp. 35-43 text-fig.
- 146.—Conklin, E. G. Cleavage and differentiation in marine eggs. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 51 1951 pp. 1281-1286.
- 147.—Cooperstein, S. J. & Lazarow, A. Cytochrome oxidase and succinic dehydrogenase content of squid (*Loligo pealii*) nervous tissue. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole 100 1951 pp. 159-164 2 tabs.
- 148.—Cornman, I. & M. E. The action of podophyllin and its reactions on marine eggs. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 51 1951 pp. 1443-1487 3 pls. 10 figs.
- 149.—Cotton, B. C. Australian recent and Tertiary mollusca family Cerithiopsidae. Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 9 1951 pp. 383-396 pl. 28.
- 150.—Courtois, G. & Wanson, M. *Biomphalaria alexandrina choanophala* v. Martens 1879 est un des hôtes intermédiaires de *Schistosoma mansoni* au Lae Albert. Ann. Soc. belge Méd. trop. 29 1949 pp. 447-454.
- 151.—Cox, L. R. On the question of the type species of *Gryphaea* Lamarck, 1801 (Class Pelecypoda): comment on proposal submitted by M. Gilbert Ranson, together with a supplementary request for the use of the plenary powers to suppress the trivial name *gryphus*, Linnaeus, 1758 as published in the binominal combination *Anomia gryphus*. Bull. zool. Nomencl. 2 1951 pp. 324-331.
- 152.—Cox, L. R. Support for Mr. Joshua L. Baily's proposal that the plenary powers should be used to suppress the generic name *Volsella* Scopoli, 1777, for the purpose of validating the generic name *Modiolus* Lamarck 1799 (Class Pelecypoda). Bull. zool. Nomencl. 6 1951 pp. 71-72.
- 153.—Cox, L. R. Proposed use of the plenary powers to designate a type species for the genus *Trigonia* Bruguière, 1789 (Class Pelecypoda, Order Eulamellibranchiata). Bull. zool. Nomencl. 6 1951 pp. 79-84.
- 154.—Cox, L. R. The lamellibranch genus *Schizodus* and other Palaeozoic Myophoridae. Geol. Mag., Lond. 88 1951 pp. 362-371 text-figs. 1a-d.
- Crowell, S. see Mattox, N. T.
- 155.—Dahmer, G. Die Fauna den nach-ordovizischen Glieder der Verses-Schichten. Mit ausschluß der Trilobiten, Crinoiden und Authozoen. Palaeontographica, Stuttgart 101A 1-4 1951 pp. 1-152 pls. 1-8, 12.
- 156.—Dalsum, J. v. Over de invloed van de temperatuur op de kleur van *Planorbis corneus* (L.) var. *rubra* Oldham. Basteria, Lisse 15 1951 pp. 59-61.
- 157.—Damant, G. C. C. Notes on some light-producing organisms. Proc. Is. Wight nat. Hist. Soc. 4 5 1951 pp. 155-156.
- 158.—Dannevig, A. Lobster and oyster in Norway. Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer 128 Pt. 2 1951 pp. 92-96.
- 159.—Dartevelle, E. & Venmans, L. A. W. C. Ferussaciidae du Congo Belge. Basteria, Lisse 15 1951 pp. 62-68 2 text-figs.
- Das, R. see Reddi, K. K. & others.
- 160.—Davis, A. G. Gurneys Flora and Fauna of Repton. Proc. Malac. Soc. London 29 1951 pp. 34-35.

- 161.—Davis, A. G. & Elliott, G. F. The London Clay of Coastal Suffolk and Essex. *Geol. Mag., Lond.* **88** 1951 pp. 329-338.
- 162.—Deboutteville, C. D. Les dépendances du sol et les sols suspendus. Considérations sur les facteurs historiques en biocénétique. *Année biol.* (3) **27** 4 1951 pp. 267-279 2 figs.
- 163.—Dechaseaux, C. Repartition des Lamellibranches dysodontes au Jurassiques dans l'Est du Bassin de Paris. *Mém. Soc. Biogéogr. Paris* **7** 1940 pp. 41-54 table & graph.
- Deckert, K. *see* Günther, K.
- 164.—Dell, R. K. A molluscan fauna from the Mernos Bank, New Zealand. *N.Z. J. Sci. Tech.* **33B** 1 1951 pp. 15-18.
- 165.—Dell, R. K. Some animal communities of the sea bottom from Queen Charlotte Sound, New Zealand. *N.Z. J. Sci. Tech.* **33B** 1 1951 pp. 19-29 1 fig.
- 166.—Dell, R. K. A New Species of Squid, *Histioteuthis cookiana* from New Zealand Waters. *Zool. Publ. Vict. Univ. N.Z.* No. 14 1951 pp. 1-6 5 figs.
- 167.—de Llarena, J. G. Nuevos yacimientos fosilíferos del terciario continental del Valle del Jalón (Zaragoza). *Inst. geol. España, Libro Jubilar (1849-1949)* **1** 1951 pp. 315-334 pls. 1-4 figs. 1-6.
- 168.—Delpey, G. Gastéropodes mésozoïques de l'Ouest de Madagascar. *Ann. Géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar* **15** 1948 pp. 5-35 pls. i-vii.
- 169.—Demond, J. Key to the Nassariidae of the West Coast of North America. *Nautilus, Philad.* **65** 1951 pp. 15-17.
- 170.—Denizot, G. Les anciens rivages de la Méditerranée Française. *Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco* No. 992 1951 pp. 1-56 maps figs.
- 171.—Deraniyagala, P. E. P. Mass movement in some marine turtles and cuttle fish. *Spolia zeylan.* **26** 1951 p. 17.
- 172.—Devanny, J. Travels in North Queensland, London pp. 1-251 23 pls. maps. [*Moll. pp.* 12 50, 52-54, 65, 73, 77.]
- Devignat, R. *see* Wolf, J.
- 173.—Devingtal, V. V. Some Nautiloidea from Artinsk and Kungur deposits of Kamsk Preural. *C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S.* **81** 1951 pp. 1139-1142 3 figs. [In Russian.]
- 174.—Dexheimer, L. Beiträge zum Kalkstoffwechsel der Weinbergsschnecke (*Helix pomatia*). *Zool. Jb. (Allg. Zool.)* **63** 1951 pp. 129-152 3 figs. 20 tables.
- 175.—Dieuzeide, R. Sur un intéressant Opisthobranché Tectibranché: *Aplysiella webbia* Van Beneden et Robb. *Bull. Sta. Aquic. Pêche Castiglione (N.S.)* No. 3 1951 pp. 55-67 4 pls. 2 figs.
- 176.—Dieuzeide, R. & Goëau-Brissonniere, W. Les praires de zostères naines et de Cymodocées (Mattes) aux environs d'Alger. [*Moll. pp.* 41-46.] *Bull. Sta. Aquic. Pêche Castiglione (N.S.)* No. 3 1951 pp. 9-53 7 figs.
- 177.—Dodd, J. M. Problems associated with artificial fertilisation and the rearing of larvae in *Patella vulgata*. [*Rep.*] *Challenger Soc.* **3** 3 1951 pp. 11-12.
- 178.—Doello-Jurado, M. Presencia, de Moluscos Marinos en los Yacimientos Arqueologicos de Santiago del Estero. Buenos Aires 1940.
- Domergue, C. *see* Castany, G. & others.
- 179.—Dominic, M. Malayan Burrowing Snails. [*Melania tuberculata*.] *Aquarist* **16** 1951 p. 16 1 fig.
- 180.—Donovan, D. T. Objection to the proposed acceptance of *Gryphaea angulata* Lamarck 1819 as the type species of the genus *Gryphaea* Lamarck 1801 (Class Pelycypoda): comment on proposal submitted by M. Gilbert Ranson. *Bull. zool. Nomencl.* **2** 1951 p. 333.
- 181.—Donovan, D. T. Support for the proposals submitted by Dr. W. K. Arkell in regard to the generic names *Ammonites*, *Arnioceras*, and *Liparoceras* and the trivial name *angulatus* Schlotheim 1820 (as published in the binominal combination *Ammonites angulatus*) (Class Cephalopoda, Order Ammonoidea). *Bull. zool. Nomencl.* **2** 1951 pp. 335-336.
- 182.—Drake, R. J. Three new species of *Coelostemma* from South-eastern Chihuahua. *Rev. Soc. Malac. Habana* **8** 1951 pp. 39-42 pl. 6.

183.—Drake, R. J. A new species of *Polygyra* from West Texas. Rev. Soc. Malac. Habana 8 1 1951 pp. 44-46 text-figs.

184.—Drift, J. v. d. Analysis of the animal community in a beech forest floor. Tijdschr. Entom. 94 1950 pp. 1-168.

185.—Dubinina, M. N. Influence of hibernation on parasitic fauna of fishes in hibernating grounds of Volga delta. Mag. Parasit., Moscow 11 1949 pp. 104-125. [In Russian.]

Duchâteau, G. see Grégoire C. & others.

186.—Dulzetto, F. & Labruto, G. Ricerche biochimiche sulle capsule ovifere di *Murex trunculus* L. Boll. Zool. 17 Suppl. 1950 389-395.

187.—Dzvelaya, M. F. Stratigraphy of Pliocene in the control strip of Kolkhidsk lowland. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. 81 1951 pp. 259-260. [In Russian.]

188.—Eagar, R. M. C. A revision of the sequence and correlation of the Lower Coal Measures west of Wigan. Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London 107 1951 pp. 23-50 text-fig. 6a-h.

189.—Eames, F. E. A contribution to the study of the Eocene in western Pakistan and western India. The description of the Lamellibranchia from standard sections in the Rakhi Nala and Zinda Pir areas of the western Punjab and in the Kohat district. Philos. Trans. 235B 1951 pp. 311-482 9 pls.

190.—Eames, F. E. The type species of *Anodontia* Link. Proc. Malac. Soc. London 28 6 1951 pp. 232-233.

191.—Eberzin, A. G. *Congerina* facies of the Bessarabian Sarmatian. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. 77 1951 pp. 893-896. [In Russian.]

192.—Eberzin, A. G. Salt water Cardiidae of the Pliocene of the U.S.S.R. Part II (ex Notice in D.S.I.R. No. 37 p. 82). Trud. Inst. paléozool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 32 1951 pp. 1-117 illust.

193.—Eberzin, A. G. The change in composition of Black Sea mollusca in connection with the invasion of *Rapana* and its importance for paleontology. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. 79 1951 pp. 871-873. [In Russian.]

Egmond, Th. C. van see Raven, C. P.

194.—Ellern, S. S., Troepolski, V. I. & Baltchunas, A. E. Zhivetz deposits in Tataria. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. 79 1951 pp. 125-127. [In Russian.]

Elliott, G. F. see A. G. Davis.

195.—Emerson, W. K. An unusual habitat for *Zirfaea pilsbryi* (Mollusca: Pelecypoda). Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 50 2 1951 pp. 89-91 1 pl.

196.—Emerson, W. K. A new scaphopod mollusk, *Cadulus austinclarki*, from the Gulf of California. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 41 1951 pp. 24-26 2 figs.

197.—Emerson, W. K. Nomenclatural notes on the Scaphopoda: the subgenus *Dentale* da Costa. Nautilus, Philad. 65 1951 pp. 17-20.

Endo-Itabashi, T. see McMullen, D. B. & others.

198.—Engel, H. On the question whether the generic name *Arieticerus* Quenstedt, 1883 (Class Cephalopoda Order Ammonoidea) is an available name: comment on the view expressed by Dr. W. J. Arkell. Bull. zool. Nomencl. 2 1951 p. 337.

199.—Erspamer, V. & Boretti, G. Substances of a phenolic and indolic nature present in acetone extracts of the posterior salivary glands of Octopoda (*Octopus vulgaris*, *Octopus macroopus* and *Eledone moschata*). Experimentia 7 1951 pp. 271-273 2 figs. tables.

200.—Evans, Z. H. N. Ancient shell beads in North Borneo. J. Malay. Br. Asiat. Soc. 24 1951 pp. 168-171 pl. 12.

201.—Eyerdam, W. J. New record of West Coast *Haliotis*. Min. Conch. Club, S. Calif. No. 107 Jan. 1951 pp. 4-6.

202.—Eyerdam, W. J. Some Cypræidae collected in the Solomon Islands and Papua. Min. Conch. Club S. Calif. No. 107 Jan. 1951 pp. 6-8.

Fairbridge, R. W. see Clarke, E. de and others.

203.—Faraut, -M. La famille des *Tissotiidae* dans le Turonien inférieur du Gard. Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. 6 1 1-3 1951 pp. 147-157 pl. 5a.

Faranti, I. P. see Aguayo, C. G.

204.—Fargo, W. G. A new *Vexillum* from Pliocene of St. Petersburg, Florida. Nautilus, Philad. 64 1951 pp. 121-122 p. 10.

- 205.—Fedorov, P. V. The absolute age of the Neocaspian Transgression. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. **78** 1951 pp. 993-995. [In Russian.]
- 206.—Feldtmann, F. R. Pectens of the Gingen Chalk. J. roy. Soc. W. Aust. **35** 1951 pp. 9-29 pls. i, ii.
- 207.—Ferro-Luzzi, G. Studio sulla bilarziosi intestinale du *Schistosoma mansoni* in Eritrea. Boll. Soc. ital. Med. Ig. trop. **8** 1-2 1948 pp. 5-18 2 figs. [English summary.]
- 208.—Festa, A. Ulteriori notizie sulla fauna pliocenica del Genovesato. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova **64** 1951 pp. 85-100.
- 209.—Feugueur, L. Sur l'Ypresien des bassins français et belge, et l'âge des Sables d'Aeltre. Bull. Soc. belge Géol. Pal. Hydr. **60** 2 1951 pp. 216-242 2 plates.
- 210.—Fiege, K. The zone, base of biostratigraphy. Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. **35** 1951 pp. 2582-2596.
- 211.—Files, V. S. A study of the vector-parasite relationships in *Schistosoma mansoni*. Parasitology **41** 1951 pp. 264-269 1 fig.
- 212.—Finlay, J. El estado juvenil de *Strombus gallus* Linne. Rev. Soc. Malac. Habana **8** 3 1950 pp. 129-130 text-fig.
- 213.—Fischer, A. G. A new belemnoid from the Triassic of Nevada. Amer. J. Sci. **249** 1951 pp. 385-393 2 pls. 1 fig.
- 214.—Fisher, D. W. Marcasite fauna in the Ludlowville formation of Western New York. J. Paleont. **25** 1951 pp. 365-371 pl. 55 1 text-fig.
- 215.—Fischer, P.-H. Remarques sur la systématique et la phylogénie du genre *Calyptraea*. J. Conchyliol. **90** 1951 pp. 231-234.
- 216.—Fischer, P.-H. La collection conchyliologique de l'École Nationale Supérieure des Mines de Paris. J. Conchyliol. **90** 1951 pp. 296-297.
- 217.—Fischer-Piette, E. Les collections de mollusques actuels du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle. J. Conchyliol. **90** 1951 pp. 282-292.
- 218.—Fischer-Piette, E. L'Avenir de la malacologie. J. Conchyliol. **90** 1951 pp. 298-305.
- 219.—Fleming, C. A. The genus *Pecten* in the West Pacific. J. Conchyliol. **90** 1951 pp. 276-282 1 pl.
- 220.—Fleming, C. A. Some Australian mollusca in the British Museum (National History). Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. N.Z. **79** 1 1951 pp. 126-139 pls. 15-20.
- Florkin, M. see Gregoire, C. & others.
- 221.—Flower, R. H. *Shantungendoceras* and the antiquity of the Endoceroidea. J. Paleont. **25** 1951 pp. 115-117.
- 222.—Follet, J. Note préliminaire sur le Carbonifère de l'Ahnnet et du Mouydir (Sahara Central). Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. **6** 1 1-3 1951 pp. 119-125.
- 223.—Forcart, L. Berichtigung. Arch. Molluskenk. **80** 1951 pp. 85, 86.
- Foster, H. L. see J. Harlan Johnson.
- 224.—Franc, A. Le zooplancton de la région de Dinard-Saint-Malo [Moll. pp. 32-33]. Bull. Lab. marit. Dinard No. 34 1951 pp. 25-40.
- 225.—Franc, A. Sur la *Clionina longicaudata* (Souleyet) (Mollusque gymnosome). Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **76** 1951 pp. 5-9 3 figs.
- 226.—Franc, A. & Gale, M. Anomalie de l'appareil génital chez *Pterotrachea coronata* Forskal (Hétéropodes). Bull. biol. **85** 1951 pp. 340-346 pl. vi.
- 227.—Fraser, J. H. Plankton (Scottish Investigations). Ann. Biol., Copenh. No. 8 1951 [1952] pp. 32-35.
- 228.—Fraser, J. H. Plankton (Investigations du R/V "Scotia"). Ann. Biol., Copenh. No. 8 1951 [1952] p. 65.
- 229.—Fraser, J. H. Scottish Plankton Investigations 1951. Ann. Biol., Copenh. No. 8 1951 [1952] pp. 104-105.
- 230.—Freas, D. D. *Viviparus coniectoides* in New York City. Nautilus, Philad. **64** 1951 p. 102.
- 231.—Frebold, H. Contributions to the palaeontology and stratigraphy of the Jurassic system in Canada. Bull. Geol. Surv. Can. **18** 1951 pp. v 1-54 pls. 1-18.
- 232.—Frebold, H. Geologie des Barentsschelfes [contains short lists in text]. Abh. dtsh. Akad. Wiss. Berlin Kl. Math. allg. naturw. **1950** 5 1951 pp. 1-161 77 figs. 4 maps.

- 233.—Fretter, V. Observations on the life history and functional morphology of *Cerithiopsis tubercularis* (Montagu) and *Triphora perversa* (L.). J. Mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **29** 1951 pp. 567–586 6 figs.
- 234.—Fretter, V. *Turbonilla elegantissima* (Montagu), a parasitic opisthobranch. J. Mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **30** 1951 pp. 37–47 2 figs.
- 235.—Fretter, V. Some observations on the British Cypræids. Proc. Malac. Soc. London **29** 1 1951 pp. 14–20 text-figs.
- 236.—Freytag, R. E., Hunter, III & Ritchie, L. S. Dispersing agents suitable for dispersing several insoluble Molluscacides. J. Parasit. **37** 5 sect. 2 1951 p. 16.
- Freytag, R. E. see Hunter, III. and others.
- 237.—Fritz, M. A. The Pelecypod genus *Vlasta* in the Ordovician of North America. J. Paleont. **25** 1951 pp. 696–698 text-figs. 1–4.
- 238.—Frömming, E. Beiträge zur Biologie von *Perforatella bidens* Chemnitz. Zool. Anz. **147** 1951 pp. 45–48.
- 239.—Fry, R. T. Temporary exposures and borehole records in the Bristol area. VII. Jurassic rocks at Dodington Ash, Gloucestershire [short list of fossil Cephalopods]. Proc. Bristol Nats. Soc. **28** 2 1951 pp. 199–202.
- 240.—Frye, J. E. & Leonard, A. B. Stratigraphy of the late Pleistocene Loesses of Kansas. J. Geol., Chicago **59** 4 1951 pp. 287–305 pls. 1–2 5 text-figs.
- Fukuda, O. see Ozaki, H. & others.
- 241.—Gabe, M. Données histologiques sur l'ovogenèse chez *Oncidiella celtica* Cuvier. Bull. Lab. marit. Dinard No. 34 1951 pp. 10–17.
- 242.—Gabe, M. Données histologiques sur l'appareil génital femelle de *Pterotrachea* (*Pirola*) *mutica* Lesueur. Cellule **54** 1951 pp. 5–38 3 pls. 1 fig.
- Gabe, M. see Franc, A.
- 243.—Gabe, M., Prenant, M. & Sourie, R. Sur une nouvelle espèce africaine d'*Oncidiella*. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **76** 1951 pp. 78–83 2 figs. 1 tab.
- 244.—Gardner, J. Two new guide fossils from the Tallahatta formation of the Southeastern States. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **41** 1951 pp. 8–12 2 figs.
- 245.—Geisler, R. Zur Stratigraphie des Hauptmuschelkalks in der Umgebung von Würzburg mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Ceratiten. Jahrb. preuss. geol. Ld. Anst. **59** 1939 pp. 197–248 pls. 4–8 16 text-figs.
- 246.—Ghirardelli, E. Ulteriori osservazioni su *Sepia officinalis* del medio Adriatico. Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. **26** 1950 pp. 188–201 6 figs.
- 247.—Ghiretti, F. Sull' azione di estratti di ghiandole salivari posteriori di octopodi sui crostacei. Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper. **25** 1949 pp. 1304–1305.
- Ghiretti, F. see Bacq, Z. M.
- 248.—Gifford, E. W. Archaeological excavations in Fiji. Anthropol. Rec., Chicago **13** 3 1951 pp. i–v 189–288 18 pl. figs. maps.
- 249.—Gifford, D. S. & E. W. Olive shells on opposite shores of the Gulf of California. Nautilus, Philad. **65** 1951 pp. 55, 56.
- 250.—Gill, E. D. Preliminary account of the palaeontology and palaeoecology of the Eldon group formations of the Zeehan area, Tasmania. Pap. roy. Soc. Tasm. **1949** 1950 pp. 231–258 1 pl.
- 251.—Gill, E. D. Geology of Picnic Point, Port Phillip Bay, Victoria. [List of Molluscan species p. 126.] Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. N.S. **62** 1950 pp. 121–127 2 figs.
- 252.—Gill, E. D. & Banks, M. R. Silurian and Devonian stratigraphy of the Zeehan area, Tasmania. [3 spp. Moll. p. 267]. Pap. roy. Soc. Tasm. **1949** 1950 pp. 259–271 3 pls. 2 figs.
- Giri, K. V. see Reddi, K. K. & others.
- 253.—Giovine, A. T. Y. Algunos Cefalópodos del Hauteriveuse de Neuquén. Riv. Asoc. Geol. Argentina **5** 2 1950 pp. 35–76 pls. 1–7 text-figs. 1–5.
- 254.—Gislén, T. Eskursioner till Blekinge, Öland och Vätterbygden 1949 och 1950. [Moll. pp. 155, 156, f. 28–40]. Fauna och Flora **1951** 3–4 pp. 137–161 42 figs.
- Gladtschenko, A. V. see Korolev, V. G.
- Gmid, L. P. see Grosssheim, K. A. S.
- Goëau-Bussonniere, W. see Dieuzeide, R.

255.—Goodwin, J. D. Studies on trematodes cercariae at Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee I, II. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. **26** 1 1951 pp. 22–25 55–72 11 figs. tables.

Gottis, C. *see* Castany, G. & others.

256.—Götzinger, G. Neue Funde von Fossilien und Lebensspuren und die zonale Gliederung des Wienerwald-flysches. Jb. geol. Bundes Anst. Festband **94** 2 1951 pp. 223–272 pls. xxv–xxx.

257.—Gran, G. A short discussion of the Pectinidae. Min. Conch. Club S. Calif. No. 106 Dec. 1950 pp. 2, 8.

258.—Grégoire, C., Duchâteau, G. & Florin, M. Structure, étudiée au microscope électronique, de nacrées décalcifiées de mollusques (gastéropodes lamellibranches et céphalopodes). Arch. internat. Physiol. **58** 1 1950 pp. 117–120 7 figs.

259.—Grijns, A. Bacteriological control of Zealand Oysters and Mussels. Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer **128** Pt. 2 1951 pp. 48–49.

260.—Grimshawe, C. N. *Drymaeus multilineatus eboreus* new form. Nautilus, Philad. **65** 1951 p. 34.

261.—Grossgeim, V. A. & Gmid, L. P. The stratigraphy of Maikop in Southern Dagestan. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. **81** 1951 pp. 893–896. [In Russian.]

262.—Gryc, G., Patton, W. W. Jr. & Payne, T. G. Present Cretaceous stratigraphic nomenclature of northern Alaska. [Indicator species mentioned.] J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **41** 1951 pp. 159–167 3 figs. table.

Guignet, C. J. *see* Carl, G. C. & others.

Gulckaen, G. R. *see* Hall, F. J. & others.

263.—Gundersen, K. Plankton (Zooplankton) N. Norway. Ann. Biol. Copenh. No. 8 1951 [1952] pp. 9–11.

264.—Gunter, G. The West Indian tree oyster on the Louisiana coast, and notes on growth of the three Gulf coast oysters. Science **113** 1951 pp. 516–517.

265.—Günther, K. & Deckert, K. Wunderwelt der Tiefsee, Berlin, [Moll. pp. 101, 110–114] (I. A. Herbig) 1950 240 pp. frontis (col.) 156 figs.

266.—Haas, F. Remarks on and descriptions of South American non-marine shells. Fieldiana, zool. **31** 46 1951 pp. 503–545 27 figs.

267.—Haas, F. Non-Marine Shells from Borneo. Fieldiana, zool. **31** 52 1951 pp. 623–628 3 figs.

268.—Haas, F. Notes on some Streptaxids. Nautilus, Philad. **64** 4 1951 pp. 133–134.

269.—Haas, G. On the Clausiliidae of Palestine. Fieldiana, zool. **31** 45 1951 pp. 479–502 8 figs.

270.—Haas, O. Supplementary notes on the ammonoid genus *Dunveganoceras*. Amer. Mus. Novit. No. 1490 1951 pp. 1–21 9 figs.

271.—Habe, T. Benthic communities and molluscan thanatocoenoses of the Tanabe Bay. [In Japanese, synopsis in English.] Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. **15** 1949 : 238–244.

272.—Habe, T. Genera of Japanese Shells. Pelecypoda No. 2 pp. 97–186 Sept. 1951. [In Japanese.]

273.—Hägg, R. Kvartära fossil från Spetsbergen insamlade av svenska expeditioner. II. Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. **73** 2 1951 pp. 231–248.

274.—Hagmeir, A. Die Nahrung der Meerestiere. [Moll. pp. 143–162.] Handb. Seefisch. Nordeurop. 1 Hft. 5b 1951 pp. 87–242 10 pls. 14 figs.

275.—Halewyck, R. & Leloup, E. La situation de l'Ostréiculture dans le Bassin de Chasse d'Ostende de 1939 à 1948. Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer **128** Pt. 2 1951 p. 19.

276.—Hall, F. J., McGowan, R. G., Gulekaen, G. F. Aboriginal rock carvings : a locality near Pimba, S.A. Rec. S. Aust. Mus. **9** 1951 pp. 375–380 2 pls. 35 figs.

277.—Hanaoka, T. & Shimadzu, T. Studies on the morphometry and rate of growth in clam, *Macra sulcataria* Reeve. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. **15** 1949 : 311–317 6 figs.

278.—Hand, C. & Ingram, W. M. Natural History observations on *Prophysaon andersoni* (J. G. Cooper), with special reference to amputation. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. **49** 1 1950 pp. 15–23 3 pls.

279.—Hanna, G. D. A new West American Nudibranch mollusk. *Nautilus*, Philad. 65 1951 pp. 1-3 pl. 2 f. 1-5.

280.—Hanna, G. D. Harold Heath, 1868-1951. *Nautilus*, Philad. 65 1951 pp. 28-30.

281.—Hanna, G. D. Frank Mace Macfarland, 1869-1951. *Nautilus*, Philad. 65 1951 pp. 30-32.

Hardy, G, A. see Carl, G. C. & others.

282.—Harlan Johnson, J. & Foster, H. L. Recent molluscan association with paleontologic and stratigraphic implications. *Bull. Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol.* 35 1951 pp. 2430-31 test-figs. 1-2.

283.—Harrington, H. J. & Kay, M. Cambrian and Ordovician faunas of eastern Columbia. *J. Paleont.* 25 1951 pp. 655-668 pls. 96-97.

284.—Harry, H. W. Additional notes on the foreign snails of Louisiana. *Nautilus* 64 1951 pp. 96-99.

285.—Harry, H. W. Growth changes in the shell of *Pythia scarabaeus* (Linne). *Proc. Calif. zool. Cl.* 2 1951 pp. 7-14 10 figs.

286.—Hashimoto, Y. & Migita, M. On the shellfish poisons. I. Inadequacy of acidulated alcohols with hydrochloric acid as solvent. *Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish.* 16 1950 : 77-85.

287.—Hashimoto, Y. & Onoma, K. On the digestion of higher carbohydrates by mollusca [in Japanese with English synopsis]. *Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish.* 15 1949 : 253-258 2 figs.

288.—Hässllein, L. Eine neue Lartienquelle bei Klingenberg/M. *Nachr. naturw. Mus. Aschaffenburg* No. 30 1951 pp. 33-46 2 pls.

289.—Hata, K. On natural occurrence of *Anadara subrenata* from Nakano-Umi in 1946. [In Japanese with English summary.] *Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish.* 13 1948 248-250 graphs.

290.—Havinga, B. Shellfish in the Netherlands. *Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer* 128 Pt. 2 1951 pp. 64-68 3 tabs.

291.—Heilman, R. A. The Mollusks of Dauphin County, Pennsylvania. *Nautilus* 64 1951 pp. 100-101.

292.—Hemming, F. Nomenclatural Notes on a suggestion received by the International Commission on Zoological

Nomenclature. [Status of trivial names published in a specific synonymy.] *J. Paleont.* 25 1951 pp. 118-120.

293.—Hemming, F. Zoological nomenclature: notice of proposed suspension of rules in certain cases for avoidance of confusion and validation of current nomenclatorial practice (A. (n. c.) 8). *Science* 114 1951 pp. 48-49.

294.—Hems, J. Snails and the Aquarium. *Aquarist* 16 1951 p. 7.

295.—Hernandez-Pacheco, E. & F., Medina, M. A., Box, C. V. & López, E. G. El Sahara Español estudio geológico geografico y botánico. [Moll. refs. only in text.] *El Sahara Español*, Madrid 1949 pp. 1-808, maps & text-figs. plates.

296.—Herrington, H. B. Sphaeriidae of Athabaska and Great Slave Lakes, Northwestern Canada. *Canad. Field Nat.* 64 1950 pp. 25-32 graph. 2 tables.

297.—Herrington, H. B. A correction [re specimens of *Sphaerium* in the British Museum]. *Min. Conch. Club, S. Calif. No.* 109 Ap. May 1951 p. 2.

298.—Hertlein, L. G. Descriptions of two new species of marine pelecypods from West Mexico. *Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci.* 50 1951 pp. 68-75 3 pls.

299.—Hertlein, L. G. Description of a new Pelecypod of the genus *Anadara* from the Gulf of Mexico. *Texas J. Sci.* 3 3 1951 pp. 486-489 7 figs.

300.—Hertlein, L. G. Photography of new species of tropical west American marine gastropoda [to appear in *Zoologica*.] *Yearb. Amer. phil. Soc.* 1949 1950 pp. 147-148.

301.—Hertlein, L. G. & Strong, A. M. Description of three new species of marine gastropods of West Mexico and Guatemala. *Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci.* 50 2 1951 pp. 76-80 pl. 26.

302.—Hertlein, L. G. & Strong, A. M. [G. Willett Polyplacophora]. *Eastern Pacific Expeditions of the New York Zoological Society. XLIII. Mollusks from the West Coast of Mexico and Central America. Part X. Zoologica*, N.Y. 36 1951 pp. 67-120 pls. i-xi.

303.—Hessland, I. Notes on *Crepidula fornicata*'s further invasion of Europe. *Ark. Zool.* (2) 2 1951 pp. 525-528.

304.—Hiatt, R. W. Marine zoology study of Arno Atoll, Marshall Islands. Scientific investigations in Micronesia. Atoll Res. Bull. Nos. 3-4 1951 pp. 1-13.

305.—Hill, H. R. Exotic Mollusca in California. Min. Conch. Club S. Calif. No. 107 Jan. 1951 pp. 1-4.

Hiroyoshi, M. *see* Yokota, T.

306.—Hobson, A. D. Marine Fauna [N.E. coast of England]. Scient. Surv. N.-East. England, Newcastle-upon-Tyne 1949 pp. 42-

307.—Hodgkin, A. L. The ionic basis of electrical activity in nerve and muscle. Biol. Rev. 26 1951 pp. 339-409 8 figs. tables and graphs.

308.—Holme, N. A. The identification of British species of the genus *Ensis* Schumacher (Lamellibranchiata). J. Mar. biol. Ass. U.K. 29 1951 pp. 639-647 1 pl. 5 figs.

309.—Holthuis, L. B. Note on *Caledoniella montrouzieri* Souverbie, a gastropod mollusc living commensally on Stomatopod Crustacea. Basteria, Lisse 15 1951 pp. 69-71.

310.—Howard, A. D. The family Juliidae. Nautilus 64 1951 pp. 84-87 pl. 6.

311.—Howard, A. D. A river mussel parasitic on a salamander. Nat. Hist. Misc., Chicago No. 77 1951 pp. 1-6 4 figs.

312.—Hubendick, G. *Anisus spirorbis* and *A. leucostomus* (Moll. Pulm.) a critical comparison. Ark. Zool. (2) 2 1951 pp. 551-557 1 pl. 4 figs.

313.—Hubricht, L. The preservation of slugs. Nautilus 64 1951 pp. 90-91.

314.—Hubricht, L. *Pallifera secreta* (Cockerell). Nautilus, Philad. 64 1951 pp. 102, 103.

315.—Hubricht, L. The Limacidae and Philomycidae of Pittsylvania County, Virginia. Nautilus, Philad. 65 1951 pp. 20-22.

316.—Hubricht, L. Three new land snails from Eastern United States. Nautilus, Philad. 65 2 1951 pp. 57-61.

317.—Hunter III, G. W., Ritchie, L. S. & Freytag, R. E. Potential Molluscicides screened in the Laboratory and their results in preliminary fieldplot tests. J. Parasit. 31 5 sec. 2 1951 p. 16.

Hunter III, *see* Freytag, R. E. and others.

318.—Ingram, W. M. The living Cypraeidae of the Western Hemisphere. Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca 33 136 1951 pp. 1-54 pls. 1-4.

319.—Ingram, W. M. Studies on western land mollusks. Yearb. Amer. phil. Soc. 1949 (1950) p. 159.

Ingram, W. N. *see* Hand, C.

320.—Ingram, W. M. & Lotz, C. Land mollusks of the San Francisco Bay counties. J. Entom. Zool. 41 (2) : 1-22 1949.

321.—Ingram, W. M. & Lotz, C. Land mollusks of the San Francisco Bay counties. J. Entom. Zool. 41 (3) : 1-10 1949.

322.—Innes, W. T. Snails and other Scavengers. Aquarium, Philad. 20 1951 pp. 189-197 12 figs.

323.—Ino, T. Feeding and growth of a Japanese Abalone, *Haliotis gigantea* Reeve. [In Japanese with English summary.] Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 11 1943 pp. 171-174.

Inoue, Y. *see* Yokota, T. & others.

324.—Iredale, T. Recent Palaeontology. Aust. Zool. 11 1951 pp. 347-350.

325.—Ivey, L. Aquarium Notes. 2.—Breeding variations in the Freshwater Snail. *Lenamaria gibbosa* (Gould). Proc. R. Zool. Soc. N.S.W. 1949-50 1951 pp. 56-57 1 fig.

326.—Iwata, K. S. Artificial discharge of reproductive substances by K-salts injection in *Macraa veneriformis* (Bivalves). [In Japanese with English summary.] Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 13 1948 188-192.

327.—Iwata, K. S. Artificial discharge of reproductive substances by potassium salts injection in *Venerupis philippinarum*, *Meretrix lusoria* and *Macraa sulcataria*. [In Japanese, English summary.] Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 13 1948 : 237-240.

328.—Iwata, K. S. Opening mechanism of bivalves by boiling. [In Japanese with English summary.] Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 14 1948 : 82-86 3 figs.

329.—Iwata, K. S. Spawning of *Mytilus edulis* (1) Discharging process of reproductive substances from genital organ. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 15 1950 : 439-442 3 figs.

330.—Iwata, K. S. Spawning of *Mytilus edulis* (2) Discharge by electrical stimulation. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 15 1950 : 443-446 1 fig.

331.—Iwata, K. S. Spawning of *Mytilus edulis*. [In Japanese with English summary.] Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 16 1951 : 388-394.

332.—Jacobson, M. K. The Land Snails of Jamaica (Pt. 1). Nat. Hist. Notes nat. Hist. Soc. Jamaica 1950 No. 41 pp. 89-93 text-figs.

333.—Jacobson, M. K. *Discus rotundatus* (Müller) in New York. Nautilus, Philad. 65 1951 pp. 34-35.

334.—Jacobson, M. K. Two new molluscan records from the New York area. Nautilus, Philad. 64 1951 p. 104.

335.—Jaekel, S. Zur marinen Molluskenfauna der westlichen Ostsee im Postglazial. Herre Verh. Deuts. Zoologen in Mainz 1949, Leipzig (Geest & Portig) 1950, pp. 70-83 list and tables.

336.—Jaekel, S. Zur Molluskenfauna der Neumark und Grenzmark. Herre Verh. Deuts. Zoologen in Mainz 1949, Leipzig (Geest & Portig) 1950 pp. 84-95.

337.—Jaekel, S. *Succinea dunkeri* Pf. (Pulmonata) in der Mark Brandenburg. Zool. Anz. 147 1951 pp. 44-45 1 fig.

338.—Jainiaux, C. Recherches de la chitinase dans les tissus glandulaires digestifs de l'escargot ("*Helix pomatia*") Arch. internat. Physiol. 58 1950 pp. 354-355.

339.—Janda, V. Manganese in the tissue of certain animals. [In Czech. Summary in English pp. 202-3.] Mém. Soc. zool. tchéosl. 14 1951 pp. 183-206 2 figs. 4 tabs.

340.—Jeannet, A. Stratigraphie and Palaeontologie des Oolithischen eisenerlayers von Herznach und Seiner Umgebung. Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. 13 5 1951 pp. 1-244 107 pls. 545 text-figs.

341.—Jeletzky, J. A. The place of the Trimmingham and Norwich Chalk in

the Campanian-Maestrichtian succession. Geol. Mag., Lond. 88 1951 pp. 197-208 1 table.

342.—Jensen, A. S. Do the Naticidae (Gasteropoda Prosobranchia) drill by chemical or by mechanical means? Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kbh. 113 1951 pp. 251-261 2 figs.

343.—Johnson, R. A. & Moore, D. D. A particularly dangerous marine borer *Nausitora messeli*. Port of Sydney Journal 3 1950 pp. 18-22 figs. & tables.

344.—Johnson, R. L. A clarification of some Central American Unionidae. Nautilus 64 1951 pp. 77-83 pls. 5.

345.—Johnson, R. I. Dezallier D'Argenville 1742 : L'Histoire Naturelle Eclaircie dans deux de ses parties principales : La Lithologie et La Conchyliologie. Paris [Review only]. Johnsonia 2 1951 p. 288.

346.—Johnson, R. I. A rectification of some Central American Unionidae. Nautilus, Philad. 65 1951 pp. 32, 33.

347.—Joliet, C. Contributions à l'étude du peuplement de l'Yzeron du Grand-Moulin à Francheville. II.—La faune de l'Yzeron. Bull. Soc. linn. Lyon 20 5 1951 pp. 104-111 4 figs.

348.—Jones, N. S. Bottom fauna off the south of the Isle of Man. [Moll. List pp. 143, 144.] J. Anim. Ecol. 20 1951 pp. 132-144 1 fig. 2 tabs. map.

349.—Jörg, E. Die tertiären Sedimente des Limberges bei Sasbach am Kaiserstuhl. N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart Monatsh. 10 1951 pp. 289-304.

Jullien, A. see Bonnet A.

350.—Jullien, A. & Ripplinger, J. Le rôle de l'innervation extrinsèque du cœur sur l'activité de l'organe chez l'Escargot (*Helix pomatia*) en hibernation. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 232 1951 pp. 879-881 2 figs.

351.—Jutting, W. S. S. van Benthem. On the anatomy of *Achatina fulica* (Férussac). Treubia 21 1951 pp. 111-113 3 figs.

352.—Kakač, G. Steroly u. *Helix pomatia*. Mém. Soc. zool. tchéosl. 14 1950 pp. 35-53, 6 graphs.

- 353.—Kaltenbach, H. Ergebnisse Zoologisch-geologischer Sammelreisen in NO-Afrika, 4: *Rumina decollata*. [Form variation.] Arch. Molluskenk. 80 1951 pp. 27-32 pl. 2.
- 354.—Kato, K. *Convoluta*, an acoelous turbellarian, destroyed the edible clam. [English summary.] Misc. Rep. Res. Inst. nat. Resourc. Tokyo Nos. 19-21 1951 pp. 64-67 2 figs.
- 355.—Kato, K., Tanita, S. & Okuda, T. Studies on the environmental conditions of shellfish-fields. II. In the case of Muroan harbour. [Summary in English.] Bull. Fac. Fish. Hokkaido 1 1951 pp. 66-76 13 figs. & 6 tabs.
- 356.—Kawajiri, M. On the young of "Mashijimi" *Corbicula leana*. [In Japanese with English summary.] Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 14 1948: 17-22 6 figs. & graphs.
- Kay, M. *see* Harrington, H. J.
- 357.—Keen, A. M. International Commission of Zoological Nomenclature. Min. Conch. Club S. Calif. No. 106 Dec. 1950 pp. 1, 8, 9.
- 358.—Keen, A. M. [An addition to records of West American Marine Shells.] Min. Conch. Club S. Calif. No. 109 Ap./May 1951 p. 2.
- 359.—Keen, A. M. Outline of a proposed classification of the Pelecypod Family Cardiidae. Min. Conch. Club S. Calif. No. 111 July 1951 pp. 6-8.
- 360.—Keen, A. M. Veneridae of Western North America [a list]. Min. Conch. Club S. Calif. No. 111 July 1951 p. 9.
- 361.—Keen, R. M. Outline of a proposed classification of the Pelecypod Family Veneridae. Min. Conch. Club S. Calif. No. 113 Sept. 1951 pp. 1-8.
- 362.—Keen, A. M. The Molluscan names in Renier's "Tavole." Nautilus, Philad. 65 1951 pp. 8-15.
- 363.—Keen, M. & Muller, S. W. Objection to the proposed acceptance of *Gryphaea angulata* Lamarck, 1819 as the type species of the genus *Gryphaea* Lamarck, 1819 (class Pelecypoda): comment on proposal submitted by M. Gilbert Ranson. Bull. zool. Nomencl. 2 1951 p. 332.
- 364.—Kincaid, T. [Mollusks with seed oysters from S. Japan]. List. Min. Conch. Club S. Calif. No. 88 Feb. 1949.
- 365.—Kincaid, T. Removing the animals from shells. Min. Conch. Club S. Calif. No. 109 April-May 1951 p. 1.
- 366.—Kinoshita, T. On the growth and life of *Macra sachalinensis* Schrenck [In Japanese with English summary.] Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 14 1948 pp. 113-114 1 fig.
- 367.—Kinosita, T. & Sibuya, S. The diurnal and tidal changes in the number of larvae of Pecten and Gastropoda in the Surface Layer of Lake Saroma (Preliminary Report). [In Japanese with English summary.] Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 10 1941 pp. 43-46 4 figs.
- 368.—Kinosita, T., Sibuya, S. & Simizu, Z. Induction of spawning of the scallop, *Pecten (Patinopecten) yesoensis* Say. [In Japanese with English note on result.] Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 11 1943 pp. 168-170 6 figs.
- 369.—Kisch, B. S. Mollusca of the Biarritz Aquarium Filter basin. Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond. 29 1951 pp. 8-13 pl. 1, 2.
- 370.—[Kisch, B. S.] Further observations of the Filter Basin. Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond. 29 1951 p. 44.
- Kitamori, R. *see* Kusakabe, D.
- 371.—Klemm, W. Ökologische und biologische Beobachtungen an Schnecken, besonders an Felsenschnecken. Arch. Molluskenk. 80 1951 pp. 49-56.
- 372.—Knight-Jones, E. W. Aspects of the setting behaviour of larvae of *Ostrea edulis* on Essex oyster beds, Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer 128 Pt. 2 1951 pp. 30-34 4 tabs.
- 373.—Knight-Jones, E. W. Gregariousness and some other aspects of the setting behaviour of *Spirorbis*. J. mar. Biol. Ass. U.K. 30 1951 pp. 201-222 1 fig. tables.
- Knipscheer, H. C. G. *see* Wanner, J.
- 374.—Knudsen, J. Egg Capsules and Development of some Marine Proso-branchs from Tropical West Africa. Brunn, A. F. Atlante Reports 1 Copenhagen (Danish Science Press) 1950 pp. 85-130 31 figs.
- 375.—Kobayashi, S. & Tobata, M. Studies on culture of pearl. II. Activity of pearl oyster in winter (1). [In Japanese with English note.] Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 14 1949 pp. 196-199 3 figs.

376.—Kobayashi, S. & Tobata, M. Studies on culture of pearl. III. Activity of pearl oyster in winter (2). [In Japanese with English note.] Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. **14** 1949 pp. 200–202.

377.—Koch, H. J. A new Chiton from South Africa. Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond. **28** 1951 pp. 211–212 pl. 23–25.

378.—Koechlin, E. Demonstration einiger neuer oder wenig bekannter Fossilien aus dem Basler Jura. Verh. schweiz. naturf. Ges. **130** 1950 p. 170.

379.—Koechlin, E. Demonstration einiger neuer oder wenig bekannter Fossilien aus dem Jura der Umgebung Basels. II. Ecl. geol. helv. **43** 2 1951 pp. 217–220 figs. 2–3.

380.—Kohler, D. Sur l'influence de la pression osmotique dans l'imbibition de certains colloïdes organiques naturels. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **144** 1950 pp. 1635–1637 2 figs.

Koizumi, S. see Tomita, G.

381.—Koltipin, S. N. Occurrence of Senonian fossils in the western part of the Southern Emba. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. **78** 1951 pp. 971–973 fig. [In Russian.]

Komiyama, S. see McMullen, D. B. & others.

382.—Kondo, Y. The Problem of the Giant African Snail (*Achatina fulica*) Pt. 2. in Palau, Pagan and Guam. Washington (National Research Council—Pacific Science Board) 1950 13 pp.

383.—Korey, S. R. Effect of dilantin and mesanton on the giant axon of the squid. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. **26** 1951 pp. 297–299.

384.—Korolev, V. G. & Gladchenko, A. Y. Discoveries of Ordovician fauna in so called "barren strata of the supposed Devonian" in the chain of Terskey Alatau (Tyan-Shan). C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. **78** 1951 pp. 979–980. [In Russian.]

385.—Korringa, P. Larvae and Spatfall of Oysters in the Oosterschelde (Holland) in the year 1951. Ann. Biol., Copenh. No. 8 1951 [1952] pp. 178–180 graph.

386.—Korringa, P. Mussel (infested by *Mytilicola* Epidemiological observations on the Mussel Parasite *Mytilicola*

intestinalis Steur. carried out in the Netherlands 1951. Ann. Biol., Copenh. No. 8 1951 [1952] pp. 182–184 maps.

387.—Korringa, P. The shell of *Ostrea edulis* as a habitat. Observations on the epifauna of oysters living in the Oosterschelde, Holland, with some notes on polychaete worms occurring there in other habitats. Arch. néerl. Zool. **10** 1951 pp. 32–152 13 figs. 14 tabs.

389.—Korringa, P. On the nature and function of "chalky" deposits in the shell of *Ostrea edulis* Linnaeus. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. **27** 1951 pp. 133–158 2 figs.

390.—Korringa, P. Difficulties encountered in tank-breeding of oysters (*Ostrea edulis*). Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer **128** Pt. 2 1951 pp. 35–38.

391.—Korringa, P. Investigations on shell-disease in the oyster, *Ostrea edulis* L. Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer **128** Pt. 2 1951 pp. 50–54.

392.—Korringa, P. *Crepidula fornicata* as an oyster pest. Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer **128** Pt. 2 1951 pp. 55–59.

393.—Kortzenshtein, V. N. New data on stratigraphy of the upper-chalk deposits in the Odessa region. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. **78** 1951 pp. 113–115. [In Russian.]

394.—Kostić-Podgorska, V. La faune de calcaires à Bellerophon Nikšićka Lupa. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Serbe **A3** 1950 pp. 55–72 pl. 2. [Serbian with French résumé p. 73.]

395.—Kowalewski, K. O miocenic okol. Rybnicy pod Klimontowem Le miocène des environs de Rybnica près de Klimontów. Acta Geol. Polonica **1** 1 1950 pp. 41–49. (Fr. résumé pp. 50–51).

396.—Krach, W. Anisomyaria du Jurassique moyen aux environs de Cracovie (Familles: Limidae, Ostreidae, Spondylidae, Aviculidae, Anomiidae). Roczn. Pol. Tow. Geol. Kraków **20** 4 1951 pp. 333–376 pls. 11–13 text-figs. 1–3. [Résumé in Russian & French pp. 362 & 368].

397.—Krause, H. R. Aufwuchs auf dem Siphon der Sand-Klaffmuschel (*Mya arenaria*). Natur u. Volk **81** 1951 pp. 8–12 4 figs.

398.—Krause, P. G. Die Tiefbohrung Tilsit-Waldhof nebst Bemerkungen zur staatlichen Bohrung Labian und zu anderer ostpreussischen Bohrungen. Jahrb. preuss. geol. Ld.Anst. **59** 1939 pp. 370-422 pl. 15.

Kubald, P. *see* Weber, H.

399.—Kühn, O. Rudiste nouveau de la Bosnie Orientale. Ann. géol. Pén. balkan (Beograd) **19** 1951 pp. 103-104 1 text-fig. (Fr. résumé p. 105).

400.—Kunze, L. Erstfund des Prosobranchiers *Littorina (Melaraphe) neritoides* (Linné) in der Deutschen Bucht. Zool. Anz. **147** 1951 pp. 91-94 2 figs.

401.—Kuroda, T. On *Awalycaeus abei* gen. et. sp. nov. (Cyclophoridae). [In Japanese.] Venus, Mukaishima **16** 5/8 1951 pp. 73-74 3 text-figs.

402.—Kusakabe, D. & Kitamori, R. Anatomical structures of byssus of *Anadara* and *Barbatia* (Bivalves). [In Japanese with English summary]. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. **14** 1949 pp. 233-236 6 figs.

403.—Kuznetsov, V. V. Variation in fecundity and in rate of growth in marine invertebrates. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. **81** 1951 pp. 285-287 3 figs. [In Russian.]

404.—Ladd, H. S. Brackish water and marine assemblages of the Texas coast with special reference to mollusks. [List pp. 139-141.] Publ. Inst. Mar. Sci. Univ. Tex. **2** 1951 pp. 125-163 2 figs. 1 tab.

Ladd, H. S. *see* Abbott, R. T.

405.—Lagarrigue, J. La faune cavernicole terrestre de la région des Causses. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse **85** 1951 pp. 129-150 3 figs.

406.—Lagrange, E., Scheermans, G. & Sarkissian, M. Recherches expérimentales sur les poisons anti-mollusques. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **144** 1950 pp. 1705-1707.

407.—Lambert, L. Les Huîtres des Côtes Françaises *Ostrea edulis* et *Gryphoea angulata*. Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer **128** Pt. 2 1951 pp. 20-26.

408.—Lambert, L. Le contrôle sanitaire des huîtres, moules et coquillages. Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer. **128** Pt. 2 1951 pp. 43-47.

409.—Lamotte, M. Recherches sur la structure génétique des populations naturelles de *Cepaea nemoralis*. Année biol. (3) **27** 1 1951 pp. 39-49.

410.—Lang, W. D. *Crepidula fornicata* (L.) in Tor Bay. J. Conch. **23** 1951 p. 149.

Lapparent, A. F. *de see* Castany, G. & others.

411.—Laviallette, P. Rôle du canal hermaphrodite dans la régénération de la gonade chez *Arion rufus* L. (Mollusque Arionidae). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **233** 1951 pp. 892-894.

412.—Laseron, C. F. Revision of the New South Wales Cerithiopsidae. Aust. Zool. **11** 1951 pp. 351-368 3 pls. 6 figs.

413.—Laseron, C. F. Review of the Rissoidae of New South Wales. Rec. Aust. Mus. **22** 1950 pp. 257-267 94 figs.

Lazarow, A. *see* Cooperstein, S. J.

414.—Lecoindre, G. Coquilles remarquables du quaternaire Marocain. J. Conchyliol. **90** 1951 pp. 240-244 1 pl.

415.—Lee, C. B. *Succinea vagina-contorta* (Section *Calcsuccinea*) a new amber snail from Kansas. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan No. 533 1951 pp. 1-7 pls. i-ii.

416.—Legrand, R. & Tavernier, R. Les Morts-terrains au sondage du Camp de Bourg-Léopold (Sondage houiller 118). Bull. Soc. belge Géol. Pal. Hydr. **59** 1-2 1951 pp. 17-24 pls. 1 & 2.

Leloup, E. *see* Halewyck, R.

417.—Leonard, A. B. Stratigraphic zonation of the Peoria Loess in Kansas. J. Geol., Chicago **59** 4 1951 pp. 323-332 1 pl. and 1 text-fig.

Leonard, B. *see* Frye, J. E.

418.—Levi, L. R. & H. W. A report on land snails of the Jackson Hole Region Wyoming. Nautilus, Philad. **65** 1951 pp. 60-65.

419.—Likharev, I. M. VIII. Mollusca. Land molluscs. Zhivotnui Mir U.S.S.R. **3** 1950 pp. 466-470 7 figs. [In Russian.]

420.—Lison, L. Recherches sur la forme et la mécanique de développement des Coquilles des Lamellibranches. Mém. Inst. R. Sci. nat. Belg. 1949 (2) No. 34 pp. 1-87 text-figs.

- 421.—Loosanoff, V. L. & Nomejko, C. A. Existence of physiologically-different races of oysters, *Crassostrea virginica*. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole 101 1951 pp. 151-156 2 figs. 1 tab.
- 422.—Loosjes, F. E. De verspreiding van *Clausilia dubia* Drap. in Nederland. Levende Nat. 54 9 1951 pp. 173-174.
- Lopez, E. G. see Hernandez-Pacheco, E. and others.
- 423.—Loranger, D. M. Useful Blairmore microfossil zone in Central and Southern Alberta, Canada [a *Viviparus*? sp. only mentioned of Mollusca p. 2366 pl. 2 f. 35 internal mold.] Bull. Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol. Oklahoma 35 11 1951 pp. 2348-2367 pls. 1-3 text-figs. 1-3.
- 424.—Lorenc, L. The Eocene fauna from Heršpice near Slavkov. Sborn. geol. Úst. Praha, Paléont. 17 1951 pp. 1-83 (269-351) pls. 19-26. [In Czech, English pp. 81 (349)-83 (351).]
- Lotz, C. see Ingram, W. M.
- 425.—Lotze, F. Neue Ergebnisse der Quartärgeologie Westfalens. IX. Zur Kenntnis des Quatärs von Münster i. Westf. N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart Monatsh. 9 1951 pp. 257-262 1 geol. section.
- Lozo, F. E. see Adkins, W. S.
- 426.—Lucena, D. T. de. Lista de Molluscos do Nordeste, com um apêndice sobre algumas espécies de outras regiões. Pap. Dep. Zool. Sec. Agric. S. Paulo 10 1951 pp. 93-104.
- 427.—McCull, J. D. & Rossiter, R. J. Lipids of the nervous system of the squid *Loligo pealii*. J. exp. Biol. 28 1951 pp. 116-124 4 tables.
- 428.—MacDonald, S. D. Biological investigations on Prince Patrick Island. Bull. nat. Mus. Can. No. 123 1951 pp. 131-132.
- McGinty, T. L. see Olsson, A. A.
- McGinty, T. L. see Thompson, P. L.
- McGowan, R. G. see Hall, G. J. & others.
- 429.—MacInnes, I. G. Australian Fisheries. A handbook prepared for the second meeting of the Indo-Pacific Council, Sydney, April, 1950. Sydney (Halstead Press) [1951] pp. 103 6 pls. 1 map 6 figs.
- 430.—McLauchlan, C. F. Basic work on the life cycle of some Australian snails. Proc. R. zool. Soc. N.S.W. 1949-50 1951 pp. 26-36 1 pl.
- 431.—McLellan, J. H. Hirsute *Polygyra mooreana* (W. G. B.) Nautilus, Philad. 64 1951 pp. 101-102.
- 432.—Macmillan, G. K. A new variety of *Succinea* from Japan. Nautilus, Philad. 64 1951 pp. 94-96 pl. 5 f. 3.
- 433.—McMillan, N. F. The natural history of Lough Foyle, North Ireland. The marine fauna. Part I. (Coelenterata, Mollusca, Bryozoa, Echinodermata). Proc. roy. Irish Acad. 54B 1951 pp. 73-84.
- 434.—McMillan, N. F. A note on brackish habitat in Lough Foyle. [List of Molluscan inhabitants.] Proc. roy. Irish Acad. 54B 1951 pp. 93-96.
- 435.—McMillan, N. F. & Millott, J. O'N. Records of non-marine mollusca from Cheshire, Flintshire and Denbighshire. Proc. Chester Soc. nat. Sci. 3 1950 pp. 165-172.
- 436.—McMullen, D. B., Komiyama, S. & Endo-Habaski, T. Observations on the habits, ecology and life cycle of *Oncomelania nosophora*, the molluscan intermediate host of *Schistosoma* in Japan. Amer. J. Hyg. 54 1951 pp. 402-415 7 figs.
- 437.—MacNeil, F. S. *Nucula austinclarki* n. sp. a concentrically sculptured *Nucula* from the Lisbon formation of Alabama. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 41 1951 pp. 12-14 2 figs.
- 438.—Madsen, F. J. Zoology of Iceland 4 1949 63.
- 439.—Mahler, F. Wie gelangt *Gordius* in den Leib der Heuschrecken? Arch. Hydrobiol. 45 1951 pp. 393-394.
- 440.—Makridin, V. P. New stratigraphical scheme of the upper Jurassic deposits in the north-west territory of the Donetz ridge. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. 77 1951 pp. 697-699. [In Russian.]
- 441.—Malaroda, R. Il lattorfiano del Montecchio di Costozza (Colli Berici) Parte prima: I macrofossili. [Moll. pp. 163-191.] Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Verona 2 [1951] pp. 147-210 7 pls.

- 442.—Mandahl-Barth, G. The anatomy and systematic position of the Clausiliid genus *Boettgeria*. Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond. 28 1951 pp. 234-237 8 text-figs.
- 443.—Mann, H. Über die proteolytische Verdauung von *Mya arrenaria*. Herre. Verh. Deuts. Zoologen in Mainz 1949 Leipzig (Geest & Portig) 1950 pp. 183-187 3 figs. 2 tabs.
- 444.—Margalef, R. Materiales para la hidrobiología de la Isla de Ibiza. [Moll. see p. 56]. Pub. Inst. Biol. apl. Barcelona 8 1951 pp. 5-7a 5 figs.
- Markovic, B. see Petković, K.
- 445.—Martins, E. A. Nota sobre os moluscos coletados per Richard Rathbun em 1876, Na praia consolidada e sublevada e no sambaqui de Porto Santo, ilha de Itaparica estado da Bahia. Rev. Brasil. Biol. 10 1950 pp. 141-145 pls. 1-5 Lists.
- 446.—Martin-Kaye, P. Sorting of lamellibranch valves on beaches in Trinidad, B.W.I. Geol. Mag., Lond. 88 6 1951 pp. 432-434 1 text-map.
- 447.—Marwick, J. Notes on the southern family Struthiolariidae. J. Conchylol. 90 1951 pp. 234-239 11 figs.
- Maseluñgan, V. A. see Pesigan, P.
- Maslakova, N. I. see Muratov, M. V.
- 448.—Matthews, W. H. Some aspects of reef paleontology and lithology in the Edwards formation of Texas. Texas J. Sci. 3 2 1951 pp. 217-226 3 figs.
- 449.—Mattox, N. T. & Crowell, S. A new commensal Hydroid of the mantle cavity of an oyster. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole 101 1951 pp. 162-170 2 figs. 1 tab.
- 450.—Maxia, C. Contributo alla geologia del Lazio. Boll. Off. geol. Ital. 70 1950 pp. 103-132 3 pls. text-figs. 1-4.
- 451.—Mayblom, A. B. Deep-Sea Shells from New South Wales. Aust. Zool. 11 1951 pp. 281-284 pl. xxvi.
- 452.—Mead, A. R. The problem of the Giant African Snail (*Achatina fulica*) in Micronesia. Part I. Washington (National Research Council—Pacific Science Board) 1950 30 pp.
- Medina, M. A. see Hernandez-Pacheco, E. and others.
- 453.—Meenakshi, V. R. The distribution of vitamin C in some common gasteropods and its biosynthesis in *Pila virens* Lamarck (Mollusca-Gastropoda). Current Sci., Bangalore 20 5 1951 pp. 136-137.
- 454.—Mendes, J. C. & Petri, S. Estudos biométricos de certas espécies de *Pinzonella* e *Pinzonellopis*. Ann. Acad. bras. Cienc. 22 1 1950 pp. 99-106 6 figs.
- Mehlman, B. see Brand, T. V.
- 455.—Menzel, R. W. Early sexual development and growth of the American oyster in Louisiana waters. Science 113 1951 pp. 719-721.
- 456.—Mermod, G. Les Types de la Collection Lamarck au Muséum de Genève. Rev. suisse Zool. 58 1951 pp. 693-753 43 figs.
- 457.—Mesnerics, C. I. Die Tortonische Fauna von Hidas; Kom. Baranya, Ungarn. Ann. Inst. geol. Pub. Hungariani 39 2 1950 pp. 1-106 pls. 1-6 German summ. p. 108.
- 458.—Meulen J. v. d. *Glibertia prosperi* n. gen. n. sp. (Fam. Condylodactylidae) from Pliocene Deposits. Basteria, Lisse 15 1951 pp. 49-53 pl. 1.
- Migita, M. see Hashimoto, Y.
- 459.—Miller, A. K. Tertiary Nautiloids of west-coastal Africa. Ann. Mus. Congo Belge Tervuren (Belg.) Geol. 8 1951 pp. 1-88 pls. 1-31 text-figs. 1-16.
- 460.—Miller, A. K. Paleozoic cephalopods from the Belgian Congo. Bull. Soc. belge Géol. Pal. Hydrol. 60 1 1951 pp. 70-4 pl. 1.
- 461.—Miller, A. K. Iowa Pennsylvanian goniatites. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 56 [1950] pp. 225-228 3 figs.
- Miller, R. C. see Rigg, G. B.
- Miller, A. K. see Youngquist, W.
- 462.—Miller, A. K. & Collinson, C. A clymenoid ammonoid from New Mexico. Amer. J. Sci. 249 1951 pp. 600-603 1 fig.
- 463.—Miller, A. K. & Collinson, C. A new species of *Hercoglossa* from Maracaibo. J. Paleont. 25 3 1951 pp. 377-379 pl. 58 2 text-figs.
- 464.—Miller, A. K. & Collinson, C. Lower Mississippian Ammonoids of Missouri. J. Paleont. 25 4 1951 pp. 454-487 pls. 68-71 14 text-figs.
- 465.—Millar, R. H. Scottish research on oyster fisheries. Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer 128 Pt. 2 1951 p. 18.

Millott, J. O'N. *see* McMillan, N. F.

466.—Milman, P. P. *Hygromia cinctella* (Draparnaud) at Paignton. J. Conch. 23 1951 p. 135.

467.—Milovanovic, G. *Orbignya tractionitiformis* nov. sp. Ann. géol. Pén. balkan (Beograd) 15 1938 pp. 274–280 text-fig.

468.—Minganti, A. Distribuzione di acidi nucleici e di fosfatasi nello sviluppo della *Limnaea*. Boll. Zool. 17 1950 pp. 83–85.

469.—Mistakidis, M. N. Quantitative studies of the bottom fauna of Essex Oyster Grounds. Fish. Invest. [Ser. 2] 17 6 1951 pp. 1–47 (maps) 9 figs. 13 tabs.

470.—Montalenti, G. & Bacci, G. Osservazione e ipotesi sulla determinazione del sesso negli ermafrodite. Sci. Genet. 4 1–2 1951 ppl 5–12 2 figs. [Latin and English summaries.]

471.—Moreno, A. Estudio anatomico del genero *Polymita* Beck. Mem. Soc. cubana Hist. nat. 20 1950 pp. 21–35 10 pls.

472.—Morretes, F. L. de. Ensaio de Catálogo dos Moluscos do Brasil. Arq. Mus. Paranaense, Curitiba 7 1949 pp. 3–216.

473.—Morris, P. A. A field guide to the shells of our Atlantic Coast. Boston 1947 xvii + 190 pp. 40 plates.

474.—Morrison, J. P. E. Two new Western Atlantic species of pulmonate mollusks of the genus *Detracia* and two old ones (family Ellobiidae). J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 41 1951 pp. 17–20 7 figs.

475.—Morton, J. E. The ecology and digestive system of the Struthiolariidae (Gastropoda). Quart. J. micr. Sci. 92 1951 pp. 1–24 25 figs.

476.—Morton, J. E. The structure and adaptations of the New Zealand Vermetidae. Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. N.Z. 79 1951 pp. 1–51 pls. 1–9 7 figs.

477.—Mozley, A. The snail hosts of Bilharzia in Africa. Their occurrence and destruction. London (H. K. Lewis & Co.) 1951 pp. vii + 78 2 pls. 25 figs.

Muench, H. *see* Barlow, C. H.

478.—Muir-Wood, H. M. & Stubblefield, C. J. Proposed addition to the "Official List of specific trivial names in Zoology" of the trivial names of

two species of the class Cephalopoda and of twelve species of the class Brachiopoda hitherto attributed to Martin, 1809, and matters incidental thereto. Bull. zool. Nomencl. 6 1951 pp. 18–30.

479.—Müller, A. H. Grundlagen der Biostratonomie. Abh. dtsh. Akad. Wiss. Kl. Math. allg. naturw. 1950 3 1951 pp. 1–147 79 figs. tables.

Muller, S. W. *see* Keen, M.

480.—Mullerleid, F. K. G. El genero *Ptychomya* en Mexico. Ciencia, Mexico 8 10–12 1947 pp. 269–280.

481.—Mullerleid, F. K. G. Dos fósiles interesantes del cretácico de Nuevo Leon. Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat. 9 1948 pp. 121–125 3 figs.

482.—Mullerleid, F. K. G. Contribucion a la geologia del Estado de Nuevo Leon [Indicator species only.] Rev. Soc. Mexicana Hist. nat. 10 1949 pp. 263–276 2 figs. (maps.)

483.—Muratov, M. V. & Maslakova, N. I. Stratigraphy of Chalk deposits in eastern Carpathians. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. 81 1951 pp. 261–264. [In Russian.]

Murphy, J. B. *see* Battle, E. G. & others.

484.—Nicol, D. Recent species of the prionodont pelecypod *Cucullaea*. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 40 1950 pp. 338–343 9 figs.

485.—Nicol, D. Recent species of the veneroid pelecypod *Arctica*. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 41 1951 pp. 102–106 3 figs. 1 map.

486.—Nicol, D. A new species of glycymerid from the Philippines. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 41 1951 pp. 20–21 3 figs.

487.—Nicol, D. Recent species of the cyrenoid pelecypod *Glossus*. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 41 1951 pp. 142–146 5 figs.

488.—Nicolai, M. Études de quelques gisements fossilifères du Sud-Ouest de Madagascar. Ann. Paléont. 37 1 1951 pp. 1–46 (Contd. from 36 1950).

489.—Niino, H. On the bottom deposits on the banks at the mouth of Wakasa Bay. J. Tokyo Univ. Fish. 37 1 1950 pp. 1–274 2 pls. 65 figs. 39 tabs.

490.—Nitikin, V. N. Contribution to the study of Pholidae in the Black Sea. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. 80 1951 pp. 441-443 fig. [In Russian.]

491.—Nikolaev, I. I. New settlers in the fauna and flora of the North Sea and the Baltic. Zool. Zh. 30 1951 pp. 556-561. [In Russian.]

492.—Niwa, N. Life of *Viviparus malleatus*. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 16 1950 pp. 108-110. [In Japanese with English summary.]

493.—Noda, M. A Lower Permian fauna from North Manchuria. J. geol. Soc. Japan 57 665 1951 pp. 45-50 1 pl.

Nomejko, C. A. see Loosanoff, V. L.

494.—North, F. K. On the type of *Pseudamussium* and other notes on Pectinid nomenclature. J. Paleont. 25 2 1951 pp. 231-236.

495.—Odner, N. Studies on Galapagos Bulimulids. J. Conchylol. 90 1951 pp. 253-268 1 pl. 13 figs.

496.—Odum, T. T. Notes on the strontium content of sea water, celestite radiolaria, and strontianite snail shells. Science 114 1951 pp. 24-213 1 table.

Okada, G. see Ueda, S.

Okuda, T. see Kato, K. & others.

497.—Okulitch, V. J. A lower Cambrian fossil locality near Addy, Washington. J. Paleont. 25 3 1951 pp. 405-7 pl. 62.

498.—Oliveira, L. P. H. de. Relatório sobre as excursões científicas feitas a bordo do Navio Hidrográfico Rio Branco, sob a orientação do professor Pierre Drach, da Sorbonne. [List p. 94.] Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz 47 1950 pp. 87-96 1 map.

499.—Oliveira, P. E. de & Santos, R. da S. Fósseis cretáceos da Ilha de Itamaracá. An. Acad. bras. Cienc. 22 1 1950 pp. 107-113 1 pl.

500.—Olsson, A. A. New Floridan species of *Ostrea* and *Vermicularia*. Nautilus, Philad. 65 1951 pp. 6-8 pl. 1.

Olsson, A. A. see Pilsbry, H. A.

501.—Olsson, A. A. & McGinty, T. L. A *Distorsio* new to the Florida fauna. Nautilus, Philad. 65 1951 pp. 26-28 pl. 1 f. 5, 6, 9.

502.—Olsson, A. A. & Smith, M. New species of Epitonidae and Vitrinellidae from Panama City. Nautilus, Philad. 65 1951 pp. 44-46 pl. 3.

503.—Olsson, A. A. & Wurtz, C. B. New columbian Naiades, with observations on other species. Notul. Nat., Philad. No. 239 1951 pp. 1-9 12 figs.

Onoma, K. see Hashimoto, Y.

504.—Ord, M. J. The Cytology of the Molluscan cell. [Abstract.] Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. 22 4 1951 p. 62.

Otori, Y. see Ritchie, L. S. and others.

Owen, G. see Brian, M. V.

505.—Oyama, K. On mollusca dredged from off Kumaisi with notes on rise and fall of ocean-current. Misc. Rep. Res. Inst. nat. Resour. Tokyo Nos. 19-21 1951 pp. 137-141. [English summary.]

506.—Ozaki, H., Fukuda, O. & Ando, Y. On *Tellina venulosa* Schrenck and *Spisula sachalinensis* (Schrenck) found in the Tokyo Series. Nat. Sci. & Mus., Tokyo 18 5-6 1951 pp. 5-11 1 pl. 2 figs.

507.—Pain, T. *Pomacea hanleyana* (Alderson). J. Conch. 23 1951 pp. 145-146.

508.—Pain, T. On the type of *Pila nyanzae* (Smith 1892). Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond. 28 1951 pp. 230-231 pl. 28.

509.—Palmer, K. van W. Catalog of the first duplicate series of the Reigen collection of Mazatlan shells in the State Museum at Albany, New York. Bull. N.Y. St. Mus. No. 342 1951 pp. 1-79 1 pl.

510.—Papp, A. "Über die Einstufung des Jungtertiärs im Lavanttal." [List.] Anz. öst. Akad. Wiss. 87 1951 pp. 28-31.

511.—Papp, A. Das Pannon des Wiener Beckens. Mitt. Geol. Ges. Wien 39-41 1951 pp. 99-193 text-figs. 1-7 4 tables.

512.—Papp, A. Über das Vorkommen von *Dreissenomya* im Pannon des Wiener Beckens. Verh. geol. Bundesanst. 1949 4-6 (1951) pp. 128-133 text-figs. 1-6.

513.—Papp, A. & Turnovsky, K. "Über die Entwicklung der Mollusken und Ostracoden-Fauna im Pannon des Wiener Beckens und in Ungarn." [Lists.] Anz. öst. Akad. Wiss. 87 1951 pp. 201-206.

514.—Pašić, M. La fauna à Gastropodes dans la base de la couche "V" du charbon à Kukuljas—La mine de Rtarij (La Serbie Orientale). Ann. géol. Pén. balkan (Beograd) **19** 1951 pp. 57-73 pls. 1-3. [In Serbian with French résumé p. 74.]

515.—Pattinger, S. R. Results of some tests with frozen oysters. Commerc. Fish. Rev. **13** 10 1951 pp. 1-5.

Patton, W. N. *see* Gryc, G. & Payne, T. G.

516.—Paul, H. Schrifttum des Unterkarbons. Abh. Reichsamts Bodenforschung N.F. **193** 1944 pp. 1-515.

517.—Paul, H. Revision einiger Muscheln des Wocklumer und Dasberg-Kalkes (Oberdevon). Jahrb. preuss. geol. Ld. Anst. **59** 1939 pp. 42-44 figs. 1-2.

Payne, T. G. *see* Gryc, G. & Patton, W. W.

518.—Pearse, A. S. & Williams, L. G. The biota of the reefs off the Carolinas. J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. **67** 1 1951 pp. 133-161 5 figs. tables.

519.—Pellegrini, O. Ermafroditismo proterandrico in *Colyptraea chinensis* (L.) (Gasteropoda Prosobranchiata). Boll. zool. Napoli **16** (1949) pp. 49-59 4 tabs. 1 fig.

Pellegrini, O. *see* Bacci, G.

Perrodon, M. *see* Basse, É.

520.—Petitot, M. L. Sur quelques Rudistes peu connus du Crétacé marocain : I. *Apricardia Archiaci* d'Orb. Notes & Mem. Serv. Carte géol. Maroc. **76** 1950 pp. 175-185 pls. 1-2 1 text-fig.

521.—Pesigan, T. P. Studies on schistosomiasis : progress report on the Philippine campaign as of June 30, 1950. J. Philipp. med. Assoc. **26** 8 1950 pp. 339-348 1 map.

522.—Pesigan, P. & Masilunigan, V. A. Studies on schistosomiasis : experiments on the Chemical control of *Oncomelania quadrasi* snails. J. Philipp. med. Assoc. **26** 1 1950 pp. 17-30 3 pls.

523.—Petković, K. & Marković, G. La faune des Céphalopodes de l'Hauterivien et du Barrémien des conches argilo-marneuses de Straževica, comme preuve de la présence des dépôts batyals de ces étages dans les environs de Beo-

grad. [List.] Ann. géol. Pén. balkan (Beograd) **19** 1951 pp. 19-40 pls. 1-6 1 fig. (Fr. résumé p. 40).

Petri, S. *see* Mendes, J. C.

Petronijević, Z. *see* Stevanonić, P.

524.—Pfeiffer, K. L. *Chilostoma* (*Cingulifera*) *cingulata* (Studer). Versuch einer monographischen Darstellung des Rassenkreises. Arch. Molluskenk. **80** 1951 pp. 89-214 7 maps 2 text-figs. pls. 5-10.

525.—Piersanti, C. Rapporti fra l'energia vitale, l'attività biologica e la durata dell'esistenza di falune chiocciolate. Hist. nat. Roma **1** 4 1946 pp. 73-80.

526.—Pilsbry, H. A. New species of *Amnicola* and *Streptostyla*. Nautilus, Philad. **64** 1951 pp. 119-120 pl. 9 f. 1, 3.

527.—Pilsbry, H. A. Notes on some Brazilian Planorbidae. Nautilus, Philad. **65** 1951 pp. 3-6 pl. 9 vol. 64.

528.—Pilsbry, [H. A.] *Antalis* "Herrmannsen." Nautilus, Philad. **65** 1951 pp. 33-34.

529.—Pilsbry, [H. A.] *Caecum biminicola*, new species. Nautilus, Philad. **65** 1951 pp. 69.

530.—Pilsbry, H. A. *Aplysia badistes*, a peculiar floridean sea-hare. Notul. Nat. Philad. No. 240 1951 ppl 1-6 10 figs.

531.—[Pilsbry, H. A. & Baker, H. B. Editors Nautilus.] Harold R. Robertson. Nautilus, Philad. **65** 1951 p. 68.

532.—Pilsbry, H. A. & Cheatum, E. P. Land snails from the Guadalupe Range, Texas. Nautilus, Philad. **64** 1951 pp. 87-90.

533.—Pilsbry, H. A. & Olsson, A. A. A new Caribbean mollusk. Nautilus, Philad. **64** 1951 pp. 109-110 pl. 9.

534.—Pilsbry, H. A. & Olsson, A. A. A peculiar genus of Vitrinellidae. Nautilus, Philad. **65** 1951 p. 43.

535.—Pilsbry, H. A. & Olsson, A. A. The Lepyriidae, a new family of freshwater snails (Gastropoda : Rissoacea). Notul. Nat., Philad. No. 233 1951 pp. 1-5 7 figs.

536.—Plate, H.-P. *Clausilia cruciata* Studer auf Rügen. Dtsch. Zool. Z. **1** 1951 pp. 250-253 2 figs.

- 537.—**Pokorný, M.** Vysvětlivky ke geologické mapě jižní části Devonu a Kulmu v prostoru Lisěň-Mokrá. Cas. morav. Musea zem. **35** 1950 pp. 5-14 1 map. [French résumé.] p. 11.
- 538.—**Pokorný, M.** Geologické poměry kraje mezi Přerovem-Kelčím-Rajnochovicemi-Fryštákem a Kroměříží. Cas. morav. Musea zem. **35** 1950 pp. 15-34. [French résumé p. 30.]
- 539.—**Popov, Y. N.** Complicated splitting of suture lines in Nautiloidea. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. **78** 1951 pp. 765-767 2 figs. [In Russian.]
- 540.—**Powell, A. W. B.** Antarctic and subantarctic mollusca: Pelecypoda and Gastropoda. Discovery Reports **26** 1951 pp. 47-196 text-figs. pls. v-x.
- 541.—**Praeger, R. L.** Natural History of Ireland. Mollusca. I. Marine p. 245. II. Land and Freshwater p. 229. Natural History of Ireland, London 1950 pp. 1-350. [Moll. pp. 225-235.]
- Prenant, M.** see Gabe M. & others.
- Prendergast, K. L.** see Clarke, E. de and others.
- 542.—**Prentice, J. E.** The Carboniferous Limestone of the Manifold Valley region, North Staffordshire. Quart. J. geol. Soc. **106** 2 1951 pp. 174-209 figs. 1-11 1 pl. (geol. map).
- 543.—**Quick, H. E.** *Agriolimax laevis* (Müller) feeding on mealy bugs. J. Conch. **23** 1951 p. 146.
- 544.—**Quick, H. E.** (Editor). Dr. N. B. Eales (portrait). Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond. Frontispiece vol. 29 1951.
- 545.—**Rancurel, P.** A propos de la larve de *Teredo pedicellata* Quatrefages. Bull. Lab. marit. Dinard No. 34 1951 pp. 18-25 3 figs.
- 546.—**Ranson, G.** Observations morphologiques, biologiques, biogéographiques, géologiques et systématiques sur une espèce d'huitre de Madagascar et d'Afrique du Sud: *Grypaea margaritacea* (Lmk.) Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco No. 983 1951 pp. 1-20 8 figs.
- 547.—**Ranzi, S.** The proteins in the cells and in embryonic development. Experientia **7** 5 1951 pp. 169-174 5 figs.
- 548.—**Rao, L. R.** The problem of the Cretaceous-Eocene boundary. Current Sci., Bangalore **19** 7 1950 pp. 200-201 1 fig.
- 549.—**Rasmussen, E.** Faunistic and biological notes on marine invertebrates. II. The eggs and larvae of some Danish marine gasteropods (Report from the Iseljord-Laboratory No. 2.) Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kbh. **113** 1951 pp. 201-249 29 figs.
- 550.—**Raven, C. P.** Embryologie expérimentale de l'œuf de limnée. Année biol. (3) **26** 10 1950 pp. 529-535.
- 551.—**Raven, C. P. & Egmond, Th. C. van.** Centrifuging the eggs of *Limnaea* round about the third cleavage Proc. K. ned. Akad. Wet. **54C** 1951 pp. 325-331.
- 552.—**Rawson, D. S.** Studies of the fish of Great Slave Lake. [Moll. as item of food.] J. biol. Bd. Can. **8** 1951 pp. 207-240 14 figs. 9 tabs.
- 553.—**Ray, H. C.** Cowries (Mollusca, Gasteropoda, family Cypræidae). J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. **49** 1951 pp. 663-669 pls. i, ii.
- 554.—**Razmislova, S. S.** The Korsk horizon of the north-west Ustyurt. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. **77** 1951 pp. 475-477. [In Russian.]
- 555.—**Reddi, K. K., Giri, K. V. & Das, R.** Thiaminase system in fresh water mussel (*Lamellindius marginalis*). (Abstract.) Proc. Indian sci. Congr. **34** 3 1948 : 39.
- 556.—**Rees, W. J.** The Cephalopods of the Cocos-Keeling Islands Collected by C. A. Gibson-Hill. Bull. Raffles Mus., Singapore No. 22 1950 pp. 99-100.
- 557.—**Rees, W. J.** Review—"The Heteropoda by J. J. Tesch. J. Conseil, int. Explor. Mer **17** 1950 pp. 64-65.
- 558.—**Rees, W. J.** Obituary R. Winckworth. Nature, Lond. **166** 1950 p. 673.
- 559.—**Rees, W. J.** The Giant African Snail. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. **120** 1950 pp. 577-598 2 pls. 4 figs.
- 560.—**Rees, W. J.** The wanderings of the Octopus, S.-E. Nat. and Anti-quary **55** 1951 pp. 49-50.
- 561.—**Rees, W. J.** Achatina's Odyssey. Discovery July 1951.
- 562.—**Reese, A. M.** Unusual animal foods of man. Proc. W. Va Acad. Sci. **22** 1951 pp. 35-41.
- Reeside, Jr. J. B.** see Cobban, W. A.

563.—Rehder, H. A. & Abbott, R. T. Some new and interesting mollusks from the deeper waters of the Gulf of Mexico. *Rev. Soc. Malac., Habana* 8 2 1951 pp. 53–66 pls. 8, 9.

564.—Rehder, H. A. & Abbott, R. T. Two new recent cone shells from the Western Atlantic (Conidae). *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* 41 1951 pp. 22–24 6 figs.

Reinberg, A. *see* Bachrach, E.

565.—Renouard, G. Sur la découverte du Jurassique inférieur (?) et du Jurassique moyen au Liban. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 232 1951 pp. 992–994.

566.—Richards, H. G. Geology of the Coastal Plain of North Carolina. [Lists of Molluscan fossils—plates pp. 74–81.] *Trans. Amer. phil. Soc., Philad. N.S.* 40 1950 pp. 1–83 76 figs. tables.

567.—Ricketts, E. F. & Calvin, J. Between Pacific Tides, Stanford 1948.

568.—Rigg, G. B. & Miller, R. C. Intertidal plant and animal zonation in the vicinity of Neak Bay, Washington. *Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci.* (4) 26 1949 pp. 323–351 text-map & figs.

569.—Rilett, M. H. P. A fossil lamellibranch from the Middle Ecca beds in the Klip-river coalfield near Dundee, Natal. *Trans. roy. Soc. S. Afr.* 33 1951 pp. 93–95 1 pl.

Ripplinger, J. *see* Jullien, A.

570.—Ritchie, L. S., Hunter III, G. W. & Otori, Y. Observations on the laying and incubation of eggs of *Oncomelania, nosophora*. *J. Parasit.* 37 5 Dec. 2 1951 pp. 16, 17.

Ritchie, L. S. *see* Freytag, R. E. and others.

Ritchie, L. S. *see* Hunter, III and others.

Robin, Y. *see* Thoai, N. v.

571.—Rogers, J. E. The Shell Book. A popular guide to a knowledge of the families of living mollusks and an aid to the identification of shells native and foreign. Boston, Mass. (C. T. Branford Co.) 1951 pp. xxix 503 frontis col. 94 pls. (7 col.).

572.—Roig, M. S. Nuevos Moluscos Terrestres Cubanos. *Rev. Soc. Malac. Habana* 7 3 1951 pp. 95–120 pls. 15–19.

573.—Roig, M. S. Nuevos moluscos del genero *Liguus*. *Rev. Soc. Malac. Habana* 8 1 1951 pp. 23–36 pls. 4, 5.

574.—Romanini, M. G. Attività ialuronidasi della ghiandola ermafrodita di *Helix pomatia*. *Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper.* 25 11–12 1949 pp. 1411–1412.

575.—Rossi Ronchetti, C. I tipi della "Conchiologia fossile subapennina" di G. Brocchi. [*Yoldia, Arca*.] *Riv. ital. Paleont., Milano* 57 1 1951 pp. 1–16 figs. 2–3.

576.—Rossi, Ronchetti, C. I tipi della "Conchiologia fossile subapennina" di G. Brocchi. [*Arca, Glycymeris*.] *Riv. ital. Paleont., Milano* 57 2 1951 pp. 17–32 figs. 4–10.

577.—Rossi, Ronchetti C. I tipi della "Conchiologia fossile subapennina" di G. Brocchi. [*Pecten, Lima, Anomia Ostrea*.] *Riv. ital. Paleont., Milano* 57 3 1951 pp. 33–48 figs. 11–17.

Rossiter, R. J. *see* McColl J. D.

578.—Rothe, H. W. Zum Problem des *Ceratites fastigatus* Credn. Mit Beispielen von thüringischen Fundosten. *Hallesches Jb. Mitteldeutsche Erdgesch.* 1 1 1949 pp. 27–32 pls. 1–5.

579.—Rothe, H. W. *Ceratites antedens* Beyr. aus dem Unteren Muschelkalk von Lieskau bei Halle. *Hallesches Jb. Mitteldeutsche Erdgesch.* 1 2 1951 pp. 67–69 pl. 9.

580.—Rusconi, C. Notas sobre faunas paleozoicas de Mendoza. *An. Soc. cient. argent.* 149 1950 pp. 157–177 figs.

581.—Rusconi, C. *Ortoceras ordovicicas* del cerro de la Cal, Mendoza. *An. Soc. cient. argent.* 151 5 1951 pp. 211–214 1 fig.

582.—Rusconi, C. Mas Trilobitas Cambricos de San Isidro Cerro Pelado y Canota. [*Moll.* pp. 5, 9, 10–14, 19, 21, 22]. *Rev. Mus. Hist. nat. Mendoza* 5 1951 pp. 3–30 figs.

583.—Rusconi, C. Nota sobre fósiles Ordovicios del Cerro de la Cal, Mendoza. *Rev. Mus. Hist. nat. Mendoza* 5 1951 pp. 31–32.

584.—Ruzhentzev, V. E. Occurrence Pseudoparalegoceras in Aktyubinsk district of Kazakhstan Republic. *C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S.* 78 1951 pp. 769–772 2 figs. [In Russian.]

- 585.—**Růžicka, G.** Leiopteriidae Maillieux of the Siluro-Devonian of Bohemia (Lamellibranchiata). *Sborn. geol. Úst. Praha. Paleont.* **17** 1951 pp. 1-55 (213-267) pl. 18. [In Czech., English pp. 31-[243]-55 (267).]
- 586.—**Sacchi, C.** Contributo alla conoscenza del poliformismo in *Helicella* (*Trochoidea*) *pyramidata* Drap. (Helicidae Helicellinae) della regione Siciliana: esame di due popolazioni del golfo di Milazzo. *Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova* **64** 1951 pp. 291-297.
- 587.—**Salisbury, A. E.** Ronald Winckworth 1884-1950. *Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond.* **29** 1951 pp. 1-5.
- 588.—**Samsonowicz, J.** Dewon Wolyń. The Devonian in Volhynia. *Acta Geol. Polonica* **1** 4 1950 (1951) pp. 401-480 pls. 1-2 text-figs. 1-11 1 map. [English résumé pp. 480-519.]
- Santos, R. da S.** see Oliveira, P. E.
- Sarkissian, M.** see Lagrange, E.
- 589.—**Saunders, D.** *Jacosta* (*Candidula*) *intersecta* Poiret in United States. *Nautilus, Philad.* **64** 1951 pp. 142-143.
- Sawato, T.** see Yokota, T. & others.
- 590.—**Schälie, H. v. d.** Arnold Edward Ortmann as revealed by his letters (to be continued). *Nautilus, Philad.* **64** 1951 pp. 134-141.
- 591.—**Schälie, H. v. d.** Arnold Edward Ortmann as revealed by his letters—II. *Nautilus, Philad.* **65** 1951 pp. 23-26.
- Scheergmans, G.** see Lagrange, G. & others.
- 592.—**Schiller, P. H.** Studies on learning in the Octopus. *Yearb. Amer. phil. Soc.* **1948** 1949 pp. 158-160.
- 593.—**Schindewolf, O. H.** Zur Gliederung der *Pericyclus*-Gruppe (Cephal., Goniatit.) *N. Jb. Geol. Paläont., Stuttgart Monatsh.* **10** 1951 pp. 305-310.
- 594.—**Schipper, A. L.** Polyvitelliny in *Stagnicola reflexa* (Say). *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.* **59** [1951] p. 296.
- 595.—**Schlesch, H.** The North European *Helicella*. *J. Conch.* **23** 1951 pp. 137-144 6 maps.
- 596.—**Schlesch, H.** Michaël Rotarides 1893-1950. *Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond.* **29** 1951 pp. 5-6.
- 597.—**Schmid, F.** *Discoscaphites constrictus* (Sowerby) aus den Lancelatenschichten (Unteres Maastricht) von Lüneburg. *N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart, Monatsh.* **5** 1951 pp. 152-155 1 text-fig.
- 598.—**Schmidt, H.** Aufgeprägte Form bei Tieren. *Natur u. Volk* **81** 1951 pp. 84-89 7 figs.
- 599.—**Schmidt, H.** Neue Faunen aus dem Namur des nordöstlichen Spaniens. *Paläont. Z.* **24** 3-4 1951 pp. 184-193 pl. 13 text-figs. 1-4.
- 600.—**Schmidt, H. W.** Die Grenzschichten Silur-Devon in Thüringen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Downton-Problems. [Moll. p. 57-63.] *Abh. preuss. geol. Ld. Anst. N.F.* **195** 1939 pp. 1-99 pls. 1-2.
- 601.—**Schuster, O. D.** Die Käferschnecke *Trachydermon cinereum* und die Nafpfschnecke *Patella vulgata*, zwei Tiere der Brandungszone. *Natur u. Volk* **81** 1951 pp. 54-57 4 figs.
- 602.—**Schwengel, J. S.** New Marine mollusks from British West Indies and Florida Keys. *Nautilus, Philad.* **64** 1951 pp. 116-119 pl. 8.
- 603.—**Schwetz, J.** Sur une nouvelle classification des Planorbes du Congo Belge. *Resp. de l'Afrique éthiopienne. Ann. Soc. belge Méd. trop.* **29** 1 1949 pp. 37-65 1 pl.
- 604.—**Schwetz, J.** Note préliminaire sur la rôle probable joué par toutes les variétés des planorbes congolais, resp. de l'Afrique éthiopienne, dans la transmission de *Schistosoma mansoni* (Bilharziose intestinale). *Ann. Soc. belge Méd. trop.* **49** 1 1949 pp. 67-71.
- 605.—**Schwetz, J.** *Planorbis choanophthalmus* du lac Albert est transmetteur de *Schistosoma mansoni*. *Ann. Soc. belge Méd. trop.* **29** 4 1949 pp. 491-494.
- 606.—**Schwetz, J.** Recherches malaco-Schistosomiques aux lacs Albert, Edouard et Kiou et dans plusieurs localités voisins. *Mém. Inst. roy. Colon. Belge* **8°** **19** 5 1951 pp. 1-74 4 pls. 4 maps.
- 607.—**Sebestyén, O.** Studies on detritus drifts in Lake Balaton. *Arch. biol. Hung.* **19** 1 1951 pp. 49-64 2 figs. table.

608.—Secarrao, G. da F. Sobre as primeiras fases da ontogénese de *Tremoctopus violaceus* Delle Chiaje. Arq. Mus. Bocage 20 1951 pp. 1-124 pls. 33 figs.

609.—Shelford, V. E. Fluctuation of forest animal populations in East Central Illinois. Ecol. Monogr. 21 1951 pp. 183-214 18 figs.

610.—Sheppard, P. M. Fluctuations in the selective value of certain phenotypes in the polymorphic land snail *Cepaea nemoralis* (L.). Heredity 5 1951 pp. 125-134 2 pls. 2 figs.

611.—Sherwood, H. P. The sanitary control of shellfish in England. Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer 128 Pt. 2 1951 pp. 39-42.

Shimadzu, T. see Hanoaka, J.

612.—Shimansky, V. N. The evolution of upper Paleozoic true Cephalopods. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. 79 1951 pp. 867-870 fig. [In Russian.]

613.—Shneyder, G. Ostracodes of Groznenskylayers at Groznensk-Dagestan oil-field territory. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. 77 1951 pp. 701-703. [In Russian.]

614.—Shul'ga-Nesterenko, M. I. Carboniferous Fenestellidae of the Russian platform. Trud. Inst. paléozool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 35 1951 pp. 1-160 illust. (ex-notice in D.S.I.R. No. 37 p. 82.)

Sibuya, S. see Kinoshita, T. & others.

615.—Sieber, R. Die mittelmiozänen Crassatellidae, Carditidae und Cardiidae des Wiener Beckens [List.] Anz. öst. Akad. Wiss. 87 1951 pp. 304-311.

Simizu, Z. see Kinoshita, T. & others.

616.—Sklower, A. Fishfarming and freshwater—biology in Northern Rhodesia. Arch. Hydrobiol. 45 1951 pp. 284-303 3 figs.

Smith, Maxwell see Olsson, A. A.

617.—Smyth, L. B. A Viséan cephalopod fauna in the rush slates of Co. Dublin. Proc. R. Irish Acad. 53B 1951 pp. 289-309 1 pl. 1 fig.

Soares, J. M. P. see Bebiano, J. B.

618.—Soika, A. G. Studi sulle olocenosi.—VIII. Associazione a *Fabricia sabella*, *Metaparoncholaimus campylorcercus* e *Paranaïs elongata* nella zona

intercotidale olei canali interni della città di Venezia. Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. 90 1951 pp. 38-42 1 pl.

619.—Soos, L. Mollusca. Dudich, E. Az Allatok Gyűjtése. [Zoological Collection] pp. 138-154, text-figs. Budapest, 1948.

620.—Sornay, J. Sur une variété nouvelle d'Inocérane du Sud-Est du Gard. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 23 1951 pp. 320-321 1 fig.

Sourie, R. see Gabe, N. & others.

621.—Spärck, R. L'Histoire des collections malacologiques du Musée Zoologique de Copenhague. J. Conchyliol. 90 1951 pp. 292-295.

622.—Spärck, R. Fluctuations in the stock of Oyster (*Ostrea edulis*) in the Limfjord in recent time. Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer 128 Pt. 2 1951 pp. 27-29.

623.—Spriestersbach, J. Lenneschiefer (Stratigraphie, Fazies und Fauna). Abh. Reichsamts Bodenforschung N. F. 203 1942 pp. 1-219 pls. 1-10 text-figs. 1-19 1 geol. map.

624.—Srivastava, H. D. Extermination of aquatic snails as a measure in the control of trematode infection. [Abstract.] Proc. Indian Sci. Congr. 34 3 1948 : 174.

625.—Standen, O. D. Some observations upon the maintenance of *Australorbis glabratus* in the laboratory. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 45 1951 pp. 80-83 1 pl.

Stefanov, A. see Atanosov, N. S.

626.—Stephenson, L. W. *Tryonella*, a new generic name for *Tryonia* Stephenson, preoccupied. J. Paleont. 25 5 1951 p. 700.

627.—Stevanović, P. Les genres de Cardiides dulciacoles : *Parvidacna* n. gen. et *Pteradacna* Andrussov dans les conches pontiennes de la Serbie. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Serbe A 3 1950 pp. 95-103 pls. 3-6 (Fr. résumé p. 104).

628.—Stevanović, P. & Petronijević, Z. Nouvelles contributions pour la connaissance du Tortonien dans les environs de Donji Milanovic. Ann. géol. Pén. balkan (Beograd) 19 1951 pp. 89-94 text-figs. 1-2. [In Serbian with French résumé p. 94.]

629.—Stirewalt, M. A. The frequency of bisexual infections of *Schistosoma mansoni* in snails of the species *Australorbis glabratus* (Say). J. Parasit. 37 1951 pp. 42-47 tables.

Stokes, B. M. see Barnes, H. F.

630.—Stolkowski, J. Essai sur le déterminisme des formes minéralogiques du calcaire chez les êtres vivants (calcaires coquilliers). Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco N.S. 26 1 1951 pp. 1-113 33 figs.

631.—Stopford, S. C. An ecological survey of the Cheshire foreshore of the Dee estuary. J. Anim. Ecol. 20 1951 pp. 103-122 9 figs. (maps) 6 tabs. and graphs.

632.—Stratton, L. W. The Mollusca of Elstree Reservoir. J. Conch. 23 1951 pp. 147-149.

Strong, A. M. see Hertlein, L. G.

Strong, A. M. see Hertlein, L. G. & others.

633.—Stubblefield, C. J. The *Goniatites* named in Martin's "Petrificata Derbiensis," 1809. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 4 1951 pp. 119-124 1 pl.

Stubblefield, D. S. see Muir-Wood, H. M.

634.—Stumm, E. C. Check list of fossil invertebrates described from the Middle Devonian Traverse Group of Michigan. Contr. Mus. Paleont. Univ. Michigan 9 1951 pp. 1-44.

Swanson, L. E. see Batte, E. G. & others.

635.—Sylvester-Bradley, P. C. The subspecies in Palaeontology. Geol. Mag., Lond. 88 2 1951 pp. 88-102 text-figs. 1-6 3 tables.

636.—Taki, I. Spawning season of *Meretrix luzoria* (Bivalves) in Tokyo Bay in 1947. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 15 1950 pp. 479-486.

637.—Tanaka, Y. Injuring mechanisms of oyster drill (*Purpura clavigera*) to young oyster (*Ostrea gigas*). Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 15 1950 pp. 447-457 7 figs. [In Japanese, synopsis in English.]

Tanita, S. see Kato, K. & others.

638.—Tanti, M. On the stock of *Ommastrephus pacificus* Appellof. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 10 1941 pp. 111-114. [In Japanese with English summary.]

Tavernier, R. see Legrand, R.

639.—Teichert, C. The marine Permian faunas of Western Australia. Paläont. Z. 24 1-2 1951 pp. 76-90 1 map.

Teichert, C. see Clarke, E. de and others.

640.—Teodorovitch, G. I. Bashkirian stratum of the European Russia and its subdivision. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. 78 1951 pp. 569-572. [In Russian.]

641.—Termier, G. & H. Paléontologie Marocaine II. Invertébrés de L'Ère Primaire. 3. Mollusques. Notes & Mém. Serv. Carte géol. Maroc 78 1950 pp. 1-246 pls. 123-183.

642.—Termier, G. & H. Paléontologie Marocaine II. Invertébrés de L'Ère Primaire. 4. Annélides, Arthropodes, Echinodermes Conularides et Graptolithes. [See pp. 108-117]. Notes & Mém. Serv. Carte géol. Maroc 79 1950 pp. 107-117 pls. 233-234, 241.

643.—Tesch, P. De driehoeksmossal, een nieuw Nederlands fossiel. Geol. Mijnbouw, The Hague 13 4 1951 p. 154.

644.—Teskey, M. C. *Arion intermedius* (Normand) near Buffalo, N.Y. Nautilus, Philad. 65 1951 p. 54.

645.—Teskey, M. C. American Malacological Union 1951. Nautilus, Philad. 65 1951 pp. 66-68.

646.—Theobald, N. Paléogéographie du Jurassique Supérieur dans le Sud-Ouest de l'Allemagne et le Nord-Ouest de la France. Ber. naturf. Ges. Freiburg i. Bre. 40 1950 pp. 123-146 2 figs. 2 maps, tables.

647.—Thienhaus, R. Die Faziesverhältnisse in Südwestteil der Attendorner Mulde und ihre Bedeutung für die Stratigraphie des bergisch-sauerländischen Mitteldevons. Abb. Reichsamts Bodenforschung N.F. 199 1940 pp. 1-77 5 tables 1 geol. map.

648.—Thoai, N. van & Robin, Y. Méthylation de l'acide guanidoacétique et répartition de la créatine chez les invertébrés marins. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 232 1951 pp. 452-453.

649.—Thompson, P. L. & McGinty, T. L. Dredging from the Cruiser "Triton." Nautilus, Philad. 65 1951 pp. 37-43.

650.—Thornley, G. Marine shell collecting on the North Coast of New South Wales. Proc. R. Zool. Soc. N.S.W. 1949-50 1951 pp. 44-52 14 figs.

651.—Thornley, G. A new species of Volute Shell (Volutidae) from deep water off Broughton Island, New South Wales. Proc. R. Zool. Soc. N.S.W. 1949-50 1951 pp. 53-54 1 fig.

652.—Tikhi, V. N. Devonian of Kazan. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. 78 1951 pp. 753-756. [In Russian.]

Tobata, M. *see* Kobayashi, S.

653.—Tomita, G. & Koizumi, S. Tests on serological differences in some bivalves. Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. (4) 19 1 1951 pp. 113-117 1 fig. tables.

654.—Tripp, K. Vergleichende Betrachtung stammesgeschichtlicher Probleme auf Grund von Befunden an Belemniten. Paleont. Z. 22 1 1941 pp. 6-11.

655.—Troelsen, J. C. Contributions to the geology of Northwest Greenland, Ellesmere Island and Axel Heiberg Island. Medd. Grønland 149 7 1950 pp. 1-86 17 figs. 1 map (col.)

Troepolski, V. I. *see* Ellern, S. S. and others.

656.—Trueman, A. & Weir, J. A monograph of British Carboniferous non-marine Lamellibranchia. Pt. V. Paleontogr. Soc. [Monogr.] 1951 pp. 101-152 pls. xv-xix text-figs. 18-22.

657.—Trueman, E. R. The structure, development, and operation of the hinge ligament of *Ostrea edulis*. Quart. J. micr. Sci. 92 1951 pp. 129-140 8 figs.

658.—Turner, R. S. The Rate of Conduction in Stretched and Unstretched nerves. Physiol. Zool. 24 1951 pp. 323-329 4 figs. graph.

659.—Turner, J. S. The Carboniferous limestone in Co. Dublin south of the River Liffey. Proc. R. Dublin Soc. N.S. 25 1950 pp. 169-192 2 pls. 2 figs.

Turnovsky, K. *see* Papp, A.

660.—Ueda, S. & Okada, Y. Studies on the food of useful gastropods in Japan. II. Japanese *Halotis gigantea* Gmelin and its subspecies. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 10 1941 pp. 139-142 5 figs. [In Japanese with English summary.]

661.—Venmans, L. A. W. C. Malacologische Aantekeningen. 7. *Leuconchloridium macrostomum* (Rudolphi). Basteria, Lisse 15 1951 pp. 54-59 pl. 2.

Venmans, L. A. W. C. *see* Dartevelle, E.

662.—Venmans, L. A. W. C. & Verdcourt, B. Bibliography of radulae figures of the British & Dutch non-marine mollusca. Basteria, Lisse 15 1951 pp. 33-46.

663.—Verdcourt, B. The ecology of the Bedfordshire mollusca. Bedford Nat. No. 5 1951 pp. 16-23.

664.—Verdcourt, B. Land Snails of a residential area in N.W. Hertfordshire. J. Conch. 23 1951 pp. 155-157.

665.—Verdcourt, B. *Bithynia alberti* Smith in Lake Kivu. J. Conch. 23 1951 p. 154.

666.—Verdcourt, B. Notes on the snails of North-East Tanganyika Territory. Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond. 29 1951 pp. 7-8.

667.—Verdcourt, B. A new species of Trichotison from Kenya (Mollusca, Urocyclidae). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 45 1951 pp. 57-60 3 figs.

Verdcourt, B. *see* Venmans, L. A. W. C.

668.—Veselinović D. Nouvelles contributions à la connaissance de la faune lissique de Vrška Čuka. Ann. géol. Pén. balkan (Beograd) 19 1951 pp. 77-86 pls. 1-2. [In Serbian with French résumé p. 87 short list.]

669.—Viader, R. New or unrecorded shells from Mauritius and its dependencies. Mauritius Inst. Bull. 3 1951 pp. 127-155 pls. i-v Index.

670.—Vilela, H. Invertebrés marins, comestibles, du Portugal. Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer 128 Pt. 2 1951 p. 63.

671.—Vilela, H. Quelques données sommaires sur l'écologie de *Tapes decussatus* (L.). Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer 128 Pt. 2 1951 pp. 60-62 3 figs. 2 tabs.

672.—Vitagliano, G. & Bacci, G. Osservazioni sulla spermatogenesi degli pteropodi. Sci. Genet. 4 1-2 1951 pp. 30-35 2 figs. [Latin and English summaries.]

- 673.—**Voûte, C.** *Inoceramus algeriensis* Heinz une espèce mal connue d'Algérie ; avec quelques nouvelles observations sur le mode de vie des Inocérames. Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. 6 1 1-3 1951 pp. 205-211 pl. vb.
- 674.—**Vyalov, O. G.** The scheme of the Miocene division in northern slopes of Carpathians. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. 78 1951 pp. 967-970. [In Russian.]
- 675.—**Wagenbreth, O.** Der Lechstein von Köstritz und seine Klippen und Riffe. Beitr. Geol. Thüring. 8 4-5 1947 pp. 227-245 pls. 1-5 10 text-figs.
- 676.—**Wager, V. A.** Relics of the past. Afr. Wild Life 5 1951 pp. 234-240 5 figs.
- 677.—**Walford, L. A.** Fishery Resources of the United States. Washington D.C. 1947.
- 678.—**Walrecht, B. J. J. R.** Het voorkomen van *Scala clathrus* in Nederlandse wateren. Basteria, Lisse 15 1951 pp. 47-48.
- 679.—**Wanner, J. & Knipcheer, H. C. G.** Beiträge zur Paläontologie des Ostindischen Archipels . . . XX Neue Versteinerungen aus den norischen *Nucula*-Mergeln oon Misol. N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. 94 1 1951 pp. 49-66 1 text-fig. pl. 5.
- Wanson, M.** see Courtois, G.
- 680.—**Watts, A. H. G.** The effect of cold upon the concentration of Vitamin C in the Oocytes of *Arion subfuscus* and *Deroceras reticulatum*. Canad. J. Zool. 29 1951 pp. 84-89 1 tab. 4 graphs pl. 1.
- 681.—**Watts, A. H. G.** A Cytological study of the ovotestis in certain pulmonate gastropods. [Abstract.] Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. 22 4 1951 p. 62.
- 682.—**Waugh, C. D.** Oyster (Production and setting of Larvae. Essex in the Rivers Roach and Crouch during 1951, with a note on production in previous years. Ann. Biol., Copenh. No. 8 1951 [1952] pp. 174-178.
- 683.—**Way, W. D. & Standen, O. D.** Zoology in postage stamps, London (Harvey-Blythe) 1951 pp. vii + 113 frontis. 32 pls.
- 684.—**Webb, G. R.** An instance of amixia between two species of land-snails (Pulmonata, Helminthoglyptidae) Amer. Nat. 85 1951 pp. 137-139 3 figs.
- 685.—**Webb, G. R.** Sexological notes on the landsnail *Oreohelix*. Nat. Hist. Misc., Chicago No. 78 1951 pp. 1-5 7 figs.
- 686.—**Webb, G. A.** Copulation of *Bulinulus alternatus mariae* and *B. schiedanus*. Nautilus, Philad. 64 1951 pp. 143-144.
- 687.—**Webb, G. R.** New localities for *Eumelus* (Phylomycidae). Nautilus, Philad. 65 1951 p. 35.
- 688.—**Weber, H. & Kubold, P.** Der Mittlere Muschelkalk an der Reichsautobahn bei Eisenach. Beitr. Geol. Thüring. 8 4-5 1947 pp. 167-189.
- 688.—**Weber, H. & Kubold, P.** Der Kohlenkeuper an der Reichsautobahn bei Eisenach. Beitr. Geol. Thüring. 8 4-5 1947 pp. 190-220 pls. 2-3.
- 689.—**Weingartner, M. P.** European ballast shells in Staten Island. Nautilus, Philad. 64 1951 p. 132.
- Weir, J.** see Trueman, A.
- 690.—**Werner, B.** Über die Bedeutung der Wasserstromerzeugung und Wasserstromfiltration für die Nahrungsaufnahme der ortsgebundenen Meeres-schnecke *Crepidula fornicata* L. (Gastropoda Prosobranchia). Zool. Anz. 146 1951 pp. 98-113 5 figs.
- 691.—**Werner, H. J.** Observations on the histology of the alimentary tract of *Littorina irrorata* (Say). J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 26 1951 pp. 85-88 6 figs.
- 692.—**Whitaker, M. B.** On the homologies of the Oesophageal glands of *Theodoxus fluviatilis* (L.) Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond. 29 1951 pp. 21-34 text-figs.
- 693.—**White, K. M.** On a collection of molluscs mainly Nudibranchs from the Red Sea. Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond. 28 1951 pp. 240-253 21 text figs.
- 694.—**Wilkins, G. L.** How to begin the study of sea-shells. Country-Side N.S. 16 2 1951 pp. 57-64. 14 figs
- 695.—**Wilkins, G. L.** *Strombus* *ther-sites* Swainson ; Designation of Lectotype. Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond. 28 1951 pp. 238-239 pl. 29.

696.—Willett, G. (in Hertlein, Strong & Willett. q.v.) Polyplacophora of the Eastern Pacific Expedition of the New York Zoological Society XLIII. W. Coast of Mexico and Central America. Zoologica, N.Y. 36 1951 p. 114.

697.—Williams, F. X. Life history studies of East African Achatina snails. Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv. 105 1951 pp. 293-317 pls. 1-5.

698.—Williams, F. X. Life-history studies of East African Achatina Snails. Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv. 105 1951 pp. 293-317 pls. 1-5.

Williams, L. G. see Pearse, A. S.

699.—Williams, W. Friend octopus. Nat. Hist., N.Y. 60 1951 pp. 210-215 9 figs.

700.—Wilson, A. E. Gastropoda and Conularida of the Ottawa formation of the Ottawa-St. Lawrence Lowland. Bull. geol. Sur. Can. 1951 17 pp. v 1-149 pls. 1-19 text-figs. 1-7.

701.—Winckworth, R. A list of the Marine Mollusca of the British Isles: additions and corrections. J. Conch. 23 1951 pp. 131-134.

702.—Wolfs, J. & Devignat, R. Note sur la lutte contre a bilharziose à Costermansville. Ann. Soc. belge Méd. trop. 29 4 1949 pp. 557-565 graphs.

703.—Wolvekamp, H. P. Oxygen transport by haemocyanin. Acta Physiol-Pharmacol. Neerl. 1 1951 pp. 659-660.

704.—Wood, J. T. *Helicella caperata* [Montagu] in Yorktown, Virginia. Nautilus, Philad. 64 1951 pp. 141-142.

705.—Wright, C. W. Support for the proposal submitted by Dr. W. J. Arkell that the generic name *Ammonites* Bruguiere, 1789 (Class Cephalopoda, Order Ammonoidea) should be suppressed under the plenary powers. Bull. zool. Nomencl. 2 1951 p. 336.

706.—Wright, C. W. Support for the proposal submitted by Dr. W. J. Arkell for the suppression under the plenary powers of five early names for genera of Ammonites (Class Cephalopoda, Order Ammonoidea). Bull. zool. Nomencl. 2 1951 p. 337.

707.—Wright, C. W. Proposed the of the plenary powers to validate use generic name *Hoplites* Neumayr, 1875 (Class Cephalopoda, Order Ammonoidea) and to designate a type species for this nominal genus in harmony with current nomenclatorial usage. Bull. zool. Nomencl. 6 1951 pp. 110-114.

708.—Wurtz, C. B. Catalogue of Ancyliidae of South and Central America and the West Indies, with description of a new species. Nautilus, Philad. 64 1951 pp. 123-131 pl. 4 f. 8-8a.

709.—Wurtz, C. B. Results of the Catherwood-Chaplin West Indies Expedition, 1938. Part IV. Land snails of North Cat Cay (Bahamas), Cayo Largo (Cuba), Grand Cayman, Saint Andrews and Old Providence. Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. 102 1950 pp. 95-110 pl. 2.

Wurtz, C. B. see Olsson, A. A.

710.—Yamamoto, T. Biometrical studies of *Haliotis* shell. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 15 1949 : 209-215 fig. & graphs. [In Japanese.]

711.—Yamamoto, G. Induction of spawning in the Scallop, *Pecten yessoensis* Jay. Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. (4) 19 1 1951 pp. 7-10 2 figs.

712.—Yamamoto, G. Ecological note on transplantation of the scallop, *Pecten yessoensis* Jay, in Mutsu Bay, with special reference to the succession of the benthic communities. Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. (4) 19 1 1951 pp. 11-16 4 figs.

713.—Yasuda, J. Some ecological notes on the cuttlefish *Sepia esculenta* Hoyle. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 16 1951 : 350-356. [In Japanese with English notes.]

714.—Yen, T.-C. Some Triassic fresh-water gasteropods from northern Arizona. Amer. J. Sci. 249 9 1951 pp. 671-675 pl. i.

715.—Yen, T.-C. Some Lower Cretaceous pelecypods from Pryor, Montana. Amer. Mus. Novit. No. 1481 1951 pp. 1-5 4 figs.

716.—Yen, T.-C. A new name for *Unio reesidei* Yen. J. Paleont. 25 5 1951 p. 700.

717.—Yokota, T. & Hiroyoshi, M. Tenacity of oyster spat (*Ostrea gigas*) in air. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 15 1950 : 632-634. [In Japanese with English summary.]

718.—Yokota, T., Inoue, Y. & Sawato, T. Preliminary report of experiment to reduce mortality of oyster in summer. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 14 1949 pp. 203-206. [In Japanese with English synopsis.]

719.—Yonge, C. M. Observations on *Sphenia binghami* Turton. J. mar. Biol. Ass. U.K. 30 1951 pp. 387-392 2 figs.

720.—Yonge, C. M. Marine boring organisms. Research, Lond. 4 4 1951 pp. 162-167 2 figs.

721.—Young, F. N. Vanishing and extinct colonies of three snails, *Liguus fasciatus*, in the vicinity of Miami, Florida. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan 531 Ap. 1951 pp. 1-21 map.

722.—Young, R. J. Another *Mytilus* hermaphrodite. Nautilus, Philad. 64 1951 p. 105.

723.—Young, J. Z. Ferrier Lecture, Growth and plasticity in the nervous system. Proc. roy. Soc. Lond. 139B 1951 pp. 18-37 10 figs.

724.—Youngquist, W. & Miller, A. K. A new goniatite locality in the White Pine Shale of Nevada. J. Paleont. 25 2 1951 p. 227.

725.—Zapfe, H. Fauna und Fazies des Rhät von Alland bei Baden.—Zwei Placodontier—Zähne aus dem Rhät von Niederösterreich. [List.] Anz. öst. Akad. Wiss. 87 1951 pp. 41-51 2 figs.

726.—Zapfe, H. Megalodontiden aus der Obertrias des südlichen Wienerwaldes. Anz. öst. Akad. Wiss. 87 1951 pp. 243-250.

727.—Zhuravel, P. A. *Dreissena bugensis* (Mollusca) in the Dneper river system and its recent occurrence in the Dneprovsk reservoir. Zool. Zh. 30 1951 pp. 186-188. [In Russian.]

728.—Zilch, A. Ergebnisse zoologisch-geologischer Sammelreisen H. Kaltenbach's in NO-Afrika, 5 : Familie Enidae. Arch. Molluskenk. 80 1951 pp. 33-46 pls. 3, 3a.

729.—Zilch, A. Zwei neue *Sculptaria*-Arten aus S.W. Afrika. Arch. Molluskenk. 80 1951 pp. 47-48 2 text-figs.

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

N.B.—The number in Clarendon type after the author's name in both Subject and Systematic Indices refers to "Titles," where fuller references will be found.

GENERAL LITERATURE AND HISTORY

General Works and Monographs.—On the salivary glands of Cephalopods Z. M. BACQ 40; A guide to the Shells of South Africa, K. H. BARNARD 56; African Achatininae 216 pp., 81 pls., J. C. BEQUAERT 74; La vie des animaux [moll. pp. 113-157] fig., L. BERTIN 79; Shell pigments of land Pulmonates, A. COMFORT 145; Lancashire, non-marine Lamellibranch fossils west of Wigan. See text, R. M. C. EAGAR 188; Review and Revision of Fossils in the lower coal measures of Yorkshire and Lancashire, R. M. C. EAGAR 188; The Zone, Base of Biostratigraphy Lists of fossils in text, K. FIEGE 210; Genera of Japanese Shells, T. HABE 272; Pennsylvania, the mollusca of Dauphin Co., R. A. HEILMAN 291; Killing and Preservation of slugs, L. HUBRICHT 313; Living Cypraeidae of the Western Hemisphere. Bibliography pp. 43-46, W. M. INGRAM 318; Land mollusca of the counties of San Francisco Bay, W. M. INGRAM & C. LOTZ 320, 321; Naticidae on the means by which boring is effected, A. S. JENSEN 342; proportions of right and left Lamellibranch valves on Trinidad beaches, P. MARTIN-KAYE 446; Tertiary Nautiloids of west-coastal Africa Distribution pp. 17-23, A. K. MILLER 459; Tertiary Nautiloids of west-coastal Africa. Comparisons with related faunas, A. K. MILLER 459; The Control of Bilharzia in Africa, A. MOZLEQ 477; Effect of 'rise and fall' of ocean currents [In Japanese.] K. OYAMA 505; *Chilostoma* (*Cingulifera*) *cingulata* (Studer) maps, figs., 6 plates, K. L. PFEIFFER 524; Mollusca, a small item of food of fish in the Great Slave Lake, D. S. RAWSON 552; The Shell Book, a guide to the families and identification, J. E. ROGERS 571; G. Brocchi Subapennine fossils, C. R. RONCHETTI 575, 576, 577; Polyvitellin in *Stagnicola reflexa* (Say), A. L. SCHUPPER 594; Subspecies of fossils in Palae-

ontology, P. C. SYLVESTER-BRADLEY 635; The Study of Sea shells figs., G. L. WILKINS 694.

Biography.—Guiseppe Zirpolo, G. B. ALFANO 21; Harold Heath 1868–1951, G. D. HANNA 280; Frank Mace Macfarland 1869–1951, G. D. HANNA 281; Harold R. Robertson (notice of death), EDITORS NAUTILUS 531; Dr. N. B. Eales (portrait), H. E. QUICK (Editor) 544; R. Winckworth obit., W. S. REES 558; Ronald Winckworth 1884–1950, A. E. SALISBURY 587; Arnold Edward Ortmann, H. v. d. SCHALIE 590; Arnold Ortmann, H. v. d. SCHALIE 591; Michael Rotarides 1893–1950, H. SCHLESCH 596.

Bibliography.—Martin W. 1793 Fig. Descr. Petrif. Derbyshire and Petrificata Derbiensis 1809 declared not available for nomenclatorial purposes, OPINIONS ETC. 7; Bibliography relative to Cretaceous fossils of Waco, Texas, N. S. ADKINS and F. E. LOZO 16; Works relating to the African Achatininae, J. G. BEQUAERT 74; Dates of Nautilus vol. 64, H. B. BAKER 52; Macrocephalitidae of south-west Madagascar. Bibliography pp. 93–97, E. BASSE & M. PERRODON 63; Pre-Linnean works on Conchology and their value, J. Q. BURCH 100; New cretaceous species of *Baculites* of Montana and South Dakota, W. A. COBBAN 134; On Gurney's Flora and Fauna of Repton, A. G. DAVIS 160; Fossils of the London Clay of Coastal Suffolk and Essex, A. G. DAVIS & G. F. ELLIOTT 161; Fossils in the Lower Coal Measures West of Wigan, R. M. C. EAGAR 188; Relative to the Eocene of Pakistan, F. E. EAMES 189; Papers on Mollusca by F. M. Macfarland, G. D. HANNA 281; Dezallier d'Argenville 1742 Histoire Naturelle, R. I. JOHNSON 345; On Renier's "Tavole," A. MYRA KEEN 362; Writers on and Authors of Species of Mollusca of Brazil pp. 175–194, F. L. DE MORRETES 472; Lower Carboniferous, H. PAUL 516; Relative to *Chilostoma*, K. L. PREIFFER 524; Relative to Mollusca of Antarctic and Sub-Antarctic, A. W. B. POWELL 540; Index to the Discovery Investigations Mollusca pp. 72–75, A. W. B. POWELL 540; Works referring to Cypraeidae, H. C. RAY 553; The Heteropoda by F. J. Tesch, W. S. REES 557; Publications on Mollusca and obituaries of Conchologists and Malacologists by R.

Winckworth, A. E. SALISBURY 587; Arnold Edward Ortmann as revealed by his letters, H. v. d. SCHALIE 591; Devonian of Michigan. Check list of fossil invertebrates, E. C. STUMM 634; Bibliographic references of figured radulae of British and Dutch molluscs, L. B. W. C. VENMANS & B. VERDCOURT 662.

Taxonomy.—Classification of *Divaricella*, A. CHAVAN 117; Key to the Nassariidae of the West Coast of North America, J. DESMOND 169; Type of *Anodontia* Link 1807, F. E. EAMES 190; Identification of British *Ensis*, N. A. HOLME 308; Living Cypraeidae of the Western Hemisphere. Keys and Descriptions Plates pp. 47–54, W. M. INGRAM 318; A proposed classification of the Cardiidae, A. M. KEEN 359; Systematic position of *Boettgeria* (Heynemann) Boettger, G. MARIDAHLBARTH 442; Types in the Lamarckian Collection at Geneva, G. MERMOD 456; On the type of *Pseudamussium*, F. K. NORTH 494; Type of *Pila nyanzae* Smith figs., T. PAIN 508; African *Planorbis* and new classification, J. SCHWETZ 603; Classification of fossils in Palaeontology, P. C. SYLVESTER-BRADLEY 635; Designation of Lectotype of *Strombus thersites* Swainson fig., G. L. WILKINS 695.

Nomenclature.—See OPINIONS etc. 7; The use of infra-subspecific names, R. T. ABBOTT 12; On suppression of *Volsella* Scopoli and validating *Modiolus* Lamarck, J. L. BAILY 47; Nomenclature notes on *Dentale* da Costa, D. K. EMERSON 197; Notice of proposed suspension of rules in certain cases, F. HEMMING 293; Some notes from the International Commission of Zoological Nomenclature, A. M. KEEN 357; Use of trivial name *sphaericus* in combination *Goniatis sphaericus*, MUIR-WOOD and STUBBLEFIELD 478; Pectinid nomenclature Notes, F. K. NORTH 494; Nomenclature, *Tryonella*, a new generic name for *Tryonia*, L. W. STEPHENSON 626; Nomenclature in Palaeontology, P. C. SYLVESTER-BRADLEY 635; Action to validate *Hoplites* Neumayr and to designate a type, C. W. WRIGHT 707; *Unio reesides* changed to *U. reesideanus*, TENG-CHIEN YEN 716.

Economics.—Control of snail hosts of liver flukes in Florida, E. G. Bath, L. E. SWANSON & J. B. MURPHY 65; List of

edible bivalves gastropods and cephalopods pp. 141, 142, L. BERTIN 79; *Achatina fulica* a spreading pest in tropical plantations, C. R. BOETTGER 86; Clam culture in Japan, A. R. CAHN 105; *Amphidesma ventricosum* Gray as a table delicacy in New Zealand, R. M. CASSIE 112; Shellfish of North Carolina, A. F. CHESTNUT 119; British oyster industry and problems, H. A. COLE 136; British Oyster industry problems, H. A. COLE 137; Bacteriological control of oysters and mussels in Zealand, A. GRIJNS 259; The Oyster fisheries of Ostend during 1939-1949, A. HALEWYCK & E. LELOUP 275; On shellfish poisons, HASHIMOTO & MIGITA 286; The spread of *Crepidula*, I. HESSELAND 303; Boring methods of Naticidae is assumed after review of all observations to be mechanical, A. S. JENSEN 342; A particularly dangerous borer *Nausitora messeli* figs. and tables, R. A. JOHNSON & D. D. MOORE 343; Shellfish fields of Murorare Harbour Japan, K. KATO & ORS 355; Setting behaviour of *Ostrea edulis* larvae in Essex oyster beds, E. W. KNIGHT-JONES 372; Studies in pearl culture, KOBAYASHI & TOBATA 376; Problem of *Achatina fulica* in Palau, Pagau and Guam, Y. KONDO 382; Difficulties in *Ostrea edulis* tank breeding, P. KORRINGA 390; Investigations on shell-disease in Oysters, P. KORRINGA 391; *Crepidula fornicata* in oyster beds, P. KORRINGA 392; Antimolluscan poisons, E. LAGRANGE & ORS 406; Oyster (*Ostrea* and *Gryphaea*) fisheries on the French coasts, L. LAMBERT 407; The sanitary control of Oyster, Mussels and Clams, L. LAMBERT 408; Australia Shell-fish fisheries, I. G. MACINNES 429; Scottish oyster fishery research, R. H. MILLER 465; Invertebrate studies of the Essex Oyster Grounds, M. N. MISTAKIDIS 469; Snail hosts of Bilharzia and their destruction, A. MOZLEY 477; Results of tests in freezing Oysters, S. R. PATTINGER 515; Food of man, A. M. REESE 562; Studies in Schistosoma infection in the Lakes Albert Edward and Kivu Central Africa, J. SCHWETZ 606; Sanitary control of shellfish in England, H. P. SHERWOOD 611; Fluctuations of *Ostrea edulis* in the Limfjord in recent times, R. SPÄCK 622; Control of Trematode infection, H. D. SRIVASTAVA 624; Japan—Fisheries of *Ommastrephus pacificus* Appellof, M. TAUTIN 638; Food of

useful Japanese gastropods, UEDA & OKADA 660; Eatable Mollusca of Portugal, H. VILELA 670; Fisheries of *Sepia esculenta* Hoyle, J. YASUDA 713; Experiment in reducing mortality in summer of Oysters, YOKOTA, INONE & SAWATO 718.

Ethnology.—Ancient Shell beads in North Borneo, I. H. N. EVANS 200.

STRUCTURE

including HISTOLOGY

General Anatomy.—Structure of Molluscs, particularly Cephalopoda, E. BASSE 62; Anatomy of *Achatina fulica* (Fér.) figs., W. S. S. v B. JUTTING 351; Structure of Byssus of *Anadara* and *Barbatia*, KUSAKABE & KITAMORI 402; Anatomy of *Boettgeria*, G. MANDAHLBARTH 442; Anatomy of *Polymita* Beck figs., A. MORENO 471; Life history of African Achatinid snails figs., F. X. WILLIAMS 697; *Sphenia binghami* Turton, C. M. YONGE 719.

Radula (figured).—The relation of radula fraction to environment of *Patella*, BRIAN & OWEN 95; *Clionina longicaudata* Souleyet, fig., A. FRANCO 225; *Cerithiopsis tubercularis* (Mont.) *Triphora perversa* (L.) figs., V. FRETTER 233; *Achatina fulica* (Fér.) figs., W. S. S. v B. JUTTING 351; *Succinea* (*Calcisuccinea*) *vaginacontorta*, C. B. LEE 415; *Struthiolaria papulosa* Ecology and Digestive system figs., J. E. MORTON 475; *Lepyrium showalteri*, H. A. PILSBRY & A. A. OLSSON 535; *Puncturella noachina* L. *P. conica* Orb., *Parma-phorella melvilli* (Thiele) *Margarella tropidophoroides* (Strebel), *Antimargarita dulcis* (Smith), *Tropidomarga biangulata* Powell, *Margarita striata*, *Margarella bouvetii* Powell, *Margarella antarctica* (Lamy), *Submargarita impervia* Strebel, *Solariella kempi* Powell, *Solariella biadiatula* Martens, *Leptocallonia thielei* Powell, *Huralopoma carpenteri* Pils. *Calliostoma modestulum* Strebel, *Venustatrochus georgianus* Powell, *Livonia pica* L., *Calliostoma coppingeri* (Smith), *Calliostoma granulatus* Born, *Calliostoma sublaevis chuni* Martens, *Calliostoma conulus* L., *Calliostoma nordenskjoeldi* Strebel, *Fahimargarita gemma* (Smith), *Photinula coerulescens* (King & Brod.), *Photinastoma taeniata* (Wood), A. W. B. POWELL 540; *Laevitorina caliginosa* Gould, *Laevitorina coriacea* Melv. &

Stan., *Laevilacunaria antarctica* (Martens), *Laevilacunaria beansfieldensis* (Preston), *Laevilacunaria bennetti* (Pr.), *Macquariella aucklandica* Powell, *Pelilitorina setosa* (Smith), *Pelilitorina pellita* (Martens), *Ataxocerithium pullum* (Phil.), *Perissodonta georgiana* Strebel, *Struthobaria papulosa* (Martyn), *Pellicaria vermis* (Martyn), *Calyptraea sinensis* (L.) *Sigapatella terraenovae* Peile, *Trochita trochiformis* (Gmel.), *Amauropsis helicoides* (Johnson), *Amauropsis rossiana* (Smith), *Amauropsis anderssoni* (Strebel), *Amauropsis grisea* (Martens), *Tectonatica impervica* Phil., *Falsilunatia soluta* (Gould), *Falsilunatia recognita* Rochebrune & Mabilie, *Globisinum venustum* (Suter), *Sinuber sculpta* scotiana Powell, *Tanea zelandica* (Q. & G.), *Notocochlis migratoria* (Powell) *Lamellaria* sp., *Prosipho madigam* Hedley, *Prosipho chorditus* (Strebel), *Prosipho astrolabiensis* (Strebel), *Anomacme smithi* (Stebel), *Glypteutiria meridionalis* (Smith), *Falsimohnia albozonata* (Watson), *Lachesis australis* (Martens) = *F. albozonata* (Martens & Thiele), *Notoficula problematica* Powell, *Meteutiria martensi* Strebel, *Probuccinum angulatum* Powell, *Proneptunea duplicarinata* Powell, *Proneptunea fenestrata* Powell, *Cavineptunea monstrosa* POWELL, 540.

Buccinidae and Muricidae.—*Pareuthria fuscata* (Brug), *Pareuthria verustula* Powell, *Tromina tricarinata* Powell, *Tromina bella* Powell, *Chlanidota pilosa* Powell, *Chlanidota elongata* (Lamy), *Chlanidota paucispiralis* Powell, *Pfefferia elata* Strebel, *Pfefferia cingulata* Strebel, *Chlanidotella modesta* (Martens), *Trophon gerversianus* (Pallas), *Trophon shackletoni paucilamellatus* Powell, *Trophon echinolamellatus* Powell, *Trophon ohline* Strebel, *Trophon (Fuegotrophon) pallidus* (Brod.), *Trophon (Stramonitrophon) laciniatus* (Martyn); **Muricidae, Turridae and Tectibranchia** *Trophon distanlamellatus* Strebel, *Trophon scotianus* Powell, *Trophon cuspidaroides* Powell, *Xymenopsis albidus* (Philippi), *Afordia magnifica* (Strebel), *Typhlodaphne purissima* Strebel, *Haitoa scaphandroides* Powell, *Philine falklandica* Powell, *Philine kerguelensis* Thiele, *Parvaplustrum tenerum* Powell, figs pp. 189–195 Mollusca of the Discovery Exped., A. W. B. POWELL 540; *Purpura*

clavigera fig., Y. TANAKA 637; *Trichotoxon thikensis* Verdcourt, figs., B. VERDCOURT 667; *Oncidium peronii*, *Tritoniopsis gravieri*, *Gymnodoris impudica*, *Ploemaphorus ocellatus*, *Glossodoris runcinata*, *Ceratosoma jousseaumi*, *Casella fozi*, *Thordisa crosslandi*, *Phyllo-desmium hyalinum* figs., K. M. WHITE 693.

External Anatomy.—Nautiloids of west-coastal Africa Cenozoic development of Nautiloids, A. K. MILLER 459.

Alimentary Systems and Alimentation.—Digestive system of the Struthiolariidae, J. E. MORTON 475; Alimentary tract of *Lettarina irroriata* (Say) figs., H. J. WERNER 691.

Reproductive System.—Structure of egg cells *Lymnaea stagnalis*, BRETSCHEIDER & RAVEN 94; Reproductive organs of *Pterotrachea (Firola) mutica* Lesueur, M. GABE 242; On genital structure of *Cepaea nemoralis*, M. LAMOTTE 409; Genitalia of *Trichotoxon thikensis* figs., B. VERDCOURT 667; Sex organs of *Oreohelix*, G. R. WEBB 685.

Excretory Organs.—Anatomy oesophageal glands of *Theodoxus fluviatilis*, M. B. WHITAKER 682.

Vascular System.—Of Cephalopoda, A. BOLOGNARI 88.

Nacreous Growths.—Pearls and formation, L. BERTIN 79; Nacreous structure and microscopic studies, C. GRÉGOIRE, G. DUCHÂTEAU & M. FLORKIN 258.

Shell.—Structure of *Shantungendoceras*, R. H. FLOWER 221; Protoconch figs., of — *Ataxocerithium pullum* (Phil.), *Tromina tricarinata* Powell, *Tromina bella* Powell, *Cavineptunea monstrosa* Powell, *Proneptunea fenestrata* Powell, *Trophon gerversianus* (Pal.), *Zeatrophon ambiguus* (Phil.) *Xymene plebejus* (Hut.), *Xymenopsis liratus* (Gould), *Trophon (Fuegotrophon) pallidus* (Brod.) *Leucosyrinx falklandica* Powell, *Leycosyrinx paragenota* Powell, *Lorobela notaphila* Strebel, *Belalora thielei* Powell, *Pleurotomella ? oklini* Strebel, *Pleurotomella similima* (Thiele), *Ermetadrillia fuegiensis* (Smith), *Typhlodaphne purissima* (Strebel), A. W. B. POWELL 540; Opercula figs. of—*Perinodonta georgiana* Strebel, *Pellicaria vermis* (Martyn), *Struthiolaria papulosa* (Martyn), *Probuccinum delicatulum*.

Powell, *Proneptunea fenestrata* Powell, *Notoficula problematica* Powell, *Tromina tricarinata* Powell, *Falsimohnia albozonata* (Watson), *Pfefferia elata* Strebel, *Chlanedota signeyana* Powell, *Typhlodaphne purissima* Strebel, A. W. B. POWELL 540; The mineralogical structure of shells figs., J. STOLKOWSKI 630.

PHYSIOLOGY

General.—Biology of Mollusca, L. BERTIN 79; The history and morphology of *Cerithiopsis tubercularis* (Mont) and *Triphora perversa* (L.), V. FRETTER 233; Australian snails life cycles, C. F. McLAUCHLAN 430; Biological note on Pholidae in the Black Sea, NIKITIN 490; Life-history of certain species of *Inoceramus* in Algeria, C. VOÛTE 673.

Chemical Contents.—Vanadium content of certain Mollusks, D. BERTRAND 80; Protein skeletal materials, C. A. BROWN 97; Chemical constituents and shell colouration, A. COMFORT 143; Chemical content of nervous tissue of *Loligo pealii*, S. J. COOPERSTEIN & A. LAZAROW 147; In Shell of *Helix pomatia* L. DEXHEIMER 174; Chemical content of the posterior salivary glands of *Octopus vulgaris*, *O. macropus* and *Eledone moschata*, V. ERSPAMER & G. BORETTI 199; Octopus, F. GHIRETTI 247; Chemical contents in digestive system *Dolabella* and *Teredo*, HASHIMOTO & ONOMA 287; Manganese in *Anodonta cygnea* and *Helix pomatia*, *Planorbis corneus*, *Lymnaea stagnalis*, V. JANDA 339; Lipids of the nervous system of *Loligo*, J. D. MCCOLL & R. J. ROSSITER 427; Vitamin C in *Pila virens* Lk., V. R. MEENAK 453; Distribution of chemical contents in *Lymnaea*, H. MINGANTI 468; Strontium as affected by sea water, T. T. ODUM 496; In embryonic cells, S. RANZI 547; Enzyme system in *Lamellindius marginalis* destructive of vitamin B₁, RADDI, GIRI & DAS 555; shells, J. STOLKOWSKI 630; *Pecten*, N. V. THOAI & Y. ROBIN 648.

Vascular Reactions.—Heart Nerve of *Helix pomatia* and activity, A. JULLIEN & J. RIPPLINGER 350.

Nervous System.—Its growth and plasticity (Ferrier Lecture), T. L. YOUNG 723.

Experimental Studies.—Temperature and experiments on *Helix pomatia* L.

E. BACHRACH, & A. REINBERG 39; On secretions of Cephalopods, Z. M. BACQ & F. GHIRETTI 41; Osmotic pressure of coelomic fluid in Far-East marine mollusca, BELYAEV 72; On the anaerobic metabolism of snails, T. VON BRAND, H. D. BAERNSTEIN & B. MEHLMAN 92; Artificial fertilization and rearing *Patella vulgata*, J. M. DODD 177; Experiments relative to electrical activity in nerve and muscle, A. M. HODGKIN 307; On reproductive discharges by artificial means of *Venerupis*, *Meretrix* and *Macra*, K. S. IWATA 326, 327; Tank breeding *Ostrea*, P. KORRINGA 388; On anti-mollusc poisons, E. LAGRANGE & ORS 406; Temperature effects of *Eobania vermiculata* Müll. E. PIERSANTI 525; On eggs of *Lymnaea*, C. T. RAVEN 550; Experiments on *Helix pomatia*, M. G. ROMANINI 574; On learning in the *Octopus*, P. H. SCHILLER 592; Rate of conduction in stretched and unstretched nerve, R. S. TURNER 658.

DEVELOPMENT

EVOLUTION AND GENETICS

Growth.—Growth rate *Tertacella*, graph, H. F. BARNES & B. M. STOKES 59; Growth relationship between size and age of Clams in Japan, graphs, A. R. CAHN 105; Growth changes in the shell of *Pythia scarabaeus* figs., H. W. HARRY 285.

Oogenesis and Oology.—Oology *Tertacella* graph, H. F. BARNES & B. M. STOKES 59; Oogenesis and structural and topochemical changes in the egg cells of *Lymnaea stagnalis*, BRETSCHEIDER & RAVEN 94; Oology—Cleavage and differentiation, E. G. CONKLIN 146; On the egg capsule of *Murex trunculus* L., F. DULZETTO & G. LARRUTO 186; Ovogenesis in *Oncidiella cettica* Cuvier, M. GABE 241; Oology, Larval stages of *Onoba striata*, *Stiliger niger*, *Alderia modesta*, and *Favorinus brachialis*, figs., E. RASMUSSEN 549.

Embryology.—Embryonic development of *Mytilus edulis*, BLYAKHER 85; Embryology and Chemical contents, S. RANZI 547.

Spermatogenesis.—Spermatogenesis of the Pteropod *Hyalocylis striata*, E. VITAGLIANO & G. BACCI 672.

Larval Stages.—On larvae of *Corbicula leana* M. KAWAJIRI 356; Larval form of *Spirorbis* and setting behaviour figs., E. W. KNIGHT-JONES 373; On the larvae of *Teredo pedicellata* Quatrefages, P. RANCUREL 545; *Teredo pedicellata* Quatr., on the larval form, P. RANCUREL 545.

Shell and Shell Growth.—Shell growth of *Matra sulcataria* Reeve, HANAOKA & SKIMADZU 277; Growth and form of Shells of Lamellibranchs, L. LISON 420; Growth and 'transformation' of shell of *Cypraea* from early age to adult; figs., H. C. RAY 553; Hinge ligament structure development and operation in *Ostrea edulis* L., E. R. TRUEMAN 657.

Sexual Development.—*Crassostrea virginica* in Louisiana Waters, R. W. MENZEL 455.

Variation.—Physiologically different races of *Crassostrea virginica*, LOOSENOFF & NOMEJKO 421; *Cucullaea*, D. NICOL 484; Variation and list of named forms of *Chilostoma* (*Cingulifera*) *cingulata* (Studer) figs., K. L. PFEIFFER 524; Variation in *Cepaea nemoralis* and genetic drift, P. M. SHEPPARD 610; Tests on serological differences in some bivalves, G. TOMITA & S. KOIZUMI 653.

Variation in Shell Form.—*Lenameria gibbosa*, L. IVEY 325; Extreme form variation of *Ostrea*, H. SCHMIDT 598.

Colour and Ornament.—Colour form figures, W. S. CLENCH 129.

Evolution.—Evolution of Texanitidae and *Subraorticeras*, M. COLLIGNON 138; Evolution of cephalopods in Paleozoic of South Ural, Russia, SHIMANSKY 612.

ECOLOGY

HABITAT, HABITS, FIELD NOTES AND TECHNIQUE

General.—Studies of *Prophysaon andersoni* (J. G. Cooper) in California, C. HAND & W. M. INGRAM 278; San Francisco Bay, Counties—Ecological notes on the land species, W. M. INGRAM & C. LOTZ 320, 321; Lough Foyle note on Molluscan inhabitants, N. F. McMillan 434; Habits and ecology of *Oncomelania nosophora* intermediate host of *Schistosoma* in Japan, D. B. McMULLEN & ORS 436; Ecology of

Arctica islandica (Linné), D. NICOL 485; Ecology of *Glossus humanus* (Linné), D. NICOL 487; Habits of Cowries, H. C. RAY 553; Ecology of Bedfordshire Mollusca, B. VERDCOURT 663; Ecological data on *Paphia decussata* (L.), H. VILELA 671; Transplantation of *Pecten yessoensis* Jay, G. YAMAMOTO 712; Ecology of *Dreissena bugensis*, ZHURAVLEV 727.

Feeding Habits.—Feeding track of Snail or Slug? [*Limax flavus*?] figs., H. F. BARNES 57; *Testacella* method of feeding, H. F. BARNES 58; Feeding of *Testacella*, H. F. BARNES & B. M. STOKES 59; Feeding habits of British *Cypraeids*, V. FRETTER 235; Feeding Habits of some Australian snails, C. F. McLAUGHLAN 430; Feeding of *Theodoxus fluviatilis*, M. B. WHITAKER 692.

Breeding Habits.—Breeding and marking *Testacella*, H. F. BARNES & B. M. STOKES 59; Spawning of *Mytilus edulis*, K. S. IWATA 329, 330; Spawning of *Pecten* (*Patinopecten*) *yessoensis* Jay, KINOSITA, SIBAYA & SIMIZU 368; *Oncomelania* laying and incubation of eggs, RITCHIE, HUNTER & OTORI 570; Tokyo Bay spawning season of *Meretrix luzonia*, I. TAKI 636; Mating attempts between two species of *Helminthoglypta*, G. R. WEBB 684; Copulation between *Bulimulus alternatus* and *B. schiedanus*, G. K. WEBB 686; Spawning, *Pecten yessoensis*, G. YAMAMOTO 711.

Sex and Sex Reversal.—Sex change in *Calyptrea chinensis*, L., G. BACCI & G. PELLEGRINI 36; Sex change in *Patella coerulea* and *Fissurella nubecula*, G. MOMALENTI & G. BACCI 470; Sexological notes on, and anatomy of *Oreohelix*, R. G. WEBB 585.

Population.—Of *Amphidesma ventricosum* Gray in New Zealand, graph, R. M. CASSIE 112; Natural populations *Cepaea nemoralis*, M. LAMOTTE 409.

Boring and Boring Habits.—Boring by mechanical or chemical means by Naticidae, A. S. JENSEN 342; Boring Molluscs, figs., C. M. YONGE 720.

Special Habits.—Amputation in *Prophysaon andersoni*, C. HAND & W. M. INGRAM 278; Sequence of variation of closing forces of bivalves during variation of temperature to boiling point, K. S. IWATA 328; Dissolving of the Shell of Cowries, H. C. RAY 553.

Habitats.—An unusual habitat of *Zirfaea pilsbryi*, W. K. EMERSON 195; Habitats of Cowries, H. C. RAY 553; *Sphenia binghami* Turton, C. M. YONGE 719.

Hermaphroditism.—Hermaphroditism in Gastropods, G. BACCI 34; Hermaphroditism in *Mytilus*, R. T. YOUNG 722.

Sociology.—Sea bed Queen Charlotte Sound N.Z., R. H. DELL 165; Japan, Recent Molluscan association with paleontologic and stratigraphic implications in Hokkaido, J. HARLAN JOHNSON & H. L. FOSTER 282; Associate species with *Ostrea edulis*, P. KORRINGA 387; Essex Oyster grounds and associated species, M. N. MISTAKIDIS 469; *Bittium reticulatum* with *Paranais*, *Fabricia*, *Metaparoncholimys* in the Oligocene Venice, A. G. SOIKA 618.

Parasitism and Commensalism.—Mollusca and parasites, J. G. BAER 42; *Bulinus truncatus* and *Planorbis boissyi* intermediate hosts of *Schistosomiasis* in Egypt, C. H. BARLOW & H. MUENCH 55; Snail host of liver flukes in Florida, E. G. BATTE, L. E. SWANSON & J. B. MURPHY 65; *Planorbis planorbis*, A. BUTTNER 104; *Schistosoma mansoni* infecting *Biomphalaria alexandrina chonocephala* Marts. in Lake Albert, G. COURTOIS & M. WANSON 150; Studies on *Schistosoma mansoni* in Eretrea, G. FERRO-LUZZI 207; The vector-parasite relationships in *Schistosoma mansoni*, V. S. FILES 211; *Turbonilla elegantissima* (Montagu) on sedentary worms *Adovinia tentaculata Amphitrite gracilis*, V. FRETTER 234; *Calidoniella* commensal on Stomatopod Crustacea, L. B. HOLTHUIS 309; Illinois, *Megaloniias gigantea* accidental parasitism on *Necturus*, A. D. HOWARD 311; *Convoluta japonica* sp. nov. as a destroyer of *Venerupis* (Amygdale) philippinarum, K. KATO 354; Mussel infection, P. KORRINGA 386; *Oncomelania nosophora* life cycle and ecology in Japan, McMULLEN, KOMIYAMA & ENDO-ITABASHI 436; A new commensal Hydroid of the mantle cavity of *Crassostrea edigophorae*, MATTOX & CROWELL 449; *Schistosoma* studies in the Philippines, J. P. PESIGAN 521; *Schistosomiasis* and control of *Oncomelania quadrasi*, P. PESIGAN & V. A. MASILUNGAN 522; *Schistosoma* in Lake Albert, J. SCHWETZ 605; Bisexual infection of *Schistosoma* in *Australorbis*

glabratus (Say), M. A. STIREWALT 629; *Succinea putris* and *Leucochloridium*, L. A. W. C. VENMANS 661; Bilharziasis, WOLFS & DEVIGNAT 702.

Fecundity and Growth.—Growth and biology of *Macra sachalinensis* Schrenck, T. KINOSHITA 366; Fecundity and rate of growth of *Littorina saxatilis grönlandica*, KUZNETZOV 403.

Regeneration.—*Arion rufus* L. rôle of the hermaphrodite Canal, P. LARIAL-LETTE 411.

Duration of and Tenacity to Life.—Life span and monthly mortality rate of *Bulinus truncatus* and *Planorbis boissyi* in Egypt, C. H. BARLOW & H. MUENCH 55.—Duration of Life, *Viviparus malleatus*, N. NIWA 492; Tenacity of life of Oyster spat in air, YOKOTA & HIROYOSHI 717.

Temperature Effects.—On *Planorbis corneus rubra* Oldham, J. v. DALSUM 156; Effect of temperature over Sphaeriidae population, H. B. HERINGTON 296; Effect of cold on Vitamin C in *Arion subfuscus* and *Deroceras reticulatum*, A. H. G. WATTS 680.

Effects of Chemicals.—Effects of Lithium on eggs of *Limnaea stagnalis*, L., C. v. d. BROEK & C. P. RAVEN 93; Sodium sulphate on *Helix pomatia*, E. BACHRACH & A. REINBERG 37; Action of Podophyllin on eggs, I. & M. E. CORNMAN 148; Effect of Chemicals, S. R. KOREY 383.

Luminosity.—Luminous mollusca, C. G. AGUAYO 18; Luminosity of *Pholas dactylus* in Isle of Wight, G. C. C. DAMANT 157.

Poisonous Properties.—On the toxic property of the extract from the purple gland of *Murex*, BONNET & JULLIEN 89.

Technique.—The preservation of slugs, M. HUBRIGHT 313; Removing animals from shells, T. KINCAID 365; in oology *Limnaea*, C. P. RAVEN & Th. C. v. EGMOND 551; Maintenance of *Australorbis glabratus* in the laboratory, O. D. STANDEN 625.

Conchometry.—Conchometrical formulae, L. LISON 420; Biometrical studies of *Haliotis* shell, T. YAMAMOTO 710.

Pigmentation.—In Shells, A. COMFORT 143.

ZOOGEOGRAPHY

Dispersal and Distribution.—*Anodonta cygnea*, distribution, H. H. BLOOMER 84; Dispersal of foreign snails in Louisiana, H. W. HARRY 284; Distribution: West American and Caribbean forms indicate a water connection in Miocene times between the Atlantic and Pacific, L. G. HERTLEIN 300; Distribution of Mollusca of the N.-E. Brazil, D. T. DE LUCENA 426; Geographical distribution of *Arctica islandica* (Linné) Map, D. NICOL 485; Geographical Distribution of *Glossus humanus* (Linné), D. NICOL 487; Distribution and wanderings of the Octopus, W. J. REES 560.

General Lists and Catalogues.—Genera and Subgenera of Veneridae, A. M. KEEN 361; List of recent species of *Arctica*, D. NICOL 485; Catalogue of the first duplicate series from the Reigen Collection of Mazatlan Shells in the State Mus. Albany, N.Y., K. v. W. PALMER 509; Named forms of *Chilostoma* (*Cingulifera*) *cingulata* (Studer), K. L. PFEIFFER 524; South Sandwich Islands, South Orkneys, South Shetland Islands and Palmer Archipelago Mollusca, A. W. B. POWELL 540; List of subgenera of *Ammonellipsites*, O. H. SCHINDEWOLF 593; Bottom Animals p. 300, H. SKLOWER 616.

British Isles.—Norfolk, Cretaceous of Trimmingham and Norwich, J. A. JELETZKY 341; Bottom fauna off the South of the Isle of Man, N. S. JONES 348; Mollusca of Lough Foyle, N. F. McMILLAN 433, 434; Locally distributed L. & F. W. species in Ireland and localities, R. L. PRAEGER 541; Carboniferous of the Manifold Valley Region, North Staffordshire p. 77, J. E. PRENTICE 542; Bedfordshire, Ecology of Mollusca, B. VERDCOURT 663; British Isles marine mollusca additions and corrections, R. WINCKWORTH 701.

Europe.—Fossils in the Instituto Geológico y Minero de España, J. R. BATALLER 64; Faunal Lists pp. 2-4, G. DAHMER 155; Molluscan Fauna from the Mernoo Bank, New Zealand, R. K. DELL 164; Lower Turonian Tisotidae of Gard, H. FARAUD 203; Short list of Cephalopod fossils from the Coralline limestone of Dodington Ash, Gloucestershire, T. R. FRY 239; Würzburg Ceratites, R. GEISLER 245; Netherlands shellfish, B. HAVINGA 290; Tertiary

fossils of Sasbach and Kaiserstuhl, Germany, E. JÖRG 349; Biarritz Aquarium filter basin Mollusca, B. S. KISCH, 369; Cave fauna of Causses Mts., S. France, J. LAGARRIGUE 405; Fossils from Bourg-Léopold, Belgium Lists on p. 20, R. LEGRAND & R. TAVERNIER 416; Westphalia, Quarternary fossils, F. LOTZE 425; Spain I. de Ibiza, R. MARGALEF 444; Tortonian fossils Hungary pp. 90-100, C. I. MESNERICS 457; Siluro-Devonian species Bohemia, B. RŮŽIČKA 585; New fauna from the Lower carboniferous of northeastern Spain. Lists in text, H. SCHMIDT 599; Devonian fossils from Germany, pp. 137-139, J. SPRIESTERSBACH 623; Mid-Devonian fossils Central Europe, B. THIENHAUS 647.

Asia.—Krusadai Island, G. of Manaar, P. I. CHACKO 115; Systematic list of New Eocene fossils from Pakistan, F. L. EAMES 189.

North America.—Lists in text of Colorado Shale fossils of Montana, W. A. COBBAN 133; Lower Cretaceous Ammonites of Colorado, Wyoming, and Montana, W. A. COBBAN & J. B. REESIDE Jr. 135; S.-E. Chihuahua, new species of *Coelostemma* figs., R. J. DRAKE 182; Jurassic of Canada, H. FIEBOLD 231; Tallahotta formation, New Eocene guide fossils, J. GARDNER 244; Louisiana introduced snails, H. W. HARRY 284; Mollusca of Dauphin County, Pennsylvania, R. A. HEILMAN 291; California and Exotic species, H. R. HILL 305; Species of Western North America, A. M. KEEN 360; Land snails of the Jackson Hole Region, Wyoming, L. R. & H. W. LEVI 418; Fossils of the Edwards formation (Lower Cretaceous) of Texas, D. H. MATTHEWS 448; Nuevo Leon geology and indicator fossils, F. K. G. MULLERREID 482; Mollusca of the "Black rocks" reef off the Carolinas, A. S. PEARSE & L. G. WILLIAMS 518; Texas land snails from the Guadalupe Range, PILSBRY & CHEATUM 532; Fossils of coastal Plain of North Carolina, H. G. RICHARDS 566; Annotated list of species occurring in Yellowstone Park, Wyoming, D. W. TAYLOR; Nevada, A New Goniatite Locality in the White Pine Shale, W. YOUNGQUIST & A. K. MILLER 724.

Central America.—Mollusca of Uruguay, L. P. BARATTINI 54.

South America.—Catalogue of Mollusca of Brazil, F. L. DE MORRETES 472; Index of species of Brazil, pp. 195-216, F. L. DE MORRETES 472; List of species of the Rio Branco, Brazil, L. P. H. DE OLIVEIRA 498; New Naiades in Colombia, A. A. OLSSON & C. B. WURTZ 503.

Australia.—List of Mollusca from sea bottom Queen Charlotte Sound, New Zealand, R. K. DELL 165; Picnic Point, Port Phillip Bay Victoria, E. D. GILL 251; Shells from the North Coast of New South Wales found at Forster, Tuncurry and Port Halliday Sept. 1945 figs., G. THORNLEY 650.

Madagascar.—Macrocephalitidae of South-west, E. BASSE & M. PERRODON 63; Jurassic p. 7 Lower Cretaceous p. 14 Upper Cretaceous p. 22 fossil gastropods from W. Madagascar, G. DELPEY 168.

Islands of Southern Ocean.—Check List of Mollusca from South Georgia, A. W. B. POWELL 540; Falkland Islands Molluscan Check List, A. W. B. POWELL 540.

Pacific Islands.—East Indies, Fossils of, J. WANNER & H. C. G. KNIPSCHER 679.

MUSEUMS, COLLECTIONS AND EXPEDITIONS

Harvard-Archbold Expedition to Fiji and *Cypraea aurantium*, R. T. ABBOTT 10; Darmstad Museum has a specimen of *Conus gloria-maris*, W. E. ANKEL 23; Collection of fossils in the Instituto Geológico y Minero de España, J. R. BATALLER 64; List of 40 species of *Haliotis* in the author's collection, W. J. EYERDAM 201; Collection of l'Ecole Nationale Supérieure des Mines de Paris, P. F. FISCHER 216; Collection of Museum National l'Histoire Naturelle E. Fischer-Piette 217; British Museum, Some Australian Mollusca, C. A. FLEMING 220; Blekinge, Öland and Vatterbygden expedition 1949-50, T. GISLÉN 254; Quaternary Moll. of the Swedish Expeditions in Paleontological Institute, Upsala, R. HÄGG 273; Lamarches Collection and types therein at Geneva Museum, G. MERMOD 456; Dudich Collection, L. Soós 619; Copenhagen Museum Collection, R. SPÄRCK 621; Thompson 'Triton' dredging, THOMP-

SON & MCGINTY 649; Collecting on the North Coast of New South Wales, G. THORNLEY 650; Catherwood-Chaplin West Indies Expedition 1948 Land Snails, C. B. WURTZ 709.

DISTRIBUTION

(A) Geographical

(a) FOSSILS AND RECENT LAND AND FRESHWATER.

ARCTIC

Spitzbergen.—Quaternary, R. HÄGG 273.

PALÆARCTIC REGION

British Isles.—England, Bathonian Ammonites, W. J. ARKELL 28; Wootton Bassett and Lyneham, Corallian fossils, W. J. ARKELL 29; Nottinghamshire occurrence of *Anodonta anatina*, H. H. BLOOMER 23; Surrey, Fossils of the Gault-Lower Greensand Junction Beds at Wrecclesham, R. CASEY 109; Breeding of *Crepidula fornicata* in the river Blackwater, R. H. J. CHIPPERFIELD 120; Fossils of the London Clay of the coast of Suffolk, A. G. DAVIS and G. F. ELLIOTT 161; Fossils of the London Clay of the coast of Essex, A. G. DAVIS and G. F. ELLIOTT 161; Non-marine Lamellibranch fossils West of Wigan, R. M. C. EAGER 188; Gloucestershire, some Coralline fossils of Dodington Ash, T. R. FRY 239; Cretaceous of Norfolk, J. A. JELETZKY 341; Isle of Man Bottom fauna off the South, Molluscan Lists, N. S. JONES 348; Lough Foyle Mollusca with notes, N. F. McMILLAN 433, 434; Cheshire, Flintshire and Derbyshire Non-marine records, N. F. McMILLAN & J. O'N. MILLOTT 435; Scottish Oyster fisheries and research, R. H. MILLAR 465; Paignton, Devon and occurrence of *Hygromia cinctella*, P. T. MILMAN 466; Staffordshire, Carboniferous of the Manifold Valley Region, J. E. PRENTICE 542; Dublin a Viséan Cephalopod, L. B. SMYTH 617; Dee estuary Cheshire foreshore ecological survey, S. C. STOPFORD 631; Elstree Reservoir Mollusca, L. W. STRATTON 632; Britain, Carboniferous non-marine Lamellibranch fossils, A. TRUEMAN & J. WEIR 656; N.W. Hertfordshire snails, B. VERDCOURT 664.

France.—Magdalian fossils of Rocquereir, S. France, G. ASTRE 31; France Jurassic, C. DECHASEAUX 163; Mediterranean district of France, G. DENIVOT 170; France, Tisotiidæ in the lower Turonian of Gard, M. FARAUD 203; France, Eocene fossils, L. FEUGUEUR 209; S. France, Cave mollusca of the Causses Mts., J. LAGARRIGUE 405; France *Ostrea* L. LAMBERT 407; France, A new variety of *Inoceramus* from South-East of Gard, J. SORNAY 620.

Holland.—Oligocene and Miocene, B. BETS 69; Holland, distribution of *Clausilia dubia*, F. E. LOOSJES 422; Pliocene Netherlands a new genus and species of Condylacardiidae, J. v. d. MEULEN 458.

Belgium.—Eocene fossils, L. FEUGUEUR 209; Molluscan fossils from Bourg-Léopold, R. LEGRAND & R. TAVERNIER 416.

Spain.—Tertiary fossils of the Jalón Valley (Zarajoga), J. G. DE LLARENA 167; Spain, Lower carboniferous of north-eastern, H. SCHMIDT 599.

Portugal.—Edible mollusca, H. VILELA 670.

Switzerland.—Fossils from Biel, F. BURRI 102.

Germany.—Fossils from the Jurassic at Herznach, A. JEANNET 340; Tertiary of Sasbach and Kaiserstuhl, Germany, E. JÖRG 349; Rügen I. Germany, *Clausilia cruciata* Studer, H. P. PLATE 536; Devonian fossils, J. SPRIESTERSBACH 623.

Italy.—Lazio Molluscan fossils, C. MAXIA 450.

Austria.—A new species of 'Pre-Pliocene' *Dreissenomya*, A. PAPP 512.

Hungary.—Lake Balaton, Studies on the detritus drift, O. SEBESTYÉN 607.

Bulgaria.—Isopoda in cave "Seeva Dupka," Bulgaria, ATANASOV & STEPANOV 32.

Poland.—Miocene fossils of Rybnica, K. KOWALEWSKI 395.

Czechoslovakia.—Cretaceous Serbia, KOSTIĆ-PODGORAKA 394; E. Serbia Gastropod fossils, M. PAŠIĆ 514; Serbian Barrenian and Hauterivian, K. PETKOVIC & B. MARKOVIĆ 523; Liasic

fossils of Veška Čuka Serbia, O. VESELINOVIĆ 668.

Europe.—Eocene of France and Belgium, Bibliography pp. 240-242, L. FEUGUEUR 209; Mollusca of the Biarritz Aquarium filter basin, B. S. KISCH 369; Czecho-Slavonica Eocene, L. LORENC 424; Fossils from Colli Borici, R. MALARODA 441; Vienna Basin Pannonian fossils, A. PAPP 511; Bohemia—Siluro Devonian fossils, B. RŮŽIČKA 585; North European *Helicella*, H. SCHLESCH 595; Europe, Mid-Devonian, R. THIENHAUS 647.

Russia.—Mollusca in upper Volga deposits, Gorkovsk Russia, BLOM 82; Nautiloidea in Permian of Kamsk Preural, Russia, DEVINGTAL 173; Mollusca in hibernating fishes of Volga delta, DUBININA 185; Pliocene Cardiidae in the U.S.S.R., A. G. EBERZIN 192; Mollusca deposits in terraces of Caspian Sea, P. V. FEDOROV 205; Mollusca of Maikop deposits in Southern Dergertan, GROSSGEIM & GMD 261; Mollusca in Senonian stratum of the western part of Southern Emba, Russia, S. N. KOLFIN 381; Upper-Chalk Mollusca in Odessa area, Russia, KORZENSHEIN 393; Russian Steppe mollusca, LKHAREV 419; Suture lines in Nautiloidea of Karninsk stratum, Siberia, Y. N. POPOV 539; Mollusca in lower Sarmatian of the North-Western Ustyart, RAZMISLOVA 554; New *Pseudoparalegoceras* in the middle carboniferous of Aktyubinsk district, Russia, V. E. RUZHENTZEV 584; Mollusca at Grozneusk-Dergestan oil-fields Paleocene, Russia, SHNEYDER 613.

Syrian.—Palestine new Eocene fossils, F. E. EAMES 189.

North Africa.—Note on alleged Jurassic of Fezzan, W. J. ARKELL 26; Egypt, *Bulinus truncatus* and *Planorbis boissyi* intermediate hosts of *Schistosomiasis*, C. H. BARLOW & H. MUENCH 55; Carboniferous of Wadi Araba, W. J. ARKELL 27; Egypt, Life Span and monthly mortality rate of *Bulinus truncatus* and *Planorbis boissyi*, C. H. BARLOW & H. MUENCH 55; Emsian Morocco, G. & H. TERMIER 641; Algeria, *Inoceramus algeriensis* in C. VOÛTE 673.

Cape Verde Islands.—Supposed Cretaceous fossils from São Nicolau Island, J. B. BERTANO & M. J. P. SOARES 67.

Palestine.—*Clausilia*, G. HAAS 269.

ORIENTAL REGION AND EAST INDIES

Malaysia.—Fossils of the East Indies, J. WANNER & H. C. G. KNIPSCHER 679.

Borneo.—Borneo some non-marine shells as a new *Dyakia* F. HAAS 267.

Philippines.—New Stenothyrid gastropods from the Philippine Islands, R. T. ABBOTT 9; Schistosomiasis in the Philippines, P. PESIGAN 521.

Manchuria.—Lower Permian of North Manchuria, M. NODA 493.

Japanese Subregions.—Japan, B. B. BAKER 51; Japan, Clam culture, A. R. CAHN 105; Japan—Genera of Shells, T. HABE 272; Recent Molluscan association with paleontologic and stratigraphic implications in Hokkaido, J. HARLAN JOHNSON & H. L. FOSTER 282; Nakano-Umi occurrence of *Anadara suberenata*, K. HATA 289; Japan, a new genus and species of Cyclophoridae, J. KURODA 401; Japan—A new variety of *Succinea*, G. K. MACMILLAN 432; Tokyo List of species from the Pleistocene of Japan, OZAKI, FUKUDA & ANDO 506; Wakara Bay bottom deposits lists, H. NIINO 489.

AUSTRALIAN AND POLYNESIAN REGION

Australia.—A New Shell from South Australia, N. G. BUICK & W. M. BOWDEN 98; Western Australia—Permian, E. DE CLARKE & ORS 122; Middle Devonian Pectens from the Pingin Chalk, F. R. FELDTMANN 206; Picnic Point, Post Phillip Bay, Victoria, E. D. GILL 251; Life cycles and habitats of some Australian snails, C. F. McLAUGHLAN 430; Marine Permian of Western Australia, C. TEICHERT 639.

Tasmania.—Devonian, E. D. GILL 250.

Pacific Islands.—Arno Atoll, Marshall Islands, R. W. HIATT 304; Micronesia and occurrence of *Achatina fulica*, A. R. MEAD 452; Galapagos Bulimulids, N. ODHNER 495; Bimini Islands, a new *Caecum*, H. A. PILSBRY 529; Falkland Island Mollusca, A. W. B. POWELL 540.

ETHIOPIAN REGION

East Africa.—Africa—The control of Bilharzia, A. MOZLEY 477; Ethiopia, *Schistosoma*, J. SCHWETZ 604; Kenya a new species of *Trichotoxon*, B. VERDCOURT 667.

West Africa.—Belgian Congo, new species of *Caeciloides* figs., E. DARTEVILLE & L. A. W. C. VENMANS 159; W. Africa, a new *Oncidiella*, M. GABE 243; West African Prosobranchs Development, J. KNUDSEN 374; Africa, Tertiary Nautiloids of the west coast, A. K. MILLER 459; Belgian Congo, Paleozoic Cephalopods, A. K. MILLER 460; Studies on Congo Planorbidae and transmission of *Schistosoma mansoni* in Ethiopia, J. SCHWETZ 604.

Central Africa.—Studies in the Achatininae figs., J. C. BEQUAERT 74; Lake Albert *Schistosoma* infection of *Biomphalaria* G. COURTOIS & M. WANSON 150; Africa, Carboniferous of Central Sahara, J. FOLLOT 222; Research on *Schistosoma* infection in Lakes Albert Edward and Kivu, J. SCHWETZ 606; Lake Kivu and *Bithynia alberti* Smith, B. VERDCOURT 665; Notes on Snails of the N.E. Tanganyika Territory, B. VERDCOURT 666; The Umyamba fossil beds, V. A. WAGER 676.

South Africa.—Natal, New Early Permian Lamellibranch, M. H. P. RILETT 569; N. Rhodesia freshwater biology, A. SKLOWER 616.

Madagascar.—Macrocephalitidae of south-west Madagascar, E. BASSE and M. PERRODON 63; Madagascar Neocretaceous ammonites, M. COLLIGNON 138; Madagascar—Neocomian fossils, M. COLLIGNON 140; Cretaceous (Albian) of Ambarimaninga Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON 141; Madagascar Cretaceous, M. COLLIGNON 142; Madagascar, fossils of South-west, M. NICOLAI 488; Madagascar, Observations on *Gryphaea margaritana* Lk., G. RANSON 546.

Mauritius.—New and unrecorded shells, R. VIADER 669.

NEARCTIC REGION

Alaska.—Northern Alaska, Cretaceous, GRYC, G., PATTON, W. W. & PAYNE, T. G. 262.

Canada.—Ammonite fauna of the Lower Lias in British Columbia. Jurassic of Canada, H. FREBOLD 231; Ammonite fauna of the Lower Lias in Tyaughto Lake Map-Area, British Columbia. Jurassic of Canada, H. FREBOLD 231; Revision of *Peltocheras occidentale* from the Fernie Group of Upper Red Deer River, Alberta. Jurassic of Canada, H. FREBOLD 231; British Columbia, Lowermost Middle Jurassic fauna in Whitesail Lake Map-Area, H. FREBOLD 231; Sphaeriidae of Athabaska and Great Slave Lakes, H. B. HERRINGTON 296; Cretaceous of Alberta. Short list of genera in text, D. M. LORANGER 423; Prince Patrick Island Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary fossils, S. D. MACDONALD 428; Great Slave Lake Mollusca as food of fishes, D. S. RAWSON 552; Palaeozoic Gastropoda and Conularida of the Ottawa-St. Lawrence Lowland. Lists of Localities in text, A. E. WILSON 700.

North America.—Ordovician of North America, The Pelecypod genus *Vlasta* figs., M. A. FRITZ 237; Mollusca of the relict lakes in the Great Basin, J. L. & R. I. BAILY 50.

North Eastern United States.—Virginia, Delmarva Peninsula Shells, B. B. BAKER 51; Devonian of Western New York, D. W. FISHER 214; Pennsylvania, mollusca of Dauphin County, R. A. HEILMAN 291; Illinois, *Simpsoniconcha ambigua* parasitic on *Necturus*, A. D. HOWARD 311; Eastern United States new land snails, L. HUBRECHT 316; Iowa, Pennsylvania *Goniatites*, A. K. MILLER 461; Lower Mississippian ammonoids of Missouri. Lists in text, A. K. MILLER & C. COLLINSON 464; Illinois—fluctuation of forest animal, V. E. SHELFORD 609; America, Check list of Fossil Invertebrates from the Middle Devonian of Michigan, Mollusca pp. 5, 11, 12, 17, 19, 22, 25, 26, 27, 32, 33, 36, 37, E. C. STUMM 634; Buffalo N.Y. occurrence of *Arion intermedius*, M. C. TESKEY 644; Illinois localities for *Eumelus*, G. R. WEBB 687; Ballast shells in Staten Island, N.Y., M. P. WEINGARTNER 689.

South Eastern United States.—A new Amnicolid from Texas, R. T. ABBOTT & H. S. LADD 15; Texas, Cretaceous fossils of Waco, W. S. ADKINS & F. E. LOZO 16; South Carolina—occurrence of

Strombus pugilis alatus L., S. A. BENNETT 73; North Carolina mollusca, A. F. CHESTNUT 119; Texas, a new *Polygyra*, R. J. DRAKE 183; Eocene, New guide fossils from the Southeastern United States, J. GARDNER 244; Tennessee *Physa* from Reelfoot Lake infected by Cercariae, J. D. GOODWIN 254; Florida, a new form of *Drymaeus*, C. N. GRIMSHAW 260; Louisiana, occurrence of *Ostrea equestris*, G. GUNTER 264; Louisiana, additional notes on range of foreign snails, H. W. HARRY 284; North Carolina, a new subspecies of *Philomycus*, L. HUBRICH 315; Texas, Brackish and marine water assemblages of the coast, H. S. LADD 404; Eocene, A new species of *Nucula* from Alabama, F. S. MACNEIL 437; Texas, Lists of Fossils from the Edwards formation (Lower Cretaceous) of Texas, W. H. MATTHEWS 448; A new Floridan, *Distorsio*, A. A. OLSSON & T. H. MCGINTY 501; Mollusca from the reefs off North and South Carolina, A. S. PEARSE 518; Texas, Snails from the Guadalupe Range, PILSBRY & CHEATUM 532; North Carolina—fossils of the coastal plain, H. G. RICHARDS 566; Florida vanishing and extinct colonies of *Liguus fasciatus* in the Miami vicinity, F. N. YOUNG 721.

Western United States.—Wyoming—occurrence of *Menetus coloradoensis* Baker, D. E. BEETLE 68; California, notes on the Unionidae, P. BONNOT 90; Cretaceous fossils of Montana and in the Colorado Shales, South Dakota numerous lists in text, W. A. COBBAN 133; Montana, fossils of the Colorado Shale, W. A. COBBAN 133; Cretaceous of Montana and South Dakota, New species of *Baculites*, W. A. COBBAN 134; A new scaphopod mollusk from California, W. K. EMERSON 196; Triassic of Nevada, A new Belemnoid, A. G. FISCHER 213; Common spp. of the Kansas *Peoria locus* figs., J. E. FRYE & A. B. LEONARD 240; Pleistocene Kansas, J. E. FRYE & A. B. LEONARD 240; Wyoming, a new species of *Dunveganceras*, O. HAAS 270; California, Exotic Mollusca, H. R. HILL 305; Distribution of land species of San Francisco Bay, W. M. INGRAM 319; Kansas, a new *Succinea*, C. B. LEE 415; Wyoming, Jackson Hole Region report on land snails, L. R. & H. W. LEVI 418; New Mexico, a new species of *Falciclymenia* from the Upper Devonian, MILLER &

COLLINS 462; Washington, Lower Cambrian near Addy, V. J. OKULITCH 497; Trias northern Arizona, T.-C. YEN 714; Lower Cretaceous fossils from Montana, T.-C. YEN 715; New Goniaite Locality in the White Pine Shale of Nevada, W. YOUNGQUIST & A. K. MILLER 724.

CENTRAL AMERICAN REGION

Central America in General.—On some Unionidae of Central America, R. L. JOHNSON 344; Central America—A rectification of some Unionidae, R. L. JOHNSON 346.

Mexico.—New Urocoptid species from Mexico, P. BARTSCH 61; Western Mexico, Three New Gastropods, L. G. HERTLEIN & A. M. STRONG 301; Mexico, *Ptychomya*, F. K. G. MULLERREID 480; Nuevo Leon Mexico a new Cretaceous *Toucasia*, F. K. G. MULLERREID 481.

Cuba.—New *Cerion*, C. G. AGUAYO & A. DE LA TORRE 20; Cuba, new forms of *Caraculus*, CLENCH & AGUAYO 130; Cuba, New Land mollusca, M. S. ROIG 572.

West Indies.—New subspecies of *Liguus fasciatus* and *murreus* figs., M. S. ROIG 573; Bahamas, Land snails of North Cat Cay, Cayo Lugo (Cuba) Grand Cayman, Saint Andrews and Old Providence, C. B. WURTZ 709; West Indian land snails, C. B. WURTZ 709.

Trinidad.—Collecting and sorting Lamellibranch valves, P. MARTIN-KAYE 446.

Jamaica.—Land snails, M. K. JACOBSON 332.

Mona Island.—Puerto Rico—occurrence of *Bulimulus diaphanus* Pfr., W. J. CLENCH 125.

SOUTH AMERICAN REGION

Colombia.—Indetermined Cambro-Ordovician fossils of East Colombia, H. J. HARRINGTON & M. KAY 283; New Naiades from Colombia, A. A. OLSSON & C. B. WURTZ 503; Some Cretaceous fossils of Itamaracá, OLIVEIRA & SANTOS 499.

Brazil.—Some freshwater mollusca of the N.-E., D. T. DE LUCENA 426; Island of Itaparica, Bahia, E. A. MARTINS 445;

Brazil Catalogue of species, F. L. DE MORRETES 472; Brazilian Planorbidae, H. A. PILSBRY 527.

Ecuador.—A new genus of Vitrinellidae, PILSBRY & OLSSON 534.

Venezuela.—A new *Annularia*, F. HAAS 266; Venezuela, Eocene of Maracaibo, A. K. MILLER & C. COLLINS 463.

Uruguay.—List of Molluscan species, L. P. BARATTINI 54.

Argentina.—Lower Cretaceous Argentine, A. T. Y. GIOVINE 253; A new Ordovician Nautiloid, C. RUSCONI 581; Argentina, New Cambrian fossils, C. RUSCONI 582; Mendoza Ordovician, C. RUSCONI 583.

(β) Marine

NORTH TEMPORATE

Baltic.—New mollusca in the fauna of North Sea and Baltic, NIKOLAEV 491.

Mediterranean.—Adriatic seasonal occurrence and notes on *Sepia officinalis*, tables, E. GHIRARDELLI 246; Morocco, *Apricardia archiaci* Orb. figs., M. L. PETITOT 520.

Black Sea.—Invasion of the genus *Rapane* and its influence on composition of Black Sea mollusca, EBERZIN 193.

Eastern North Atlantic.—R. Blackwater, Essex Breeding of *Crepidula fornicata*, R. N. J. CHIPPERFIELD 120; Western Atlantic, *Epitonium*, CLENCH & TURNER 132; Isle of Wight, *Pholas dactylus* and *P. candida* in, G. C. C. DAMANT 157; Mollusca from the plankton of the Dinard-S. Malo district, A. FRANC 224; Oyster culture in the Ostend area, N. HALEWICK & E. LELOUP 275; N.E. Coast of England marine fauna, A. D. HOBSON 306; Denmark, Occurrence of *Scala clothrhus* in Danish waters, B. J. J. R. WALRECHT 678.

Western North Atlantic.—U. S. A. Atlantic Coast marine shells col. and plain plates, P. A. MORRIS 473; Western Atlantic, Two new species of *Detracia*, J. P. E. MORRISON 474; Carolinas, Mollusca of the "Black Rocks" reefs, A. S. PEARSE & L. G. WILLIAMS 518; Biscayne Bay, a new species of *Aplysia*, H. A. PILSBRY 530; Western Atlantic, New Conacea from, REHDER, H. A. & ABBOTT, R. T. 564.

Eastern Pacific.—Names of Eastern Pacific *Poromya* and *Cetoconcha*, R. T. ABBOTT 14; West American *Crepidula*, S. S. BERRY 76; Californian record for *Olio recurva*, S. S. BERRY 77; Chitons of British Columbia and a new sp. of *Mopalia*, S. S. BERRY 78; Scott Island group, British Columbia, biology, CARL, GUIGUET & HARDY 107; A new schaphopod mollusc from California, W. K. EMERSON 196; West coast *Haliotis* Records, W. S. EYERDAM 201; G. of California, *Oliva*, D. S. & E. W. GIFFORD 249; Two new Pelecypods from West Mexico, L. G. HERTLEIN 298; Eastern Pacific, shells of the W. Coast of Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN, STRONG & WILLETT 302; Panama, Epitonidae and Vitrinellidae, A. A. OLSSON & MAXWELL SMITH 502; Pacific coasts of America, RICKETTS & CALVIN 567; Neak Bay, Washington Intertidal studies, G. B. RIGG & R. C. MILLER 568.

Western Pacific.—Tanabe Bay, Japan, Benthic communities and molluscan thanatocoensis, T. HABE 271; Obispo Bay, a new Nudibranch, G. D. HANNA 279; Spawning of *Mytilus edulis* in Japan, K. S. IWATA 331; Japan Feeding and growth of *Haliotis gigantea discus* Reeve, T. INO 323; Japan, Shellfish of Muroan Harbour, K. KATO & ORS 355; New Glycymenid from the Philippine Islands, D. NICOL 486.

TROPICAL AND SUBTROPICAL

Gulf of Mexico.—A new *Anadara*, L. G. HERTLEIN 299; Guatemala, New *Latirus*, *Aspella* and *Marginella*, L. G. HERTLEIN & A. M. STRONG 301; A new Floridan Oyster and Vermicularid, A. A. OLSSON 500; G. of Mexico, some new deep water forms, H. A. REHDER & R. T. ABBOTT 563.

Red Sea.—On a collection mainly Nudibranchs figs., K. M. WHITE 693.

Cocos-Keeling Islands.—Cephalopods, W. J. REES 556.

Central Pacific.—Papuan Cypraeidae, W. J. EYERDAM 202; Solomon Islands Cypraeidae, W. J. EYERDAM 202.

SOUTH TEMPORATE AND SUBANTARCTIC

Western South Atlantic.—Shells of the Delmarva Peninsula, B. B. BAKER

51; Island of Itaparica, Bahia, E. A. MARTINS 445.

Eastern South Atlantic.—South Africa—A guide to the Shells, figs., K. H. BARNARD 56; A new South African *Notoplax* fig., H. J. KOCH 377.

South Pacific.—New Zealand, Mollusca from the Mernoo Bank, R. K. DELL 164; Queen Charlotte Sound, N.Z., some sea bottom Communities, R. K. DELL 165; A new *Histioteuthis* from New Zealand, R. H. DELL 166; New South Wales deep water shells, A. B. MAYBLOM 451; Mollusca from the Burdwood Bank, A. W. B. POWELL 540; Broughton Island N.S.W. a new *Voluta*, G. THORNEY 651.

Antarctic and Subantarctic.—Mollusca (Discovery Reports), A. W. B. POWELL 540.

(B) Geological

Quaternary.—Westphalia, F. LOTZE 425.

Pleistocene.—Mollusca from the Uppermost Edogawa shell bed of Tokyo, OYAKI, FUKUDA & ANDO 506.

Tertiary.—Tertiary fossils of Jalon Valley Spain, J. G. DE LLARENA 167; Germany, Tertiary fossils of Sasbach and Kaiserstuhl. Lists in text, E. JÖRG 349; Hungary, Tortonian fauna, C. I. MESNERICS 457; Tertiary Nautiloids of west-coastal Africa. Bibliography pp. 79-85, A. K. MILLER 459.

Pliocene.—Pliocene mollusca in Kolkidsk, Russia, DZVELAGA 187; Mollusca in the Sarmatian of Bessarabia, Russia, EBERZIN 191; Pliocene of Genovesato, A. FESTA 208; Netherlands a new gen. & sp. of Condylacardidae from the Pliocene, J. v. d. MEULEN 458; Austria, Pliocene *Dreissenomya*, A. PAPP 512.

Miocene.—Holland, C. BEETS 69; Miocene of Rybnica Poland, K. KOWALEWSKI 395; Tortonian Hungary, I. C. MESNERICS 457; Pannonian fossils of Vienna, A. PAPP 511; A new Pontian genus of Cardiididae, P. STEVANOVIC 627; Miocene Mollusca in Carpathian Mountains, O. S. VYALOV 674.

Oligocene.—Holland, C. BEETS 69.

Eocene.—Eocene fossils of Western Pakistan and Western India, F. E. JAMES 189; Eocene of France and Belgium, L. FRUGUEUR 209; New Eocene guide fossils from the Tallahatta formation, J. GARDNER 244; Eocene Europe, L. LORENZ 424; A new Eocene species of *Nucula* from Alabama, F. S. MACNEIL 437; Eocene of Maracaibo, Venezuela, A. K. MILLER & C. COLLINSON 463.

Cretaceous.—Cretaceous of Waco, Texas, W. S. ADKINS & F. E. LOZO 16; Note on supposed Cretaceous fossils from Sao Nicolau Island (Cape Verde Islands) Lists in text, J. B. BEBIANA & J. M. P. SOARES 67; Ammonoidea of the Gault-Lower Greensand Junction Beds at Wrecclesham, Surrey. List on p. 97, R. CASEY 109; On some Cretaceous fossils of Spanish Navarre and N.E. of Pampelune, R. CIRY 121; South Dakota, fossils of the Black Hills, W. A. COBBAN 133; Cretaceous of Montana and South Dakota, New species of *Baculites*, W. A. COBBAN 134; Lower Cretaceous Ammonites of Colorado, Wyoming and Montana, W. A. COBBAN & J. B. REESIDE, JR. 135; Neocretaceous Ammonites from Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON 138; Madagascar, Neocretaceous Texanitidae, M. COLLIGNON 139; Neocomian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON 140; Madagascar, fossils from the Albian of Ambarimaninga, M. COLLIGNON 141; Cretaceous, Madagascar, G. DELPEY 168; Pectens of the Gingsin Chalk, W. Australia, F. R. FELDTMANN 206; Argentine, Hauteriviace fossils, A. T. Y. GIOVINE 253; Cretaceous Northern Alaska, GRYC, G., PATTON, W. W. & PAYNE, T. G. 262; Cretaceous fossils of Trimmingham and Norwich, Norfolk, J. A. JELETZKY 341; Serbia, Cretaceous, KOSTIĆ-PODGORSKA 394; Bosnia Cretaceous, O. KÜHN 399; Canada, Cretaceous of Alberta, D. M. LORANGER 423; Lower Cretaceous fossils of the Edwards formation of Texas, W. H. MATTHEWS 443; Cretaceous *Ptychomya* Mexico, F. K. G. MÜLLER-REID 480; Mollusca in Chalk deposits of Eastern Carpathians, MURATOV, & MASLAKOVA 483; Itamaracá fossils, OLIVEIRA & SANTOS 499; On *Apricardia archiaci* Orb from the Cretaceous, Morocco, M. L. PETITOT 520; Barrenian and Hantorianian in the environs of Beograd, K. PETKOVIC & B. MARKOVIĆ

523; Lüneburg Maestrichtian and *Discocephalites constrictus* (Sowerby), F. SCHMID 597; Montana, Lower Cretaceous pelecypods, T.-C. YEN 715.

Jurassic.—Fezzan, Alleged Purbeckian Jurassic, W. J. ARKELL 26; Jurassic, Bathonian Ammonites of England, W. J. ARKELL 28; Corallian of Wiltshire W. J. ARKELL 29; Jurassic Mollusca at Elton lake area, Russia, BOYARINOVA & ILIN 91; Jurassic France, C. DECHA-SEAUX 163; Jurassic Madagascar, G. DELPEY 168; Canada, Jurassic of, H. FIEBOLD 231; Lowermost Middle Jurassic Fauna in Whitesail Lake Map-Area, British Columbia. Jurassic of Canada, H. FIEBOLD 231; Argovian, Oxfordshire and Callovian fossil Cephalopods from Herznach, A. JEANNET 340; Mollusca in upper Jurassic deposits at Donetz, Russia, MAKRIDIN 440; Kimmeridgian fossils of S.-W. Madagascar, M. NICOLAI 488; Jurassic fossils in Lebanon, G. RENOUEAU 565; Jurassic Western Europe, N. THEOBALD 646.

Lias.—Wadi Araba, Search for Lias Sinemurian in, W. J. ARKELL 27; Lias, Ammonite fauna in British Columbia. Jurassic of Canada, H. FIEBOLD 231.

Trias.—Tunisia, G. CASTANY & ORS 113; A New Belemnoid from the Triassic of Nevada, A. G. FISCHER 213; Northern Arizona some new freshwater fossils from the Trias, T.-C. YEN 714.

Palaeozoic.—Characters of *Prisconia* Conrad. Palaeozoic Myophoriidae, L. R. COX 154; Characters of *Toechomya* Clarke. Palaeozoic Myophoriidae, L. R. COX 154; Characters of *Schizodus* as defined by its genotype *Axinus obscurus* Palaeozoic Myophoriidae, L. R. COX 154; Paleozoic cephalopods of the Belgian Congo. Lists in text, A. K. MILLER 460; Canada. Palaeozoic Gastropoda and Conularida of the Ottawa—St. Lawrence Lowland, A. E. WILSON 700.

Permian.—Western Australia, E. DE CLARKE & ORS 122; Lower Permian of North Manchuria, M. NODA 493; New Early Permian Lamellibranch from Natal, M. H. P. RILEY 569; Marine Permian of Western Australia. Short lists in text, C. TEICHERT 639.

Carboniferous.—Carboniferous in Wadi Araba, W. J. ARKELL 27; Carboniferous of Lancashire, R. M. C. EAGER 188; Carboniferous fossils of Central Sahara, J. FOLLOTT 222; Pennsylvanian *Goniatites* from Iowa, A. K. MILLER 461; Missouri, Lower Mississippian Ammonoids of, A. K. MILLER & C. COLLINSON 464; Carboniferous fossils of the Manifold Valley Region Staffordshire, J. E. PRENTICE 542; Lower Carboniferous of northeastern Spain. Lists in text, H. SCHMIDT 599; Carboniferous non-marine Lamellibranch fossils of Britain, A. TRUEMAN & J. WEIR 656; Carboniferous Ireland, J. S. TURNER 659; Mollusca in Bashkirian stratum of Carboniferous, Russia, TEODOROVITCH 640.

Devonian.—Mollusca in Zhivetz deposits of Tataria Devonian, Russia, ELLERN, TROEPOLSKI & BALCHUNAS 194; Devonian of Western New York, D. W. FISHER 214; Devonian Tasmania E. D. GILL 250; Tasmania Devonian, GILL & BANKS 252; Upper Devonian New Mexico a new species of *Falciclymenia*, MILLER & COLLINSON 462; Devonian Poland, J. SAMSONOWICZ 588; Germany, Devonian fossils, J. SPRIESTERSBACH 623; Devonian N. Africa, G. & H. TERMIER 642; Mid-Devonian Europe, R. THIENHAUS 647; Devonian Mollusca of Kazan, Russia, V. N. TIKHI 652; N. Africa Devonian, G. & H. TERMIER 642.

Silurian-Devonian.—Europe, DAHMER G. 155; Siluro-Devonian fossils of Bohemia, B. RŮŽIČKA 585.

Ordovician.—North America, The Pelecypod genus *Vlasta* in the Ordovician, figs., M. A. FRITZ 237; Ordovician of East Colombia. Indetermined Gastropods and Cephalopods, H. J. HARRINGTON & M. KAY 283; Ordovician Mollusca of Terskey Alatan (Tyanshan) Russia, V. G. KOROLEV & A. V. GLADTCHENKO 384; A new fossil Nautiloid from Argentina, C. RUSCONI 581; Ordovician of Mendoza, C. RUSCONI 583; Some Mendoza fossils, C. RUSCONI 580.

Cambrian.—Cambrian of East Colombia. Indetermined Gastropods and Cephalopods, H. J. HARRINGTON & M. KAY 283; Lower Cambrian in Washington, V. J. OKULITCH 497; New Cambrian fossils, Argentina, C. RUSCONI 582.

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

N.B.—FULL REFERENCES ARE GIVEN ONLY IN THE CASE OF A NEW GENUS, SPECIES OR VARIETY. IN OTHER CASES THE NUMBER IN "Large Bold Clarendon" REFERS TO THE LIST OF TITLES WHERE THE FULL REFERENCE WILL BE FOUND. WHERE THE REFERENCE IS GIVEN IN THE SYSTEMATIC PART, THE VOLUME NUMBER IS PRINTED IN Smaller Clarendon.

Note.—The arrangement here used follows in general that of Thiele's *Handbuch*. The most important differences are that Epitonacea and Pyramidellacea are placed immediately preceding Muriacea in order of grouping and the families Triviidae and Eratoidae are placed in Lamellariacea.

Where more than one page is given in a reference, the one in roman type is where the new name is first mentioned and the one in *italic* is where the genus or var. is actually described.

POLYPLACOPHORA

CHITONACEA

†*Archinacella explanata* sp. nov. Lowville, Ontario. Palaeozoic of the Ottawa-St. Lawrence Lowland, A. E. WILSON Bull. geol. Surv. Can. 1951 17 p. 17 pl. 1, f. 7, 8.

Ischnochiton crockeri Willett sp. nov. Exped. W. Coast Mexico and Central America, G. WILLETT see Hertlein & Strong Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951 p. 114 pl. xi f. 12.

†*Macroscenella* gen. nov. genotype *Metoptoma superba* Leray-Rockland beds, Allumette Is., Ottawa River. Paleozoic of the Ottawa-St. Lawrence Lowland, A. E. WILSON Bull. geol. Surv. Can. 1951 17 pp. 18-19, pl. 1, f. 19-21.

Mopalia cithara sp. nov. S.-E. shore Round Id. Clayoquot Sd. Vancouver Id., British Columbia, S. S. BERRY Proc. Malac. Soc. London 28 6 1951 pp. 220, 221, 222 pl. 26 f. 16-18 text-figs. 1-8.

Notoplax umgaziana sp. nov. near the Umgazana River S. Africa, H. S. KOCH Proc. Malac. Soc. London 28 6 1951 p. 211 pls. 23-25.

Trachydermon cinereum, O. D. SCHUSTER 601.

GASTROPODA

Gastropoda and Hermaphroditism, G. BACCI 34; Gastropoda Structure, E. BASSE 62; Gastropoda in "Life of Animals", L. BERTIN 79; Gastropoda, Illustrated Glossary, B. da R. BURCH 99; Gastropoda of the Essex Oyster Grounds, M. N. MISTAKIDIS 469; Gastropoda of the Antarctic and Subantarctic, A. W. B. POWELL 540; Gastropoda systematic list and Bibliography of radula figures of British and Dutch species, L. A. W. C. VENMANS & B. VERDCOURT 662.

STREPTONEURA

ASPIDOBRANCHIATA

RHIPIDOGLOSSA

HALIOTIDACEA

†*Eotomaria dryope plana* var. nov. Leray-Rockland beds, Paquette Rapids, Ottawa River. Paleozoic of the Ottawa-St. Lawrence Lowland, A. E. WILSON Bull. geol. Surv. Can. 1951 17 p. 54 pl. ix f. 13-15.

†*Euomphalus bicavatus* sp. nov. Devonian Germany, J. SPRIESTERSBACH Abh. Reichsamts f. Bodenforschung N.F. 203 1942 p. 161 pl. 2 f. 6.

Fissurella beebei sp. nov. Exped. W. Coast Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951 p. 113 pl. x f. 3-5; *F. nubecula* a few individuals are protandric hermaphrodites the majority being gonochorists, G. MONIALENTI & G. BACCI 470.

†*Fuchsella* gen. nov. of Bellerophonitidae for *F. macrostomoides*, *F. hians*, *F. gosleriensis*, J. SPRIESTERSBACH Abh. Reichsamts f. Bodenforschung N.F. 203 1942 p. 156 text-fig. 16, 6-8 pl. 1 f. 11, 12.

Haliotis gigantea, *H. g. sieboldi* Rve., *H. g. discus* Roe, *H. kamchatkana* Jonas, evidence of food as found by examination of digestive canals, S. UEDA & G. OKADA 660; *Haliotis* in collection of W. J. EYERDAM and records on the West Coast of N. America, W. S. EYERDAM 201; *Haliotis* biometrical studies of the shell, T. YAMAMOTO 710; *Haliotis* Notes on certain species, J. L. BAILY, JR. 49; *Haliotis* New Records for West Coasts, W. J. EYERDAM 201; *H. gigantea discus* Reeve, Feeding and growth in Japan, T. INO 323.

Hemitoma chiquita sp. nov. exped. W. Coast Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951 p. 113 pl. x f. 2, 7, 10.

†*Hormotona salteri ottawaensis* Cobourg beds, Ottawa, p. 42, pl. VI f. 3, 4; *H. simplex paquetensis* Leray-Rockland beds, Allumette Is., Ottawa River p. 43 pl. iv f. 20, 21 vars. nov. Paleozoic of the Ottawa-St. Lawrence Lowland, A. E. WILSON Bull. geol. Surv. Can. 1951 17; *H. trentonensis crassa*, Cobourg beds, W. of Fifth Avenue, Ottawa, p. 44, pl. vi f. 5-7; *H. t. plana* Cobourg beds, Ottawa, p. 45 pl. viii f. 1-4 vars. nov. Paleozoic of the Ottawa-St. Lawrence Lowland, A. E. WILSON Bull. geol. Surv. Can. 1951 17.

†*Leptomaria magneti* sp. nov. Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. Géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949 p. 33 pl. v f. 13-13b; *L. texta* sp. nov. Jurassic Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. Géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 8, 9 pl. ii f. 1.

†*Lophospira angustina* var. nov. Cobourg beds. Paleozoic of the Ottawa-St. Lawrence Lowland, A. E. WILSON Bull. geol. Surv. Can. 1951 17 p. 34 pl. iii f. 8.

†*Patellostium lenneanum* sp. nov. Devonian Germany, J. SPRIESTERSBACH Abh. Reichsamts f. Bodenforschung N.F. 203 1942 155.

†*Phragmostoma nassovicum* p. 152 pl. 2 f. 1; *P. westfalicum* p. 153 pl. 2 f. 3-5; spp. nov. Devonian Germany, J. SPRIESTERSBACH Abh. Reichsamts f. Bodenforschung N.F. 203 1942.

†*Pleurotomaria hourqi* sp. nov. Fossils of south-west Madagascar, M. NICOLAI Ann. Paléont. 37 1 1951 p. 24 pl. v f. 8.

†*Raphistomina aperta ampla* var. nov. Leray-Rockland beds, Paquette Rapids, Ottawa River. Paleozoic of the Ottawa-St. Lawrence Lowland, A. E. WILSON Bull. geol. Surv. Can. 1951 17 p. 67 pl. xii f. 4-6.

†*Salpingostoma billingsi* sp. nov. Leray beds, Ontario. Paleozoic of the Ottawa-St. Lawrence Lowland, A. E. WILSON Bull. geol. Surv. Can. 1951 17 p. 28 pl. iii f. 1-3.

†*Sinuities cancellatus angularis* var. nov. Cobourg beds? Ottawa p. 25 pl. ii, f. 13; *S. c. liratus* nom. nov. Cobourg beds, Parliament Hill, Ontario, p. 26, pl. ii f. 14. Paleozoic of the Ottawa-St. Lawrence Lowland, A. E. WILSON Bull. geol. Surv. Can. 1951 17.

PROSOBRANCHIATA DOCOGLOSSA

Prosobranchia of the Miocene and Oligocene of Holland, C. BEETS 69.

Prosobranchiata of Tropical West Africa Development, J. KNUDSEN 374.

PATELLACEA

†*Micropileus* gen. nov. genotype, *M. obesus* sp. nov. Lowville beds, Ontario. Paleozoic of the Ottawa-St. Lawrence Lowland, A. E. WILSON Bull. geol. Surv. Can. 1951 17 pp. 19-20 pl. i f. 11-12.

†*Micropileus ottawanus* sp. nov. Lowville beds, Ontario. Paleozoic of the Ottawa-St. Lawrence Lowland, A. E. WILSON Bull. geol. Surv. Can. 1951 17 p. 20 pl. i f. 13, 14.

Patella, The relation of the radula fraction to environment, BRIAN & OWEN 95; *P. vulgata* artificial fertilization and rearing of larvae, J. M. DODD 177; *Patella* from the Biarritz filter basin figs., B. S. KISCH 369; *P. coerulea* sex-change, few individuals remaining males, G. MONTAHEMTI & G. BACCI 470; *P. vulgata*, O. D. SCHUSTER 601.

TROCHACEA

Antimargarita gen. nov. Trochidae type *Valvatella dulcis* Smith A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 100.

Brookula pfefferi f. 8; *B. strebeli* f. 7 spp. nov. off Stromness Harbour, South Georgia, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 104 pl. v.

Calliostoma (Eutrochus) jujubinum adelaie var. nov. Indian Key Florida Nautilus, Philad. 64 4 1951 p. 119, pl. 8 f. 4, 5.

†*Calliostoma elegans* sp. nov. Lower Cretaceous Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. Géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 14 17 pl. iii f. 11; *C. politum* sp. nov. Jurassic Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. Géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 7 9 pl. i f. 9.

Circulus taigai p. 111 pl. x f. 6, 8, 9; *C. bailyi* p. 111 pl. ix f. 2, 6, 9; spp. nov. Exped. W. Coast Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951.

Cyclostrema gordana sp. nov. Exped. W. Coast, Mexico and Central America HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951 110 pl. ix f. 3, 4, 7.

Cyclostremiscus humboldti sp. nov. exped. W. Coast Mexico & Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951 p. 110 pl. x f. 1.

†*Euchelus lenoblei* sp. n. Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. Géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949 p. 34 pl. v f. 14, 14a.

Falsimargarita gen. nov. Trochidae type *Margarites gemma* Smith off Oates Land 180-200 fms., A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 93.

Leptocollonia gen. nov. Turbinidae type *Leptocollonia thielei* sp. nov. fauss Station, Antarctic, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 105 pl. v, f. 9.

Leptothyra morini sp. nov. In some abundance from St. Brandon Ids. of Cargados Carajos Archipelago, R. VIADER Mauritius Inst. Bull. 3 2 1951 p. 150 pl. iv f. 7-8.

Leucosyrinx paratenoceras between Penguin I. and Lion's Rump, King George's I. S. Shetland Is. p. 168 pl. ix f. 45; *L. paragenota* Burdwood Bank, South of Falkland Is. p. 169 pl. ix f. 56; *L. falklandica* N. of Falkland Is. p. 169 pl. ix f. 55 spp. nov. A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Report 26 1951.

Macrarene gen. nov. p. 110 Liotiidae genotype *Liotia (Arene) californica* Dall 1908 'Albatross' Exped., HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951.

Margarella jason p. 97, pl. v, f. 1, 2, 7 m. S. 85° E of Jason Lt., South Georgia 238-270 m.; *M. bouvetia* p. 97, pl. v, f. 3 1 m. E. of Bouvet Is. 40-45 m.; *M. porcellana* p. 98 pl. v f. 2, off Marion I. 46° S, 37° E approx. spp. nov. A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951; *Margarella (Promargarita) tropidophoroides obsoleta* subsp. nov. E. Cumberland Bay ¼ m S. of Hope Pt., South Georgia, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 99 pl. v f. 4.

†*Nododelphinula madagascariensis*
Jurassic Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann.
géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948
pp. 79 pl. i f. 8.

Photinastoma gen. nov. Trochidae
type *Trochus taeniatus* Wood type
locality here designated as Port Stanley,
Falkland Is., A. W. B. POWELL Dis-
covery Reports 26 1951 p. 94.

†*Scaliconus* nom. nov. for *Pileolus*
Spriestersbach 1919, non Sowerby, J.
SPRIESTERSBACH Abh. Reichsamte f.
Bodenforschung N.F. 203 1942 p. 163.

Scissclabra martensiana sp. nov.
Exped. W. Coast Mexico and Central
America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoo-
logica N.Y. 36 1951 p. 111 pl. ix f. 1, 5,
10.

Solariella kemp sp. nov. between
Falkland Is. and Argentina 45° 13' S. &
59° 56' 30" W., A. W. B. POWELL Dis-
covery Reports 26 1951 p. 102 pl. i f. 6.

Solariellinae subfam. nov., Trochidae
for group of genera *Solariella*, *Machaeroplax*
and *Cidarina*, A. W. B. POWELL
Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 102.

Teinostoma herbertiana p. 112 pl. ix
f. 8, 11, 12; *T. zacae* p. 112 pl. x f. 11-13;
spp. nov. Exped. W. Coast Mexico and
Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG
Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951.

Tropidomarga gen. nov. Trochidae
type *Tropidomarga biangulata* sp. nov.
N.E. of Cumberland Bay, South
Georgia 53° 53' 30" S, 36° 08' W, 160 m.,
A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26
1951 p. 101 pl. v f. 5.

†*Turboidea lamelliphoroides* sp. nov.
Lower Cretaceous Madagascar, G. DEL-
PEY Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar
15 1948 pp. 14 17 pl. iii f. 12.

Umbonium moniferum costatum an
enemy of Clam culture in Japan fig.,
A. R. CAHN 105.

Venustatrochus gen. nov. Trochidae
type *V. georgianus* sp. nov. off mouth of
Cumberland Bay, South Georgia from
6.3 miles N 89° E. of Jason Lt. to 4
miles N. 39° E of Jason Lt. 120-204 m.,
A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26
1951 p. 92 pl. x f. 68.

LIXONEMATACEA

†*Loxonema (Zygopleura) westfalicum*
sp. nov. Ordovician Europe, G. DAHMER
Palaeontog. Stuttgart 101A 1-4 1951
p. 52 pl. i f. 18.

NERITACEA

†*Colpomphalus altus* pp. 7, 8 pl. i f. 1
Jurassic Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann.
géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948.

Helicina (Helicina) munda sp. nov.
from Ayacocha, near Huánuco, Peru,
F. HAAS Fieldiana, Zool. 31 46 1951
p. 543 f. 126.

Lepyrriidae a new family of Gastro-
pods for *Lepyrrium* Dall., H. A. PILSBRY
& A. A. OLSSON Notul. Nat. Philad. 233
1951 1 figs.

Theodoxus fluvialis (L.) on the homo-
logies of the oesophageal glands figs.,
M. B. WHITAKER 692.

†*Theodoxus turrilavicus microstria-
tus*; *T. zografi rotundatus* subsp. nov.
Pannonian Vienna Basin, A. PAPF
Mitt. geol. Ges. Wien 39-41 (1946-49)
1951 p. 109.

CYCLOPHORACEA

Annularia barkeri sp. nov. limestone
cave in the Sierra Cachiri N. W. of
Maracaibo, district of Mara, Zulia State
Venezuela, F. HAAS Fieldiana, Zool. 31
46 1951 p. 505 f. 97.

Avalycacus abei gen. et sp. nov.
Japan, F. KURODA Venus 16 5-8 1951
p. 73 figs.

†*Lioplacodes canaliculatus* sp. nov.
Trias Northern Arizona, T.-C. YEN
Amer. J. Sci. 249 9 1951 pp. 671, 674
pl. 1 f. 13-19.

Pila virens Lk. and vitamin C content,
V. R. MEENAKSHI 453; *P. nyanzae*
Smith, type figs., T. PAIN 508.

Viviparus contectoides in New York
City, D. D. FREAS 230; *V. malleatus*
maximum life is 4 years for males and
5 years for females, N. NIWA 492.

VALVATACEA

Valvata utakensis horatii subsp. nov.
Lifton, Ideal Beach, Utah, J. L. & R. I.
BAILY Nautilus, Philad. 65 2 1951 p. 50
pl. 4 f. 5, 5a.

†*Valvata helicoides* Forbes Alleged
Jurassic of Fezzan, W. J. ARKELL 26.

LITTORINACEA

Corneolitorina subgen. nov. *Laevili-
torina* type *Laevilitorina coriacea*
Melv. & Stan. Scotia Bay, South
Orkneys 5-10 fms., A. W. B. POWELL
Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 108.

Laevilacunaria gen. nov. Lithorinidae type *Pellilitorina bransfieldensis* Preston from stomachs of fish taken in Bransfield Strs, off Deception I., South Shetlands, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 108.

Littorana neritoides, *L. saxatilis* f. *tenebrosa* figs., L. KUNZE 400; *L. irrorata* (Say) histology of alimentary tract, H. S. WERNER 691.

Pellilacunella subgen. nov. *Laevilacunaria* gen. nov. [q.v.] subgenotype *Pellilitorina bennetti* Preston Bransfield Strait, South Shetlands, on seaweed, 15 fms., A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 109.

Risella isseli mauritiana var. nov. common under stone or coral blocks at low tide at Cannoniers Point, Mauritius, R. VIADER Mauritius Inst. Bull. 3 2 1951 p. 149 pl. iii f. 10, 11.

RISSOACEA

†*Adeorbis ammonoides* sp. nov. Tortonian Hidas Hungary, C. I. MESNERICS Ann. Inst. Geol. Publ. Hungarica 39 2 1950 p. 23 pl. i f. 8.

Alvania ? ingrami sp. nov. Exped. W. Coast Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica, N.Y. 36 1951 p. 108 pl. vii f. 6.

Amnicola sablensis sp. nov. West Lake nr. Cape Sable, Florida, H. A. PILSBRY Nautilus, Philad. 64 4 1951 p. 119 pl. 9 f. 1-1c; *A. pilsbryi* sp. nov. Lifton; Ideal Beach, Utah J. L. & R. I. BAILY Nautilus, Philad. 65 2 1951 p. 50 pl. 4 f. 3.

Amnicolidae of N.-E. Brazil, D. T. DE LUCANA 426.

Anabathron nothrus sp. nov. North Harbour, C. F. LASERON Rec. Aust. Mus. 22 3 1951 p. 275 f. 58.

Bythynia alberti Smith in Lake Kivu, B. VERDCOURT 665.

Bythinella steini occurring at Blekinge, Öland and Vatterbygden, T. GISLÉN 254.

†*Cinula castanea* sp. nov. upper Cretaceous Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 22 30 pl. vii f. 9.

Estea castella p. 268 f. 32 30-35 fms. off Crookhaven; *E. jervaisensis* p. 269 f. 34 beach at Huskisson, Jervis Bay; *E.*

albizona p. 270 f. 38 Pt. Halliday; *E. narrabeensis* p. 27 f. 39 Long Reef; *E. figula* p. 270 f. 41, Twofold Bay 15-25 fms.; *E. gemma* p. 271 f. 43 Crookhaven Heads; *E. gregaria* p. 271 f. 44 North Harbour; *E. alvea* p. 271 f. 45 North Harbour spp. nov. C. F. LASERON Rec. Aust. Mus. 22 3 1951.

Haurakia lucida sp. nov. loc. ? C. F. LASERON Rec. Aust. Mus. 22 3 1951 p. 265 f. 20.

Laevitesta gen. nov. Rissoidae type *Laevitesta scobina* sp. nov. Bayview Pittwater, C. F. LASERON, Rec. Aust. Mus. 22 3 1951 p. 286 f. 94.

Lartetia zhemana n. sp. see Arch. Moll. 67, 20-33, L. HASSLEIN 289.

Lironoba hebes sp. nov. 14 fms. off Long Reef, C. F. LASERON Rec. Aust. Mus. 22 3 1951 p. 267 f. 28.

Merelina subreticulata p. 264 f. 15 6-9 fms. Sow & Pigs Reef, Ocean Beach, Manly, C. F. LASERON Rec. Aust. Mus. 22 1 1951.

Microdryas gen. nov. Rissoidae type *Cingula australiae* Frauenfeld p. 277 f. 65; *M. elongata* sp. nov. Narrabeen p. 278 f. 66, C. F. LASERON Rec. Aust. Mus. 22 3 1951.

Microfossa gen. nov. Rissoidae type *Subanaea incidata* Frauenfeld, C. F. LASERON Rec. Aust. Mus. 22 3 1951 p. 267 f. 21.

Notosetia fulva p. 279, f. 69 Long Reef; *N. pellucida* p. 280 f. 72 North Harbour; *N. fusca* p. 280 f. 74 North Harbour; *N. aethiopa* p. 280 f. 75 North Harbour; *N. galbina* p. 281 f. 76 North Harbour; *N. castanea* p. 281 f. 78 North Harbour spp. nov. C. F. LASERON Rec. Aust. Mus. 22 3 1951.

Oncomelania nosophora life history and ecology, of this intermediate host of *Schistosoma* in Japan, McMULLEN, KOMIYAMA & ENDO-ITABASHI 436; *O. quadrasi* chemical control relative to Schistosomiasis, P. RESIGAN & V. A. MASILUNGAN 522; *O. nosophora*, L. S. RITCHIE, G. W. HUNTER & Y. OTORI 570.

Onoba striata (Mont.) eggs and larvae figs., E. RASMUSSEN 549.

Paranoba gen. nov. Rissoidae type *Paranoba subquadrata* sp. nov. C. F. LASERON Rec. Aust. Mus. 22 3 1951 p. 283 f. 84.

Potamopyrgus jenkinsi E. A. Smith figs. showing form variation, C. R. BOETTGER Arch. Molluskenk. 80 1/3 1951 pl. 4.

Pyrgulopsis nevadensis paintica subsp. nov. Pyramid Lake, J. L. & R. I. BAILY Nautilus, Philad. 65 2 1951 p. 52 pl. 4 f. 43.

†*Rissoa hourcqii* sp. nov. Lower Cretaceous Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 14, 19 pl. iv f. 5; *R. hidasensis* sp. nov. Tortonian Hidas Hungary, C. I. MESNERICS Ann. Inst. géol. Pub. Hungarica 39 2 1950 p. 22 pl. i f. 2.

Rissoina alarconi p. 109 pl. viii f. 12; *R. axeliana* p. 109 pl. iii f. 6; *A. (Folinia) ericana* p. 109 pl. viii f. 10 spp. nov. Exped. W. Coast Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951; *R. allanae* p. 261 f. 5, Woolgoolga; *E. iredalei* p. 262 f. 6 15 fms. Pt. Jackson; *R. usitata* p. 262 f. 7 spp. nov. N.S. Wales, C. F. LASERON Rec. Aust. Mus. 22 3 1951.

Rissopsis puniceus sp. nov. Port Stephens, C. F. LASERON Rec. Aust. Mus. 22 3 1951 p. 283 f. 82.

Saltatrix gen. nov. Rissoiidae type *Epigrus protractus* Hedley, C. F. LASERON Rec. Aust. Mus. 22 3 1951 p. 277 f. 63.

Scrobs vincula p. 274 f. 51 North Harbour; *S. delta* p. 274 f. 53 Long Reef; *S. pyramis* p. 274 f. 541, Ocean Beach, Manly; *S. pluteus* p. 275 f. 55 Sow & Pigs Reef spp. nov. C. F. LASERON Rec. Aust. Mus. 22 3 1951.

Stenothyra austini sp. nov. San Joaquin Estuary, New Stenothyrid Gastropods from the Philippine Islands, R. T. ABBOTT J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 41 1 1951 p. 14 figs. 1, 3-7; *S. austini clarki* subsp. nov. Mindoro Island, New Stenothyrid gastropods from the Philippine Islands, R. T. ABBOTT J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 41 1 1951 p. 16 fig. 2.

Stiva nielsenii sp. nov. 30-35 fms. off Crookhaven, C. F. LASERON Rec. Aust. Mus. 22 3 1950 p. 263 f. 12.

Texadina subgen. nov. of *Littoridina* s.g. & type *Littoridina* (*Texadina*) *sphinctostoma* sp. nov. 1½ miles N. of Webb Point, northwest of San Antonio Bay, 27 miles northeast of Rockport, Texas, R. T. ABBOTT & H. S. LADD J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 41 10 p. 335 figs. 1-12.

†*Triasamnicola assiminioides* sp. nov. Trias, Northern Arizona, T.-C. YEN Amer. J. Sci. 249 9 1951 pp. 671-673 pl. 1 f. 6-10.

Woodringilla gen. nov. of *Vitrinellidae*, type *W. glyptylus* sp. nov. Ecuador, H. R. PILSBRY & A. A. OLSSON Nautilus Philad. 65 2 1951 p. 43.

CERITHIACEA

Binda gen. nov. of *Cerithiidae* genotype *B. tasmanis* sp. nov. 30-35 fms. off Crookhaven N.S.W. C. F. LASERON Aust. Zool. 11 1951 pp. 361, 362 f. 25.

Bitium (*Lirobitium*) *arenaense* sp. nov. Exped. W. Coast Mexico & Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951 p. 107 pl. vii f. 8.

Caecum biminicola sp. nov. Bimini Islands, H. A. PILSBRY Nautilus, Philad. 65 2 1951 p. 69.

†*Campanile* (*Diozopteryx*) *hourcqii* sp. nov. Upper Cretaceous Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. Géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 22 28 pl. vi f. 10-12.

†*Cerithiella* (*Fibula*) *terebriiformis* sp. nov. Upper Cretaceous Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. Géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 22 28 pl. vii f. 1.

Cerithiopsis quatulcoensis p. 106 pl. vii f. 7; *C. guanacastensis* p. 106 pl. vii f. 10; *C. perrini* p. 106 pl. vii f. 5; *C. oaxacana* p. 107 pl. vii f. 4, spp. nov. Exped. W. Coast Mexico & Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951; *C. jacksonensis* p. 354 f. 1, 1a; *C. quadrispiralis* p. 354 f. 2, 2a; *C. gregaria* p. 354 f. 3, 3a; *C. tripilia* p. 355 f. 5; *C. clava* p. 355 f. 6, 6a; *C. crassa* p. 356 f. 7, 7a; *C. filofusca* p. 356 f. 9, 9a; *C. hebes* p. 356 f. 8, 8a; *C. quinquepilula* p. 357 f. 10, 10a; *C. cancellata* p. 357 f. 11; *C. alternata* p. 351 f. 12; *C. infracolor* p. 357 f. 13; *C. septapilula* p. 358 f. 14; *C. bicarinata* p. 357 f. 16; *C. macalpinei* p. 359 f. 17, 40; *C. georgensis* p. 359 f. 18, 18a; *C. exigua* p. 359 f. 19, 19a; *C. litalis* p. 360 f. 20, 20a; *C. exilis* p. 360 f. 23; *C. virgula* p. 360 f. 26, 26a spp. nov. New South Wales, C. F. LASERON Aust. Zool. 11 1951; *C. tubercularis* (Mont.) life history—functional morphology, V. FRETTER 233.

†*Cerithium coxi* p. 35 pl. v, f. 8; *C. delpeyae* p. 36 pl. v f. 9 spp. nov. Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949.

Colpospirella gen. nov. Turritellidae type *Turritella algida* Melvill & Standen Burdwood Bank, South of the Falkland Is. 56 fms., A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Report 26 1951 p. 113.

†*Confusiscala collignoni* sp. nov. Upper Cretaceous Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 22, 25 pl. v f. 7.

Contumax hedleyi sp. nov. Cubatches and Savinia, Mauritius, R. VIADER Mauritius Inst. Bull. 3 2 1951 p. 148 pl. iv f. 14.

Diala lirata sp. nov. Toronto, Lake Macquarie, C. F. LASERON Rec. Aust. Mus. 22 3 1950 p. 285 f. 90.

Euseila gen. nov. Cerithiopsidae type *Euseila pileata* sp. nov. South Australia 300 fms., B. C. COTTON Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 9 4 1951 387 pl. 28 f. 2, 3.

Joculator introspecta p. 389 pl. 28 f. 5 N.W. of Cape Borda 55 fms.; *J. flindersi* p. 390 pl. 28 f. 6 N.W. of Cape Borda 55 fms. spp. nov. B. C. COTTON Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 9 4 1951; *J. hedleyi* p. 362 f. 27; *J. minor* p. 362 f. 28; *J. nanus* p. 353 f. 29; *J. gracilis* p. 363 f. 30, 31 spp. nov. N.S.W., C. F. LASERON Aust. Zool. 11 1951.

Melania tuberculata a useful snail in Aquaria fig., M. DOMINIC 179.

†*Melanopsis impressa posterior* subsp. nov. Pannonian Vienna Basin, A. PAPP Mitt. geol. Ges. Wien 39-41 (1946-49) 1951 p. 124.

†*Nerinea ampandrabensis* sp. nov. Jurassic Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 7, 12 pl. ii f. 8; *N. pre-olisiponensis* sp. nov. Lower Cretaceous Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 14 20 pl. iv f. 8-9.

†*Nerinella andranobilensis* sp. nov. Jurassic Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 7, 12 pl. ii f. 6.

†*Nummocalcar hourcqi* sp. nov. Jurassic Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 7, 8 pl. i f. 2-4.

Obtorsio [? *Obtortio*] *jacksonensis* p. 282 f. 80 Pt. Jackson 18 fms.; *O. reticulata* p. 282 f. 81; Middle Harbour Pt. Jackson spp. nov. C. F. LASERON Rec. Aust. Mus. 22 3 1951.

Paraseila gen. nov. Cerithiidae genotype *P. heronensis* sp. nov. Heron Island under coral blocks (Capricorn Group), C. F. LASERON Aust. Zool. 11 1951 p. 367 f. 39, 39a.

Pilaflexis type *regularis* Cerithiopsidae gen. et sp. nov. f. 21, 21a 8-10 fms. off Point Halliday N.S.W.; *P. oculis* sp. nov. f. 22, 22a 6 fms. Doll's Pt. Georges R. N.S.W., C. F. LASERON Aust. Zool. 11 1951 p. 361.

Plotia genotype *Plotia lineata* Bolten & Röding a synonym of *Trochus dolabratus* L. 1758 and is genotype of *Pyramidella*, L. FORCART 223.

Pleurocera Rafinesque 1818 on the use of the name, J. L. BAILY 45.

Promathildia tongoboryensis Jurassic Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 7, 10 pl. ii f. 3.

Seila maculosa p. 364 f. 33; *S. magna* p. 365 f. 35; *S. nigrofusca* p. 366 f. 37; *S. tenuis* p. 366 f. 38 spp. nov. New South Wales, C. F. LASERON Aust. Zool. 11 1951.

Seilarex verconis sp. nov. Cape Borda 55 fms., B. C. COTTON Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 9 4 1951 p. 394 pl. 28 f. 4.

Serpulorbis aatearoicus sp. nov. New Zealand, J. F. MORTON Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. N.Z. 79 1 1950 p. 5 pl. 3 f. 19-24.

†*Solarium bassae* sp. nov. Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949 p. 35 pl. v f. 15-15b.

Specula regina sp. nov. King George Sound Beach, B. C. COTTON Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 9 4 1951 385 pl. 28 f. 7.

Triphora perversa (L.) life history and functional morphology, V. FRETTER 233.

†*Trochalia squamosa* sp. nov. Upper Cretaceous Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 22 28 pl. vi f. 8, 9.

Turritella clarionensis sp. nov. Exped. W. Coast Mexico & Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951 p. 108 pl. ii f. 13.

†*Turritella (Zaria) bonei* supposed Cretaceous of São Nicolau Island (Cape Verde Is.), J. B. BEBIANO & J. M. P. SOARES 67.

Vermicularia fargoi sp. nov. common in Tampa Bay, Fla., A. A. OLSSON Nautilus, Philad. 65 1 1951 p. 7 pl. 1 f. 7, 8.

Zaclys styliferus sp. nov. Cape Borda 55 fms., B. C. COTTON Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 9 4 1951 p. 392 pl. 28 f. 1.

AMALTHEACEA

†*Fossarus besairiei* sp. nov. Lower Cretaceous Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 14, 16 pl. iii f. 8.

Vanikoro galapagana sp. nov. Exped. W. Coast Mexico & Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951 p. 110 pl. xi f. 7, 8.

CALYPTRAEACEA

Antitrichotropis gen. nov. Trichotropidae type *Trichotropis antarctica* Thiele 1912 Gauss Station, Davis Sea, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 123.

Calyptrea chinensis (L.) in Bay of Naples, sexual phases, all functional males in first year—female in second and third years of life, G. BACCI & O. PELLEGRINI 36; *C. chinensis* (L.), G. BACCI 35; *C. chinensis* Hermaphroditism, PELLEGRINI 519; *Calyptrea* systematics and phylogeny, A. H. FISCHER 215.

Crepidula coei sp. nov. Vicinity of Sunset Beach, Orange Co., California, S. S. BERRY Leaflets in Malacology Nov. 1950 1 8 p. 36; *C. fornicata* (L.) life history and breeding in the R. Blackwater Essex, P. N. J. CHIPPERFIELD 120; *C. fornicata* in Tor Bay, W. D. LANE 410; *C. fornicata*, B. WERNER 690; *C. fornicata* and further invasion of Europe, I. HESSLAND 303; *C. fornicata* in Oyster beds, P. KORRINGA 392.

Discotrichoconcha gen. nov. Trichotropidae type *Discotrichoconcha cornea* sp. nov. Schollaert Channel, Palmer Archipelago, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 125 pl. vii f. 21.

Hercynella a Cryptodont, its systematic position, H. & G. TERMIER 805

†*Platyceras* ? *perplexa* sp. nov. Cobourg beds, at the dam west of Alexandria, Ontario. Paleozoic of the Ottawa-St. Lawrence Lowland, A. E. WILSON Bull. geol. Surv. Can. 1951 17 pl. ii f. 1, 2.

Trochita georgiana sp. nov. near Shag Rocks, West of South Georgia, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 127 pl. iii f. 22.

STROMBACEA

†*Dicroloma longitudinalis* p. 7 *Dicroloma-Harpagodes longitudinalis* p. 12 Jurassic Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pl. ii f. 4–5.

†*Onustus coelatus* sp. nov. Upper Cretaceous Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 22 23 pl. v f. 1.

Pellicaria vermis is confined to the North Island, N.Z. accompanying in general the more common *Strutholaria papulosa* and is also more tolerant of muddy conditions occurring at Waikohai in Manukau Harbour where *Strutholaria* does not occur. (J. E. Morton Z.R. 1950 475).

†*Perissoptera striata* sp. nov. Upper Cretaceous Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 22 26 pl. v f. 9–11.

†*Perissoptera besairiei* sp. nov. Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949 p. 37 pl. iv f. 22–26.

†*Pterodonta besairiri* sp. nov. Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949 p. 39 pl. iv f. 27.

†*Pagnellus nitidus* sp. nov. Upper Cretaceous Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 22 27 pl. v f. 12–13.

Strombus bituberculatus Lk. on the small race from Lake Worth, B. R. BALES 53; *S. pugilis alatus* L. in South Carolina, S. A. BENNETT 73; *S. gallus* L. juvenile forms, figs., J. FINLAY 212; *S. thersites* Swainson designation of Lectotype, figs., G. L. WILKINS 695.

Strutholaria papulosa occurs widely throughout New Zealand and extends to the Kermadec Islands (J. E. Morton Z.R. 1950 475).

Strutholariidae Ecology and Digestive system, J. E. MORTON 475.

ATLANTIDACEA

Pterotrachea coronata Forskal genital apparatus figs., A. FRANCO & M. GABE 226.

Pterotrachea (Firola) mutica Lessieur, genital organs, M. GABE 242.

NATICACEA

Falsilunatia gen. nov. Naticidae type *Natica soluta* Gould 1848, Southern Coast of South America, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 119.

Kerguelenatica subgen. nov. *Amauropis* Naticidae, subgenotype *Natica grisea* Martens 1878, Kerguelen I., A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 117 pl. x f. 60.

Natica maculosa an enemy to Clam culture in Japan fig, A. R. CAHN 105; *N. affinis* or *Lunatica pallida*—hole bored in the egg capsule of *Sipho curtus* fig., A. S. JENSEN 342; *Natica*, method of boring, A. S. JENSEN 342.

Naticidae—On the means by which boring is effected, A. S. JENSEN 342.

Polynices didyma an enemy to Clam culture in Japan, fig., A. R. CAHN 105.

Sinuber gen. nov. Naticidae type *Natica sculpta* Mortens Kerguelen I. with *S. s. scotiana* subsp. nov. p. 120 pl. v f. 10 South Georgia, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 120.

LAMELLARIACEA

Caledoniella montrouzieri Souv. commensal on stomatopod Crustacea, L. B. HOLTHUIS 309.

Erato voluta feeding on *Botryllus* fig., V. FRETTER 235.

CYPRAEACEA

Cypraea aurantium, R. T. ABBOTT 10.

Cypraeidae of the Solomons and Papua—List of species collected, W. J. EYERDAM 202; Cypraeidae feeding habits of British species, V. FRETTER 235; Cypraeidae on their systematics, habits and habitats, transformation, use, dissolving of shell, H. C. RAY 553.

TONNACEA

Distorsio constricta floridana subsp. nov. off Palm Beach, Florida 30–40 fms., A. A. OLSSON & T. H. MCGINTY Nautilus Philad. 65 1 1951 p. 27 pl. 1 f. 5, 6, 9.

PTENOGLOSSA

EPITONIACEA

Acirsa annectens sp. nov. N. of Falkland Is., A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 115 pl. vii f. 23.

†*Acirsa plana* sp. nov. Tortonian Hidas Hungary, C. I. MESNERICS Ann. Inst. géol. Pub. Hungarica 39 2 1950 p. 33 pl. ii f. 6.

Clathrus venado sp. nov. one specimen from Venado Beach, Panama City, A. A. OLSSON & MAXWELL SMITH Nautilus, Philad. 65 2 1951 p. 45 pl. 3 f. 5.

Dentiscala clarki sp. nov. Two specimens from Venado Beach, Panama City, A. A. OLSSON & MAXWELL SMITH Nautilus, Philad. 65 2 1951 p. 45 pl. 3 f. 4.

Epitonium (Stenorytis) paradisi sp. nov. Exped. W. Coast Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica, N.Y. 36 1951 p. 90 pl. iii f. 7; *E. (Punctiscala ?) colimanum* sp. nov. Exped. W. Coast Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951 p. 90 pl. iii f. 14; *E. (Nitidiscala) oerstedianum* p. 89 pl. iii f. 10; *durhamianum* sp. nov. p. 89 pl. iii f. 9 Exped. W. Coast Mexico & Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951; *E. (Cirsotrema) togatum* sp. nov. Exped. W. Coast Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951 p. 89 pl. iii f. 1, 5; *E. (Asperiscala) vivesi* p. 88 pl. iii f. 11; *E. (A.) manzanillense* p. 88 pl. iii f. 13; *E. (A.) walkerianum* p. 88 pl. iii f. 12 spp. nov. Exped. W. Coast Mexico & Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951; *E. chalceum* sp. nov. a single specimen from Venado Beach, Panama City, OLSSON & MAXWELL SMITH Nautilus, Philad. 65 2 1951 p. 44 pl. 3 f. 3; *Epitonium* in the Western Atlantic, W. S. CLENCH & R. D. TURNER 132.

Janthina, a report, F. E. BARNETT 60.

Scala clathrus in Netherland waters, B. J. J. R. WALRECHT 678.

Stiliger niger Lemche eggs and larvae figs., E. RASMUSSEN 549.

†*Scala franciscæ* p. 29 pl. v f. 1-3; *S. (Confusiscala) odilæ* p. 30 pl. v f. 4, 5 spp. nov. Albion Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949.

AGLOSSA

PYRAMIDELLACEA

Balcis (Balcis) corintonis p. 90 pl. vi f. 1; *B. (Vitrolina) drangai* p. 91 pl. vi f. 2; spp. nov. Exped. W. Coast Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951.

Brachystomia rissoides (Hanl.) eggs and larvae figs., E. RASMUSSEN 549.

†*Fusispira inflata nepeana* Leray-Rockland beds, Ontario, p. 93 pl. xvi f. 6; *F. nobilis ingens* Cobourg beds, Ottawa p. 94 pl. xvii f. 5, 6; *F. n. medialis* Cobourg beds, Ottawa p. 95 pl. xvii f. 1; *F. subbrevis obesa* Cobourg beds, Ottawa p. 95 pl. xvi f. 7 vars. nov. Paleozoic of the Ottawa-St. Lawrence Lowland, A. E. WILSON Bull. geol. Surv. Can. 1951 17.

†*Holopea lavinia conica* Leray-Rockland beds, Paquette Rapids, Ottawa River p. 80 pl. xiv f. 15; *H. nereis spiralis* Leray-Rockland beds, Allumette Is., Ottawa River p. 82 pl. xiv f. 11, 12 vars. nov. Paleozoic of the Ottawa-St. Lawrence Lowland, A. E. WILSON Bull. geol. Surv. Can. 1951 17; *H. media* Cobourg beds, N. of Carling avenue, Ottawa p. 81 pl. xiv f. 3; *H. ottawaensis* Rockland beds, Hull, Quebec p. 83 pl. xiv f. 5 spp. nov. Paleozoic of the Ottawa-St. Lawrence Lowland, A. E. WILSON Bull. geol. Surv. Can. 1951 17.

†*Microschiza (Cloughtonia) variabilis* sp. nov. Jurassic Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 7, 10 pl. i f. 10-13.

†*Subulites gloucesterensis* sp. nov. Leray beds, Ontario. Paleozoic of the Ottawa-St. Lawrence Lowland, A. E. WILSON Bull. geol. Surv. Can. 1951 17 p. 88 pl. xv f. 8.

Odostomia (Besla) caneloensis p. 102 pl. vii f. 3; *O. (Chrysallida) costaricensis* p. 103 pl. vii f. 9; *O. (Chr.) woodbridgei* p. 103 pl. iii f. 8; *O. (Chr.) guatulcoensis* p. 103 pl. vii f. 2; *O. (Chr.) corintoensis* p. 104 pl. viii f. 11; *O.*

(Telloda) subdotella p. 104 pl. viii f. 5; *O. (Evalea) gallegosiana* p. 104 pl. viii f. 1; *O. (Menestho) nicoyana* p. 105 pl. viii f. 3; *O. (Evalina) tehuantepecana* p. 105 pl. viii f. 7; *O. (Miralda) rhizophoræ* p. 105 pl. vii f. 1 spp. nov. Exped. W. Coast Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951.

Telloda subgen. nov. of *Odostomia* p. 104 subgenotype *Odostomia (Scalenostoma) dotella* Dall & Bartsch 1909, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951.

Turbonilla (Bartschella) vestæ p. 91 pl. vi f. 4; *T. (Careliopsis) belitana* p. 91 pl. vi f. 3; *T. (Chemnitzia) nicarazana* p. 92 pl. vi f. 8; *T. (Cingulina) realejoensis* p. 92 pl. v f. 2; *T. (Mormula) guatulcoensis* p. 92 pl. vi f. 9; *T. (Ptycheulimella) portoparkerensis* p. 92 pl. vi f. 10; *T. (Pyrgisculus) utuana* p. 93 pl. v f. 6, 8; *T. (Pyrgiscus) vivesi* p. 93 pl. vi f. 15; *T. (Pyrgiscus) dominicana* p. 93 pl. vi f. 6; *T. (Pyrgiscus) yolettæ* p. 94 pl. vi f. 13; *T. (Pyrgiscus) amiriana* p. 94 pl. vi f. 7; *T. (Pyrgiscus) colimana* p. 94 pl. vi f. 5; *T. (Pyrgiscus) zacæ* p. 95 pl. iii f. 3; *T. (Pyrgiscus) sulacana* p. 95 pl. vi f. 12; *T. (Pyrgiscus) templetonis* p. 95 pl. vi f. 11; *T. (Pyrgiscus) ayamana* p. 96 pl. vi f. 14; *T. (Pyrgiscus) otnirocensis* p. 96 pl. v f. 4; *T. (Pyrgiscus) ulyssi* p. 96 pl. v f. 10; *T. (Pyrgiscus) nicoyana* p. 96 pl. iii f. 4; *T. (Pyrgiscus) cholutecana* p. 97 pl. v f. 5; *T. (Pyrgiscus) chinandegana* p. 97 pl. v f. 3; *T. (Pyrgiscus) guanacastensis* p. 97 pl. v f. 11; *T. (Pyrgiscus) oxaneneana* p. 98 pl. v f. 15; *T. (Pyrgiscus) rhizophoræ* p. 98 pl. v f. 12; *T. (Pyrgiscus) biolleyi* p. 98 pl. iii f. 2; *T. (Pyrgiscus) ekidana* p. 99 pl. iv f. 8; *T. (Pyrgiscus) gordoniana* p. 99 pl. v f. 1; *T. (Pyrgiscus) ottomoerchi* p. 99 pl. iv f. 5; *T. (Pyrgiscus) tehuantepecana* p. 99 pl. v f. 7; *T. (Pyrgiscus) gruberi* p. 100 pl. iv f. 3; spp. nov. *Turbonilla (Pyrgolampros) soniliana* p. 100 pl. iv f. 2; *T. (Pyrgolampros) meanguerensis* p. 100 pl. iv f. 6; *T. (Strioturbonilla) masayana* p. 101 pl. iv f. 4; *T. (Str.) corintonis* p. 101 pl. iv f. 1; *T. (Str.) oaxacana* p. 101 pl. v f. 9; *T. (Str.) nahuatliana* p. 101 pl. v f. 14; *T. (Str.) contrerasiana* p. 102 pl. v f. 13; *T. (Str.) nicaraguana* p. 102 pl. iv f. 7; spp. nov. Exped. W. Coast Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG

Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951; *Turbonilla elegantissima* (Montagu) parasitic on the worms *Audouinia* and *Amphitrite* fig., V. FRETTER 234.

STENOGLOSSA

(α) RHACHIGLOSSA

MURICACEA

Acanthotrophon subgen. nov. p. 86 of *Trophon* subgenotype *Trophon* (*Acanthotrophon*) *sorenseni* sp. nov. p. 86 pl. ii f. 1 Gorda Bank, Gulf California, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951.

Aspella bakeri sp. nov. Agua Verde Bay, Lower California, Mexico, L. G. HERTLEIN & A. M. STRONG Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 50 2 1951 p. 79 pl. 26 figs. 1-2.

Calotrophon gen. nov. p. 87 Muricidae subgenotype *C. briatolae* sp. nov. p. 87 pl. ii f. 2 Gorda Bank, G. of California, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951.

Fuegotrophon subgen. nov. of *Trophon* subgenotype *Fusus crispus* Gould 1849 = *pallidus* (Brod.) 1832 Magellan, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 157.

Murex (*Murex*) *recurvirostris sallasi* subsp. nov. 60 m. N.W. of Cape Catoche, Quintano Ros, Mexico 18-20 fms., REHDER & ABBOTT Rev. Soc. Malac. Habana 8 2 1951 p. 55 pl. 9 f. 7, 8; *M. trunculus* and *M. brandaris* extract from purple gland and toxic property, BONNET & JULLIEN 89; *M. trunculus*, and *Murex brandaris* Toxic property of extract from the Purple gland, A. BONNET & A. JULLIEN 89; *M. trunculus* L. on the egg capsule, F. DULZETTO & G. LABRUTO 186; *Murex* method of boring, A. S. JENSEN 342; *Murex* (*Muricantha*) *sedgwicki vindobonensis* 'n. sp.' Tortonian Hidas Hungary, C. I. MESNERICS Ann. Inst. géol. Pub. Hungarica 39 2 1950 p. 46 pl. ii f. 17.

Muricopsis zeteki sp. nov. Exped. W. Coast Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951 p. 85 pl. ii f. 9.

Pareuthria venustula sp. nov. Between Cape Horn and Staten I. 56° 19½' S. 67° 09' W. 121 m., A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 134 pl. vi f. 17.

Pterymotus (*Pteropurpura*) *swansoni* sp. nov. Exped. W. Coast Mexico and

Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951 p. 85 pl. ii f. 8, 12.

Purpura boring method, A. S. JENSEN 342; *P. clavigera* Mechanisms of the 'Oyster Drills' injurious to young *Ostrea gigas*, Y. TANAKA 637.

Rapana thomasi an enemy of the Clam culture in Japan, fig., A. R. CAHN 105.

Stramonitrophon subgen. nov. of *Trophon*, subgenotype *Trophon laciniatus* Martyn Straits of Magellan, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 156.

Trilonalia japonica an enemy to Clam culture in Japan, fig., A. R. CAHN 105.

Tromina tricarinata off Cape Bowles, Clarence Is. p. 135 pl. x f. 64, 65; *T. fenestrata* between Falkland Is. and Argentina p. 135 pl. vi f. 14; *T. bella* between Falkland Is. and Patagonia p. 136 pl. vi, f. 16; *T. simplex* N. of Falkland Is. p. 136 pl. v f. 15 spp. nov. A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951.

Trophon echinolamellatus off Cape Bowles, Clarence Is. p. 152 pl. ix f. 44, 45; *T. scotianus* off South Georgia p. 153 pl. ix f. 48, 49; *T. poirieria* Bismark Strait, Palmer Archipelago p. 155 pl. ix f. 51; *T. cuspidarioides* off mouth of Cumberland Bay, South Georgia p. 155 pl. ix f. 50 spp. nov. *T. shackletoni paucilamellatus* subsp. nov. off C. Saunders, South Georgia p. 153 pl. ix f. 52, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Report 26 1951.

Urosalpinx cinereus follyensis forma nov. (subsp.) Folly Creek, Accomac, Virginia, B. B. BAKER Nautilus 64 3 1951 75 pl. 5 f. 4.

Xymenopsis gen. nov. Muricidae type *Fusus liratus* Gould, Magellan, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951. p. 158.

Zacatrophon subgen. nov. p. 86 of *Trophon* subgenotype *Trophon* (*Boreotrophon*) *beebei* H. & S., HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951.

BUCCINACEA

Aesopus osborni sp. nov. Exped. W. Coast Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951 p. 83 pl. xi f. 2.

Anachis coronata hannana p. 82 pl. ii f. 3 **subsp. nov.** *Anachis ritteri* p. 82 p. ii f. 11; *A. teevani* p. 83 pl. ii f. 5; *A. rehderi* p. 83 pl. ii f. 14 **spp. nov.** Exped. W. Coast Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951.

Busycon coarctatum (Sowerby) specimens from Campeche Bank, Yucatan, Mexico, figured, W. J. CLENCH 128.

Chlanidota pilosa 1 m. E. of Bouvet I. p. 139 p. viii f. 29, 30; *C. signeyana* off Signy I., South Orkneys p. 141, pl. viii, f. 34, 35; *C. paucispiralis* South Georgia p. 141 pl. viii f. 36, 37, A. W. POWELL Discovery Report 26 1951.

Cavineptunea **gen. nov.** 'Buccinulidae' [Buccinidae] type *Cavineptunea monstrosa* **sp. nov.** off South Georgia, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 145 pl. viii f. 38, 39.

Eupleura caudata var. *etterae* **forma nov.** (subsp.) Birchtown Chineoteague, Virginia, B. B. BAKER Nautilus 64 3 1951 76 pl. 5 f. 5.

Falsimohnia **gen. nov.** 'Buccinulidae' [Buccinidae] type *Buccinum albozonatum* Watson, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 137.

Fasciolaria distans brankamae **subsp. nov.** off Puerto Alvaro, Oregon Tabasco, Mexico, REHDER & ABBOTT Rev. Soc. Malac. Habana 8 2 1951 59 pl. 8 f. 4, 5.

†*Fusus sarahensis* **sp. nov.** Upper Cretaceous Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 23, 27 pl. vi f. 5.

†*Galeodes* (*Volema*) *cornuta hungarica* **var. nov.** Tortonian Hidas Hungary, C. I. MESNERICS Ann. Inst. géol. Pub. Hungarica 39 2 1950 p. 51 pl. iii f. 3.

Latirus socorroensis **sp. nov.** Socorro Island, Mexico, L. G. HERTLEIN & A. M. STRONG Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 50 2 1951 p. 76 pl. 26 fig. 8; *L. hemphilli* p. 79 pl. ii f. 4; *L. mediamericanus* p. 80 pl. xi f. 3, 10 **spp. nov.** Exped. W. Coast of Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951.

Nassariidae of West Coast of North America: Key to the Species, J. DESMOND 169.

Nassarius insculptus gordanus **subsp. nov.** Exped. W. Coast Mexico & Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951 p. 81 pl. viii f. 6.

Notoficula problematica between Falkland Is. and Argentina **sp. nov.** A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 137 pl. vi f. 18.

Pfefferia Strebel 1908 "type here designated" *Pfefferia palliata* Strebel South Georgia non *Pfefferia* Gray 1853, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 142.

Probuccinum delicatulum Stromness Harbour to Larsen Point, South Georgia p. 144 pl. vii f. 28; *P. angulatum* North of South Georgia p. 145 pl. vii f. 27 **spp. nov.** A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951.

Proneptunea fenestrata East Cumberland Bay p. 149 pl. vi f. 12; *P. duplicarinata* between South Georgia and Shag Rocks p. 150 pl. vi f. 13 **spp. nov.** A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951.

Propefusus compositis **sp. nov.** Gabo Is. Southern N.S.W. extending into Victorian Waters, A. B. MAYBLUM Aust. Zool. 11 1951 p. 283 pl. xxvi f. 4.

Prosipho perversus **sp. nov.** off mouth of Stromness Harbour, South Georgia, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 147 pl. vi f. 11.

Pseudoneptunea panamica **sp. nov.** Exped. W. Coast Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951 p. 81 pl. ii f. 5, 10.

Pyrene parvula p. 146 pl. iv f. 12; *P. perparvula* p. 146 pl. iv f. 17; a few specimens of each in shell sand from Savinia; *P. saviniae* p. 147 pl. iv f. 16 Mauritius, R. VIADER Mauritius Inst. Bull. 3 2 1951.

†*Pyrene hilberiana* **sp. nov.** = *Columbella carinata* Hilber 1879 Tortonian Hidas Hungary, C. I. MESNERICS Ann. Inst. géol. Pub. Hungarica 39 2 1950 p. 49.

Strombina marksii **sp. nov.** Exped. W. Coast Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951 p. 84 pl. ii f. 7.

Strombinoturris crockeri **sp. nov.** Exped. W. Coast Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951 p. 84 pl. i f. 9.

Tryonella a new generic name for *Tryonia* type *T. Valida* Stephenson 1941 non *Tryonia* Stimpson 1885, L. W. STEPHENSON J. Paleont. 25 5 1951 p. 700.

Tryonia, vide *Tryonella* nom. nov.
L. W. STEPHENSON 626.

VOLUTACEA

Admete consobrina sp. nov. N. of South Georgia 53° 52' 30" S. 36° 08' W., A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 167 pl. x f. 63.

Ericusa sericata sp. nov. trawled 15 m. E.N.E. of Nelson Bay 5 m. due E. of Broughton Island, N. S. Wales, G. THORNLEY Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N. S. Wales 1949-50 (1951) p. 53 fig. 6.

Marginella woodbridgei sp. nov. San José, Guatemala, L. G. HERTLEIN and A. M. STRONG Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 50 2 1951 p. 80 pl. 26 figs. 3-4.

Miomelon scoresbyana sp. nov. between Falkland Is. and Strait of Magellan, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 pl. 163 pl. ix f. 43.

†*Mitra goniphora austriaca* 'sp. nov.' [var. nov. ?] Tortonian Hidas Hungary, C. I. MESNERICS Ann. Inst. geol. Pub. Hungarica 39 2 1950 p. 36.

Oliva drangai sp. nov. Pigeon Point, Tobago, British West Indies, J. S. SCHWENGEL Nautilus, Philad. 64 4 1951 p. 117 pl. 8 f. 2-3; *Oliva* species on opposite shores of the Gulf of California, D. S. & E. W. GIFFORD 249.

†*Pirifusus griesbachi* sp. nov. Upper Cretaceous Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 22 27 pl. vi f. 7.

Siphovasum subgen. nov. of *Vasum* [sub.] genotype *Vasum latiriforme* Rehder & Abbott [q.v.], REHDER & ABBOTT Rev. Soc. Malac. Habana 8 2 1951 p. 61 pl. 9 f. 5, 6.

Vasum (*Siphovasum*) *latiriforme* sp. nov. G. of Mexico, REHDER & ABBOTT Rev. Soc. Malac. Habana 8 2 1951 61 pl. 9 f. 5, 6.

†*Vexillum* (*Uromitra*) *willcoxi coxianum* subsp. nov. Pliocene of St. Petersburg, Florida, W. G. FARGO Nautilus, Philad. 64 4 1951 p. 121 pl. 10 lower fig.

STENOGLOSSA

(β) TOXOGLOSSA

CONACEA

Belalora gen. nov. Turridae type *Belalora thiele* sp. nov. A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 171.

Belaturricula gen. nov. Turridae type *Bela turrita* Strebel, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 170.

Clathurella erminiana sp. nov. Moll. W. Coast of Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951 p. 71 pl. 1 f. 5.

Conorbela gen. nov. Turridae type *Bela antarctica* Strebel, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 170.

Conus clarki 50 miles south-southwest of Marsh Is., Iberia County, Luciana, Spain (lat. 28° 27.0' N., long. 92° 14.0' W.) in 29 fms. figs. 1-6; *C. austini* Southwest of Loggerhead Key, Dry Tortugas, Florida 40-46 fms. fig. 7 spp. nov. H. A. REHDER & R. T. ABBOTT J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 41 1 1951 p. 22; *Conus gloria-maris* an example in Darmstad Museum, W. E. ANKEL 23.

†*Conus primitivus* sp. nov. Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949 p. 40 pl. iv f. 28.

Crassispira drangai sp. nov. Hastings, Barbados, British West Indies, J. S. SCHWENGEL Nautilus, Philad. 64 4 1951 p. 116 pl. 8 f. 1; *C. turricula ballenaensis* subsp. nov. p. 73 pl. xi f. 4, 11; *C. chacei* p. 73 pl. i f. 12; *C. brujae* p. 74 pl. i f. 18; *C. ericana* p. 74 pl. i f. 11; *C. xanti* p. 74 pl. i f. 3; *C. tangolaensis* p. 75 pl. i f. 13 spp. nov. Moll W. Coast Mexico & Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951.

Crockerella gen. nov. p. 78 Turridae genotype *Clathurella crystallina* Gabb with *Crockerella pedersen* p. 78 pl. i f. 15; *C. hilli* p. 79 pl. 1 f. 16 spp. nov. Exped. to West Coast of Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951.

Cymatosyrinx arcensis p. 76 pl. i f. 17; *C. allyniana* p. 77 pl. i f. 7; *C. strohbeeni* p. 77 pl. i f. 14; *C. asaedai* p. 78 pl. i f. 4 spp. nov. Moll. W. Coast of Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951.

Cytharella burchi sp. nov. Exped. W. Coast of Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951 p. 79 pl. i f. 6.

Elaeocyma craneana p. 75 pl. i f. 2; *E. salvadorica* p. 76 pl. xi f. 5, **spp. nov.** Moll. W. Coast of Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951.

Fenestellidae from the Carboniferous of the Russian platform, M. I. SHUL'GA-WESTERENKO 614.

Fusiturricula howelli **sp. nov.** Moll. W. Coast of Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951 p. 72 pl. viii f. 8.

†*Gosavia bererensis* **sp. nov.** Upper Cretaceous Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 22 29 pl. vii f. 3.

Kylia turveri p. 76 pl. i f. 1; *K. zacae* p. 76 pl. i f. 5 **spp. nov.** Moll. W. Coast Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951.

Lorabela **gen. nov.** Turridae type *Bela pelseneri* Strebel, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 171.

Olivella bayeri from Miami to Key West p. 111 pl. 7 f. 2a-b; *O. moorei* 3 m. 100° from Carysfort Reef off Key Largo, Florida p. 112 pl. 7 f. 1a-b; **spp. nov.** R. J. ABBOTT Nautilus, Philad. 64 4 1951.

Pleurotomella ? anomalapex **sp. nov.** between Falkland Is. and Patagonia, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 173 pl. vi f. 19.

†*Rhaphitoma kostejana* **nom. nov.** for *Philbertia Peratoma subpurpurea* Boettger 1901 non Orbigny 1852, C. BEETS Med. Geol. Stichting Geol.-Bureau Heerlen C4 18 1950 p. 57.

Typhlodaphne **gen. nov.** p. 174 Turridae type *Bela purissima* Strebel 1908 with *T. strebeli* **sp. nov.** between Cape Horn and Staten I. p. 174 pl. ix f. 53, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951.

Opisthobranchiata

BULLACEA

†*Actaeon berambensis* **sp. nov.** Lower Cretaceous Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 14 21 pl. iv f. 12-13.

Actaeonina hourqi p. 7 *hourqi* p. 13 Jurassic pl. ii f. 9-10; G. DELPEY Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948.

Atys (Aliculastrum) liriopae **sp. nov.** Moll. W. Coast of Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951 p. 71 pl. viii f. 2.

Kaitoa scaphandroides **sp. nov.** West Cumberland Bay, South Georgia, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 179 pl. x f. 69, 70.

Philina falklandica **sp. nov.** between Falkland Is. and Patagonia, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 178 pl. vii f. 24; *P. aperta* L. parasitology and castration, L. ARVY 30; *P. japonica* an enemy of Clam culture in Japan fig., A. R. CAHN 105.

†*Ringinella hourqi* **sp. nov.** Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949 p. 40 pl. iv f. 29, 30.

Scaphander on the use of the name, J. L. BAILY 44.

†*Tornatellaea lacrymaeformis* **sp. nov.** Lower Cretaceous Madagascar, G. DELPEY Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 pp. 14 21 pl. iv f. 10-11.

APLYSIACEA

Aplysia [= *Tethys*] *badistes* **sp. nov.** from the Venetian Causeway Biscayne Bay, Florida, H. A. PILSBRY Notulae Nat. 240 1951 p. 4 f. 1-4.

Aplysiella webbii v. Benedin & Robb Castiglione 1940 Algeria, Anatomy and description figs., R. DIEUZEIDE 175.

Dolabella chemical contents in digestive system, Y. HASHIMOTO & K. ONOMA 287.

PTEROPODA

Alderia modesta (Lovén) eggs and larvae, figs., E. RASMUSSEN 549.

Biconulites and Australian oldest fossils, H. O. FLETCHER 251.

Clio recurva (Children 1823) occurring off coast of central California, and off San Miguel Id. California, S. S. BERRY 77.

Clionina longicaudata radula fig., A. FRANC 243.

Hyalocylis striata spermatogenises, G. VITAGLIANO & G. BACCI 672.

†*Hyolithella cuyanus* p. 12; *H. mendozanus* p. 13 Torellellidae spp. nov. Middle Cambrian Canota Argentina, C. RUSCONI Rev. Mus. Hist. nat. Mendoza 5 1/4 1951. *Hyolithella cuyanus* p. 12; *H. mendozanus* p. 13, Torellellidae mid Cambrian Canota, C. RUSCONI 582.

†*Hyolithellus* sp. Lower Cambrian near Addy, Washington, V. J. OKULITCH.

†*Hyolithes subulatus* sp. nov. Famennian 11–111 Mefis E. of Contamine Taouz, G. & H. TERMIER Notes and Mem. Serv. Carte géol. Maroc 79 1950 p. 114 pl. cexxxii f. 13–14 [? ubi?]; *H. peladensis* sp. nov. upper Cambrian, Canota, C. RUSCONI Rev. Mus. Hist. nat. Mendoza 5 1/4 1951 p. 5; *H. undulatus* p. 10; *H. (Orthotheca) longisulcatus* p. 11; *H. andinensis* p. 11; *H. huentotensis* p. 12 spp. nov. Middle Cambrian Canota Argentina, C. RUSCONI Rev. Mus. Hist. nat. Mendoza Argentina 5 1/4 1951.

†*Hyolithoconularia* gen. nov. Conulariidae genotype *H. striata* sp. nov. lower Devonian 600 m. from Tafraout, Deckra Ait Abdallah, G. H. TERMIER Notes and Mem. Serv. Carte géol. Maroc 79 1950 p. 114 pl. cexxxiii f. 21, 23.

†*Mesoconularia arcuata* sp. nov. Devonian N.W. Sidi Mohamed Mejdoub, G. & H. TERMIER Notes and Mem. Serv. Carte géol. Maroc 79 1950 p. 114 pl. cexxxii f. 3, 6.

†*Spiratella argustana* sp. nov. Alabama. New guide fossils from the Southeastern United States, J. GARDNER J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 41 1 1951 p. 10 fig. 2.

†*Tentaculites volkynicus* sp. nov. Devonian Volkynia, J. SAMSONOWICZ Acta géol. Polonica 1 4 1950 (1951) p. 459 pl. i f. 3–8.

†*Theca hefteri* sp. nov. Devonian Germany, J. SPRIESTERSBACH Abh. Reichsamts f. Bodenforschung N.F. 203 1942 p. 147 pl. i f. 5.

Nudibranchiata

Nudibranchiata on a collection from the Red Sea—Anatomical figs., K. M. WHITE 693.

DORIDACEA

Argus Bohadsch discussion on use, and now suppressed, G. D. HANNA 279.

Chromodoris macfarlandi Alder to be spelt thus not *macfarlandi*, OPINIONS ETC 4.

Platydoris macfarlandi sp. nov. off Pismo Beach, San Luis Obispo Bay 86–88 fms., G. D. HANNA Nautilus, Philad. 65 1 1951 p. 1 pl. 2 f. 1–5.

AEOLIDIACEA

Favorinus branchialis (Müller) eggs and larvae figs., E. RASMUSSEN 549.

Pulmonata

Pulmonata the shell pigments of land species, A. COMFORT 145.

ELLOBIACEA

Carychium costatum sp. nov. Fayette Co. below Cane Branch Falls 1.3 m. S.W. of Gauley Bridge, Virginia, L. HUBRIGHT Nautilus, Philad. 65 2 1951 p. 59; *C. minimum* occurring at Blekinga, Öland and Vatterbygdén, T. GISLÉN 254.

Detracia clarki Florida p. 18 figs. 2, 6 *D. parana* Brazil p. 19 fig. 3 spp. nov. New pulmonate molluscs from Western Atlantic, J. P. E. MORRISON J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 41 1 1951.

Pythia scarabaeus (L.) growth changes in the shell figs., H. W. HARRY 285.

SIPHONARIACEA

Kergulenella [sic] err. pro *Kerguelenella* nom. nov. for *Kerguelenia* Rochebrune and Mabilie 1887 non Stebbing 1888 (Crustacea), type *Siphonaria lateralis* Gould 1846, A. W. B. POWELL Discovery Reports 26 1951 p. 181.

LYMNAEACEA

Ancylidae of N.E. Brazil, D. T. DE LUCENA 426; Ancylidae of South and Central America, C. B. WURTZ 708.

Anisus spirorbis and *A. leucostomus* a comparison, G. HUBENDICK 312.

Australorbis amphiglyptus sp. nov. 'Nautilus' 64 pl. 9 f. 6, 6a vol. 65 p. 3 'Rio de Janeiro Brazil; *A. bakiensis* megas subsp. nov. Petropolis, state of Rio de Janeiro 'Nautilus' 64 pl. 9 f. 4, 4a, 5 vol. 65 p. 4, H. A. PILSBRY Nautilus, Philad. 65 1951; *A. glabratus* and its maintenance in the laboratory, O. D. STANDEN 625; *A. glabratus* (Say) bisexual infection by *Schistosoma mansoni*, M. A. STIREWALT 629.

Biomphalaria and *Bilharzia* control in Africa, figs., A. MOZLEY 477; *B. alexandrina choanomphala* Marts. an intermediate host of *Schistosoma mansoni* in Lake Albert, G. COURTOIS & M. WANSON 150.

Bulinus truncatus, intermediate host of *Schistosomiasis* in Egypt, C. H. BARLOW & H. MUENCH 55; *B. truncatus* life span and monthly mortality in Egypt, C. H. BARLOW & H. MUENCH 55; *Bulinus* and control of *Bilharzia* in Africa figs., A. MOZLEY 477.

Chilina minuta sp. nov. Baños Morales near Santiago, Chile, F. HAAS Fieldiana Zool. 31 46 1951 p. 542 f. 125.

Gyraulius of African Lakes schistosoma infection, J. SCHWETZ 606.

Helisoma binneyi ursolacustre subsp. nov. Lifton, Idaho, J. L. & R. I. BAILY Nautilus, Philad. 65 2 1951 p. 47 pl. 4 f. 11.

Hebetancylus providentialis sp. nov. Old Providence Colombia in Huffington's Creek, C. B. WURTZ Nautilus, Philad. 64 4 1951 p. 127 pl. 4 f. 8, 8a.

Lenameria gibbosa Gould variation in shell form figs., L. IVEY 325.

Limnaea stagnalis, experiments relating to the effects of Lithium on eggs, E. v. d. BROCK & C. P. RAVEN 93; *L. stagnalis* L. structural and topochemical changes in the egg cells, L. H. BRETSCHNEIDER & C. P. RAVEN 94; *Limnaea* experiments and centrifuging ova, C. P. RAVEN & Th. S. v. EGMOND 551.

Limnaea stagnalis anomalies, C. BAYER; *L. stagnalis* Manganese content, V. JANDA 339; *L. stagnalis*, A. MINGANTI 468; *Limnaea* experiments on the eggs, C. P. RAVEN 550; *Limnaea* of African Lakes *Schistosoma* infection, J. SCHWETZ 606.

Menetus coloradoensis Baker occurrence in Wyoming, D. E. BEETLE 68.

†*Myxas hidasensis* sp. nov. Tortonian Hidas Hungary, C. I. MESNERICS Ann. Inst. géol. Pub. Hungarica 39 2 1950 p. 64 pl. iv f. 2.

Physa lordi zomos subsp. nov. Pyramid Lake, J. L. & R. I. BAILY Nautilus, Philad. 65 2 1951 p. 47 pl. 4 f. 4; *P. gyrina* Say from Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee host of trematode cercariae, J. D. GOODWIN 255.

Physidae of N.E. Brazil, D. T. de LUCENA 426.

Physopsis and *Bilharzia* Control in Africa figs., A. MOZLEY 477; *Physopsis* of African Lakes *Schistosoma* infection, J. SCHWETZ 606.

Planorbidae of N.E. Brazil, D. T. de LUCENA 426.

Planorbis boissyi intermediate host of *Schistosomiasis*; *P. boissyi* life-span and monthly mortality in Egypt, C. H. BARLOW & H. MUENCH 55; *P. planorbis* Trematode infection, A. BUTTNER 104; *P. corneus rubra* Oldham and temperature, J. v. DALSUM 156; *P. corneus* Manganese content, V. JANDA 339; *Planorbis* New classification of Africa species, J. SCHWETZ 603; *P. choanomphalus* an intermediate host of *Schistosoma mansoni* in Lake Albert, J. SCHWETZ 605; *Planorbis* of African Lakes *Schistosoma* infection, J. SCHWETZ 606.

Spirorbis borealis setting behaviour figs., E. W. KNIGHT-JONES 373.

†*Spirorbis euplectus* sp. nov. Ordovician Europe, G. DAHMER Palaeontog. Stuttgart. 101A 1-4 1951 p. 128 pl. xii f. 31.

Stagnicola reflexa (Say) Polyvitelliny, A. I. SCHIFFER 594.

ONCHIDIACEA

Oncidiella monodi sp. nov. Dakar and Conakry several stations, W. Africa, M. GABE Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 76 1951 p. 80 text-figs.; *Oncidiella celtica* Cuvier oogenesis, M. GABE 241.

SUCCINEACEA

Succinea (*Calcisuccinea*) *vaginacontorta* sp. nov. in a sagebrush flat on spots of lichens, mosses and occasional liverworts in and amongst hairy gramma grass *Bouteloua hirsuta* Lag. by a stream "Shorts Creek" S.W. corner of sec. 18T. 33 S.R. 28 W. Meade Co., Kansas, C. B. LEA Occ. Paprs Univ. Michigan Ann. Arbor 533 1951 2 pl. i f. 2-3; *S. dunkeri* in Brandenburg figs., S. JAECKEL 337; *S. lauta sphaerica* var. nov. Tobi Shima, Ugo, Japan, G. K. MACMILLAN Nautilus 64 3 1951 p. 94 pl. 5 f. 3. *S. putris* (L.) infected with *Leucochloridium macrostomum* (Rudolphi) figs., L. A. W. C. VENMANS 661.

VERTIGINACEA

Albinaria (Filumna) elonensis sp. nov. Elon, near the northern border of Palestine, G. HAAS Fieldiana Zool. 31 45 1951 p. 486 f. 91 and 96b.

Boettgeria Anatomy and Systematic position figs., G. MANDAHLE-BARTH 442.

Clausilia bidentata, *C. pumila* occurring at Blekinge, Öland and Vatterbygdén figs., T. GISLÉN 254; *C. dubia* Drap. distribution in the Netherlands, F. E. LOOSJES 422; *C. cruciata* Studer from Rügen figs., H. P. PLATE 536.

Cochlodina laminata occurring at Blekinge, Öland and Vatterbygdén figs., T. GISLÉN 254.

Iphigena plicatula, *I. ventricosa*, occurring at Blekinge, Öland and Vatterbygdén figs., T. GISLÉN 254.

Paramastus kaltenbachii p. 34 pl. 3 f. 1 Cyrenaika; *P. forcarti* p. 35 pl. 3a f. 13 Bengasi; spp. nov. *P. episoma cyprius* nom. nov. p. 39 pl. 3 f. 3; *P. episoma dernensis* subsp. nov. p. 40 pl. 3 f. 2 Cyrenaika; Derna, H. ZILCK Arch. Molluskenk. 80 1/3 1951.

Pupilla muscorum occurring at Blekinge, Öland and Vatterbygdén, T. GISLÉN 254.

Truncatellina cylindrica occurring at Blekinge, Öland and Vatterbygdén, T. GISLÉN 254.

ACHATINACEA

Achatina achatina roseolabata p. 28 pl. i f. 1; pl. 12 f. 2 Liberia: Bolahun; *A. marginata clenchi* p. 163 pl. 14 f. 2 Cameroon Edea subsp. nov. J. C. BEQUAERT Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 105 1 1951; *Achatina* on its control by introduction of *Gonaxis*, R. T. ABBOTT 11; *A. fulica* as a pest in plantations figs., C. R. BOETTGER 86; *A. fulica* (Fér.) Anatomy figs., W. S. S. v. B. JUTTING 351; *A. fulica* in Pagan Palau and Guam, Y. KONDO 382; *A. fulica* in Micronesia, A. R. MEAD 452; *Achatina* W. J. REES 559; *A. fulica* and its wanderings, W. J. REES 561; *Achatina* Life history and enemies as possible controls figs., F. X. WILLIAMS 697; *Achatina* of E. Africa, F. X. WILLIAMS 698.

Achatininae—Studies in the African species with figures, J. C. BEQUAERT 74.

Archachatina (Tholachatina) sand-groundi S. Rhodesia, Mt. Selinda, Chirinda p. 203 pl. 2 f. 3; pl. 6 f. 4; pl. 20 f. 4; pl. 57 f. 3; *A. (T.) meadi* Tanganyika Territory Ngosi Volcano, Rungure Mts. p. 204 pl. 23 f. 5; pl. 77 f. 1; *A. (T.) weberi* Anglo-Egyptian Sudan Imatone Mts. p. 206 pl. 8 f. 1; pl. 10 f. 1, 4; pl. 20 f. 1; spp. nov., J. C. BEQUAERT Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. 105 1 1951.

Caeciloides (Caeciloides) kalawangensis p. 64 f. 1; *C. (Geostilbia) vanderhofi* p. 66 f. 2, spp. nov. Belgian Congo, E. DARTEVELLE & L. A. W. C. VENNANS Basteria 15 3-4 1951.

Euaethiopica nom. nov. for *Euaethiops* Clench & Archer 1930 (for *E. loveridgei* C. & A. 1930)—not of Hampson 1926, J. C. BEQUAERT Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. 105 1 1951 p. 136.

Leptinaria (Lamellaxis) eyerdami sp. nov. Baños Tunguragua Ecuador, F. HAAS Fieldiana, Zool. 31 46 1951 p. 542 f. 124.

Lissachatina subgen. nov. of *Achatina* subgenotype *A. fulica* Bowdich 1822, J. C. BEQUAERT Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. 105 1 1951 p. 49.

Obeliseus (Protopetiscus) nanus sp. nov. Chanchamayo Valley, Peru, F. HAAS Fieldiana, Zool. 31 46 1951 p. 541 f. 123.

Tholachatina subgen. nov. of *Archachatina* subgenotype *A. zebra granulata* Krauss 1848 = *A. granulata* Pfr. 1854, J. C. BEQUAERT Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. 105 1 1951 p. 201.

OLEACINACEA

Euglandina (Euglandina) cylindrus angusta subsp. nov. from Jaén, Peru, F. HAAS Fieldiana, Zool. 31 46 1951 p. 539 f. 122.

Testacella observations re weight, feeding, and marking, figs., H. F. BARNES 58; *T. scutulum* Sowerby, and *T. haliotideae* Draparnaud occur in Bedford gardens, marking and breeding, H. F. BARNES & B. M. STOKES 59.

Varicella (Euvaricella) infantia f. 7; *V. (E.) adolescentia* f. 8; spp. nov. Grand Cayman, C. B. WARTZ Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 102 1950 p. 104 pl. 2.

ZONITACEA

Ammonitella yatesi allyni subsp. nov. near Boyden's Cave, Kings Canyon, Fresno Co. California, E. P. CHACE Nautilus, Philad. 64 4 1951 p. 122.

Agriolimax laevis (Müll.) feeding on Bugs, H. E. QUICK 543.

Agriolimax rate of conduction in stretched and unstretched nerve graph, R. S. TURNER 658.

Arion subfuscus on Long Island N.Y., M. K. JACOBSON 334; *A. rufus* rôle of hermaphrodite canal in regeneration, P. LARIALLETTE 411; *A. intermedius* near Buffalo, N.Y., M. C. TESKEY 644; *A. subfuscus* effect of cold on Vitamin C concentration, A. H. G. WATTS 680.

Deroceras reticulatum effect of cold on Vitamin C concentration, A. H. G. WATTS 680.

Discus rotundatus (Müller) in New York M. K. JACOBSON 333.

Emelus lividus (Raf.) in Illinois in water-retaining holes in Basswood trees and from brick walls and wooden bridges, G. R. WEBB 687.

Happia (*Happia*) *cuzcana planior* Oreja de Capedo, Chanchamayo, Peru 1600 metres subsp. nov. F. HAAS Fieldiana, Zool. 31 46 1951 p. 537 f. 120.

Lacteoluna (*Aeretrochus*) *trochella* p. 104 pl. 2 f. 9 sp. nov. Grand Cayman, C. B. WARTZ Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. 102 1950.

Limacidae of Pittsylvania County, Virginia, L. HUBRICHT 315.

[*Limax flavus*] ? feeding track, H. F. BARNES 57.

Oxychilus draparnaldi (Beck) in Cambridge, Massachusetts, W. J. CLENCH 127.

Pallifera mutabilis sp. nov. Upland Oak Woods, W. of Schoolfield, Pittsylvania Co. Virginia, L. HUBRICHT Nautilus, Philad. 65 2 1951 p. 57; *P. secreta* (Cockerell) in North Carolina, L. HUBRICHT 314.

Philomycidae of Pittsylvania County, Virginia, L. HUBRICHT 315.

Philomycus carolinianus collinus subsp. nov. Upland oak woods 7.5 m. E. of Wilkesboro, Wilkes Co. North Carolina (f. 405-f. p. 757 Pilsbry Land Moll. of N. Amer.), L. HUBRICHT Nautilus, Philad 65 1 1951 p. 21.

Polygyra pasonis sp. nov. El Paso County, Texas, R. J. DRAKE Rev. Soc. Malac. Habana 81 1951 p. 44 text-figs.; *P. mooreana* bearing hairs, J. H. McLELLAN 431; *P. mooreana* a hirsute form, J. H. McLELLAN 431.

Prophysaon andersoni (J. G. Cooper) ecological studies, C. HAND & W. M. INGRAM 278.

Punctum (*Pseudopunctum*) *lamellatum* sp. nov. Pittsylvania Co. bluff along Staunton R. 3 m. N.W. of Brights, woods W. of Schoolfield, L. HUBRICHT Nautilus, Philad. 65 2 1951 p. 58.

Radiodiscus (*Radioconus*) *microhelix* sp. nov. Chanchamayo Valley, Peru, F. HAAS Fieldiana, Zool. 31 46 1951 p. 538 f. 121.

Sculptaria planula S.W. Afrika, Farm Bergland, Bez. Rehoboth f. 1; *S. hoeschae* S.W. Afrika, Farm Ondon-gantje b. Omaruru f. 2, H. ZILCH Arch. Molluskenk. 80 1/3 1951 p. 47.

Streptostyla jacobsoni sp. nov. on road between Santa Inez and Llera State of Nuevo Leon, Mexico, H. A. PILSBRY Nautilus, Philad. 64 4 1951 p. 120 pl. 9 f. 3.

Systrophia (*Systrophia*) *platysma* Huarango E. side of Rio Chinchipe close to Rio Marañon, Peru p. 530 f. 115; *S. (S.) impressa* "S. America" p. 531 f. 116; *S. (S.) cereonitens* S. of San. Ignacio W. of Rio Chinchipe, Peru, close to border of Ecuador p. 533 f. 117; *S. (Systrophielliella) gyrellina* from Valley of Rio Mantaro, Huancamayo, Peru p. 534 f. 118 spp. nov. F. HAAS Fieldiana Zool. 31 46 1951.

ARIOPHANTACEA

Dyakia duumvirosum sp. nov. six miles east-southeast of Kuching, Sarawak, in secondary growth Forest, F. HAAS Fieldiana Zool. 31 52 1951 p. 624 f. 132, 133.

BULIMULACEA

Bulimulus (*Protyglyptus*) *rhabdotus* Ambo near Huánuco, Peru p. 512 f. 100; *B. (Peronaeus) webbi* Tacana, near Surcubamba, Dept. of Tayacaya, Peru p. 513 f. 101; *B. (Peronaeus) virgula* Ninabamba on the Pampas River, Peru p. 514 f. 102; *B. (Peronaeus) claviformis* Abancay, Peru p. 515 f. 103; *B. (Scutalus) punctilineatus* Sahuayaco in the Urubamba Valley, Peru p. 517 f. 105;

B. (Ataxus) perforatus Ninabamba, Pampas River, Peru p. 518 f. 106 **spp. nov.** *B. (Scutalus) revinctus altorum* subsp. nov. from the Puna between Andahuaylas and Abancay, Peru p. 516 f. 104, F. HAAS Fieldiana Zool. **31** 46 1951.

Bulimulus diaphanus Pfr. from Mona I. Puerto Rico, W. J. CLENCH **125**; *B. alternatus mariae* and *B. schialanus* in copulation, G. R. WEBB **686**.

Cerion infandulum p. 19 pl. 3 f. 1; *C. caroli* p. 20 pl. 3 f. 2; **spp. nov.** *C. caroli aedilis* p. 22 pl. 3 f. 4; *C. ceiba canasiense* p. 22 pl. 3 f. 3 **subsp. nov.** Cerionidae of Cuba, AGUAYO & TORRE Rev. Soc. Malac. Habana **8** 1 1951; *C. chaplini* p. 99 pl. 2 f. 1-4 type loc. Cayo Largo on Palm trees; *C. catherwoodianum* pl. 2 p. 100 f. 5-6 in grass and sedge S. shore of Cayo Largo **spp. nov.** C. G. WURTZ Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. **102** 1950.

Ceolostemma marris p. 39 f. 1-2; *C. greggi* p. 40 f. 3-4; *C. reiteri* p. 41 f. 5-6; **spp. nov.** S.E. Chihuahua, R. J. DRAKE Rev. Soc. Malac. Habana **8** 1 1951 pl. 6; *C. anconai* **spp. nov.** Ixcatiopan Guerrero New Urocoptid species from Mexico, P. BARTSCH J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **41** 1951 p. 146 figs. 1, 3.

Drymaeus (Drymaeus) pseudelatus Anco on Mantaro River, Peru p. 520 f. 108; *D. (Drymaeus) basitorus* Chamchamayo, Peru p. 522 f. 109 **spp. nov.**, F. HAAS Fieldiana Zool. **31** 46 1951; *D. multilineatus eboreus* **forma nov.** at N.E. end of Little Pine Key, Monroe Co. Florida, C. N. GRIMSHAW Nautilus, Philad. **65** 1 1951 p. 34; *D. multilineatus eboreus* Grimshaw a synonym of *D. m. osmenti* Clench, W. J. CLENCH **126**.

Holospira pityis p. 39 pl. 4 f. 3, 3a Guadalupe Range, Pine Springs Camp, Texas; *H. oritis* p. 89 pl. 4 f. 5, 5a Pratt's Lodger in McKittrich Canyon 7 m. from Pine Springs Guadalupe Range Texas **spp. nov.** PILSBRY & CHEATUM Nautilus **64** 3 1951; *H. wilmoti* **spp. nov.** near Villa Garcia, Nuevo León New Urocoptid species from Mexico, P. BARTSCH J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **41** 1951 p. 147 fig. 2.

Liguus fasciatus alcaldei p. 23 pl. 4 f. 1; *L. f. sanctamariae* p. 24 pl. 5 f. 5; *L. f. letranensis* p. 25 pl. 5 f. 2; *L. f. poncianus* p. 26 pl. 5 f. 3; *L. f. helenae* p. 27 pl. 4 f. 4; *L. f. doanensis* p. 28 pl. 5 f. 4; *L. f. pazensis* p. 29 pl. 4 f. 2; *L. f.*

floridus p. 29 pl. 4 f. 3; *L. murres* *giganteus* p. 30 pl. 4 f. 5; *L. fasciatus barreto* p. 32 pl. 4 f. 6; *L. f. candelariae* p. 33 pl. 5 f. 8; *L. f. ainei* p. 34 pl. 5 f. 7; *L. f. roseoviridis* p. 35 pl. 5 f. 1; *L. f. victoriae* p. 36 pl. 5 f. 6 **New subspecies** of *Liguus* from West Indies, M. S. ROIG Rev. Soc. Malac. Habana **8** 1 1951; *Liguus* from Cuba, W. J. CLENCH **129**; *Liguus fasciatus* vanishing and extinct colonies of Miami vicinity, F. N. YOUNG **721**.

Macroceramus perpusillus **spp. nov.** Grand Cayman, C. B. WURTZ Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. **102** 1950 p. 105 pl. 2 f. 10.

Thaumastus (Quechua) tetricus **spp. nov.** from Huacapistana on Rio Tarma Junin Province, Peru, F. HAAS Fieldiana Zool. **31** 46 1951 p. 523 f. 110.

Trichotoxon (Trichotoxon s.s.) thikensis **spp. nov.** steep walls of volcanic rock bordering the R. Thika near Chania Falls 30 m. N. of Nairobi, B. VERDCOURT Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. **45** 1951 p. 57 figs. 1-3.

Vermetellus **subgen. nov.** of *Bostryx* for *metagrya* Pilsbry & Olsson subgenotype, F. HAAS Fieldiana Zool. **31** 46 1951 p. 520 f. 107.

HELICACEA

Ashmunella edithae **spp. nov.** Guadalupe Range, near top of the mountain up Pipe Line Canyon, Pipe Springs, Texas, PILSBRY & CHEATUM Nautilus **64** 3 1951 p. 88 pl. 4 f. 10.

†*Caprinula bosniaca* **spp. nov.** E. Bosnia Cretaceous, O. KÜHN Ann. geol. Pén. balkan (Beograd) **19** 1951 p. 103 f. 1.

Caracolus sagemon coutini p. 66 pl. 42 f. 1-4; *C. s. exuberans* p. 67 pl. 41 f. 7-8; *C. s. turgidus* p. 67 pl. 42 f. 1-3; *C. s. blanesi* p. 68 pl. 42 f. 7, 8 **subsp. nov.** Cuba; *C. najazensis* **spp. nov.** p. 69 pl. 42 f. 9-11, El. Cacaolal, Najaza, Camagüez, Cuba, CLENCH & AGUAYO Mem. Soc. cubana Hist. nat. **20** 2 1951.

Cepaea nemoralis on the genital structure and natural population, M. LAMOTTE **409**; *C. nemoralis* L.) fluctuation in the selective value of certain Planotypes, P. M. SHEPARD **610**.

Chilostoma (Cingulifera) cingulata (Studer) a monograph of the species and varieties figs., K. L. PFEIFFER; C.

(*Cingulifera*) *cingulata* (Studer) *alzonai* subsp. nov. Felsenpyramide der Presolana S. of Berges 2200-2500 m. p. 119 pl. 5a f. 16, 17; *C. (Cingulifera) cingulata boccavallensis* subsp. nov. Bocca della Valle S. of Monte Tonibea 1840-1900 m. p. 161 pl. 7 f. 38, K. L. PFEIFFER Archiv mollusk. 80 4/6 1951 p. 161.

†*Delpheya* gen. nov. Euomphalidae Straparollinae for *Delpheya cottreani* sp. nov. Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949 p. 32 pl. v f. 10-12b.

Epiphragmophora (Epiphragmophora) leucobasis above Chincheros near Rio Pampas, Peru p. 524 f. 111; *E. (E.) hemiomphalos* "Peru" p. 526 f. 112; spp. nov. F. HAAS Fieldiana Zool. 31 46 1951.

Helicella (Trochoidea) pyrimidata Drap. variation, M. SACCHI 586; *H. caperata* (Montagu) in Yorktown, Virginia, J. T. WOOD 704; *Helicella* North European, H. SCHLESCH 595.

Helicidae—pigmentation in shells, A. COMFORT 143.

Helix pomatia experiments on the action of sodium sulphate—temperature E. BACKRACH & A. REINBERG 37; *H. pomatia* action of iodine and temperature, E. BACKRACH & H. REINBERG 38; *H. pomatia* L. temperature experiments, E. BACKRACH & A. REINBERG 39; *H. pomatia* Shell & Calcium content, L. DEXHEIMER 174; *H. pomatia* chitin in glandular tissues, C. JAINIAUX 338; *H. pomatia* manganese contents, V. JANDA 339; *H. pomatia* heart and nerve action, JULLIEN & RIPPLINGER 350; *H. pomatia*, B. KAKIČ 352; *H. (Eobania) vermiculata* Müll—temperature experiments, E. PIERSANTI 525; *H. pomatia* experiments, M. G. ROMANINI 574.

Helminthoglypta dupetithonarsi and *californiensis vincia*, attempted mating, G. R. WEBB 684.

Hygromia cinctella distribution, A. COMFORT 144.

Jeanneretia on the genus, W. J. CLENCH & C. G. AGUAYO 131.

Jacosta (Candidula) intersecta Poiret in the United States, D. SAUNDERS 589.

Meridolum marshalli Pork Hacking R., p. 27 f. 1; *M. middenense* between Stanwell Park and Broken Bay p. 27

f. 4 spp. nov. New South Wales, C. F. McLAUGHLAN Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S. Wales 1949-50 (1951).

Oreohelix Sexological notes and anatomy, G. R. WEBB 685.

Perforatella bidens Chem. biology, E. FRÖMMING 238.

Polymita The use by de la Torre of infra-specific names, R. T. ABBOTT 12; *Polymita* Beck Anatomy figs., A. MORENO 471.

Solaropsis (Psadara) inornata sp. nov. Rio Chuszon affluent of Rio Marañon at Hacienda Santa Elena, Peru p. 527 f. 113; *S. (P.) monile peruviana* subsp. nov. Sakuayaco Urabamba Valley, Peru p. 528 f. 114, F. HAAS Fieldiana, Zool. 31 46 1951.

STREPTAXACEA

Austroselenites (?) *weyrauchi* Cuzco, Peru 3500 metres sp. nov. F. HAAS Fieldiana Zool. 31 46 1951 p. 535 f. 119.

Cymbiolena magnifica altispira subsp. nov. Port Stephens to Botany Bay, N.S.W., A. B. MAYBLOM Aust. Zool. 11 1951 p. 282 pl. xxvi f. 1.

Fultonelma subgen. nov. of *Elma* type *E. (F.) inconspicua* (Morelet) Streptaxidae, F. HAAS Nautilus, Philad. 64 4 1951 p. 133.

Strangesta sanguinolenta sp. nov. (Paryphantidae) between Hawkesbury and Hunter River—Sugar loaf range, Australia, C. F. McLAUGHLAN Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. N.S. Wales 1949-50 (1951) p. 26 f. 5.

Thaumatogulella subgen. nov. for *Galella prodigiosa* (E. A. Smith), F. HAAS Nautilus, Philad. 64 4 1951 p. 134.

SCAPHOPODA

Antalis "Herrmannsen" a correction to Dr. Emerson's note, H. A. PILSBRY 528.

Cadulus (Platyschides) austinclarki sp. nov. Santa Inez Bay, Baja, California 6-12 ft. water, N. K. EMERSON J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 41 1 1951 p. 24 figs. 1, 2.

Dentale da Costa—nomenclature notes, W. K. EMERSON 197.

Dentalium (Rhabdus) cedrosense sp. nov. Moll. W. Coast of Mexico and Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951 p. 69 pl. xi f. 9.

†*Dentalium perinii* sp. nov. R. MALARODA Mem.-Mus. Stor. nat. Verona 2 [1951] p. 190 pl. v f. 23 pl. vii f. 19.

Scaphapoda, Illustrated glossary, B. DA R. BURCH 99.

Pelecypoda or Lamellibranchia

Lamellibranchs, structure, E. BASSE 62.

Lamellibranchia of the Essex Oyster Grounds, M. N. MISTAKIDIS 469.

Lamellibranchiata in "Life of Animals", L. BERTIN 79; Lamellibranchiata of the Eldon group formation Tasmania, E. D. GILL 250; Lamellibranchiata growth and development of shells, figs. and graphs, L. LISON 420.

Pelecypoda of the Antarctic and Subantarctic, A. W. B. POWELL 540.

GRAMMYSIACEA

†*Elymella priestersbachi* sp. nov. p. 75 pl. vi f. 9; pl. vii f. 8-10; *E. s. longula* p. 76 pl. vii f. 11 Ordovician Europe, G. DAHMER Palaeontog. Stuttgart 101A 1-4 1951.

†*Esmundia sulcata* from the Carboniferous Spain, P. N. SAMPELAYO 726.

†*Grammysia schmidtii* sp. nov. Ordovician Europe, G. DAHMER Palaeontog. Stuttgart 101A 1-4 1951 p. 73 lp. viii f. 10-14.

†*Grammysia concentrica* sp. nov. Siegenian road to Tindouf p. 113 pl. clxxxii f. 13-16; *G. ? tennistriata* sp. nov. Emsian El Hadj Taghi p. 113 pl. clxxxii f. 10-12, G. & H. TERMIER Notes and Mem. Serv. Carte géol. Maroc. 78 1950.

†*Leptodomus fenestratus* p. 180 pl. 4 f. 4; *L. minor* p. 179 pl. 4 f. 5, 6 spp. nov. Devonian Germany, J. SPIERSTERSBACH Abh. Reichsanst. f. Bodenforschung N.F. 203 1942.

NUCULACEA

†*Ctenodonta (Ctenodonta) intorta* sp. nov. Ordovician Europe, G. DAHMER Palaeontog. Stuttgart 101A 1-4 1951 p. 66 pl. ii f. 9.

†*Ctenodonta peladensis* sp. nov. Upper Cambrian, Canota, C. RUSCONI Rev. Mus. Hist. nat. Mendoza 5 1/4 1951 p. 5.

†*Leionucula rakhiensis* p. 320; *L. punjabensis* p. 320; *L. pakistanica* p. 321 spp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951.

†*Nucula (Lamellinucula) costacallistiformis* p. 317; *N. (L.) depressihunulata* p. 317; *N. (L.) soriensis* p. 318; *N. (Gibbonucula) corbuliformis* p. 319 spp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951; *Nucula* 'spec. nov.' [nom. nud.] Devonian, Kazan, Russia, V. N. TIKHI C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. 78 4 1951 p. 753; *N. ? arichensis* sp. nov. Famennian Oued Aricha, N. Africa, G. & H. TERMIER Notes and Mem. Serv. Carte géol. Maroc 78 1950 p. 112 pl. clxv f. 36-39; *N. austinclarki* sp. nov. Eocene from Alabama, F. S. MACNEIL J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 41 1 1951 p. 13 figs. 1, 2.

Nuculana (Saccella) hedleyi sp. nov. = *Leda fastidiosa* 'A. Ad.' Hedley Trans. N.Z. Inst. 38 70 pl. 1 f. 1, 2; Suter Man. N.Z. Moll. 836 pl. 54 f. 18a (not of Adams), C. A. FLEMING Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. N.Z. 79 1 1951 p. 128.

†*Nuculana (Saccella) rakhiensis* p. 323; *N. (S.) hamata* p. 323; *N. (S.) pakistanica* p. 324; *N. (S.) semibistriata* p. 325; *N. (S.) punjabensis* p. 325; *N. (S.) umboniflata* p. 326; *N. (S.) soriensis* p. 327 spp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, G. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951.

†*Nuculites cultratus praecurrens* subsp. nov. Ordovician Europe, G. DAHMER Palaeontog. Stuttgart 101A 1-4 1951 p. 65 pl. v f. 8.

Palaeoneilo em. for *Palaeaneilo* confirmed with type *Nuculites constricta* Conrad 1842, OPINIONS ETC 2.

Solemya insignifica sp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 215B 627 1951 p. 328.

ARCACEA

Anadara springeri sp. nov. 12 m. off Dry Tortugas, Florida, REHDER & ABBOTT Rev. Soc. Malac. Havana 8 2 1951 p. 54 pl. 8 f. 8, 9; *A. satowi*; *A. broughtoni* cultured in Japan, A. R. CAHN 105; *A. suberemata*; *A. granosa bisenensis* cultured in Japan, A. R. CAHN 105; *A. suberenata* occurrence in Nakano-Umi, K. HARTA 289; *A. baughmani* sp. nov. off Port Aransas, Texas

40 fms., L. G. HERTLEIN Texas J. Sci. 2 3 1951 p. 486 f. 1-7; *Anadara* structure of byssus, KUSAKABE & KITAMORI 402.

Arca acupicta p. 128 pl. ii f. 3-4; *A. approximata* p. 128 pl. ii f. 1, 2; *A. elegans* p. 129 pl. ii f. 5, 6; *A. lienardi* p. 129 pl. ii f. 7-8; spp. nov. off Port Louis Harbour Mauritius, R. VIADER Mauritius Inst. Bull. 3 2 1951; *A. (Barbatia) sculpturata* Turton. Valves common in shell sand in Mauritius, R. VIADER 669.

†*Arca chavani* sp. nov. Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949 p. 18 pl. ii f. 11-11b.; *A. incongrua* Say, in Trinidad proportion of right and left valves on beaches, P. MARTIN-KAYE 446.

†*Arcopsis sparsiincisa* sp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951 p. 333.

Axinactis (Melaxinaea) clarki sp. nov. between Bantayan Island and N.W. end of Cebu and Lubang Islands 32-80 fms. Philippine Islands, D. NICOL J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 41 1 1951 p. 20 figs. 1-3.

Barbatia, structure of byssus, KUSAKABE & KITAMORI 402.

†*Barbatia (Plaziarca) pseudonaricula* sp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951 p. 329.

Cucullaea labiata (Solander) map showing distribution, D. NICOL 484.

†*Glycymeris (?) soriensis* sp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951 p. 331.

†*Macrodon praecursor* sp. nov. Devonian Germany, J. SPRIESTERSBACH Abh. Reichsamts f. Bodenforschung N.F. 203 1942 p. 175 pl. 3 f. 15.

†*Noetia magnifica* sp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951 p. 332.

†*Parallelodon splendidus* sp. nov. Tournaisian Taflelt N. Afr., G. & H. TERMIER Notes & Mem. Serv. Carte géol. Maroc 78 1950 p. 112 pl. clxv f. 53, 54.

Pectunculus ornatus sp. nov. one valve dredged off Port Louis, Mauritius, R. VIADER Mauritius Inst. Bull. 3 2 1951 p. 130 pl. iii f. 8-9.

MYTILACEA

†*Antetrichomya problematica* gen. et sp. nov. from Largs N.S.W., T. IREDALE Aust. Zool. 11 1951.

Botula californica section of boring, fig., C. M. YONGE 720.

Brachydontes (Hormomya) ramulosus sp. nov. several odd valves dredged near Port Louis, Mauritius, R. VIADER Mauritius Inst. Bull. 3 2 1951 p. 130 pl. iii f. 4; *B. undulatus* Dkr. Frequently meet with on R. bank of the Estuary of Black R. at low tide, Mauritius, R. VIADER 669.

†*Crenella antero-divaricata* sp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951 p. 370 pl. 9 f. 26a, b.

Lithophaga cumingiana cross section of boring, fig., C. M. YONGE 720.

†*Lycettia dalpiazii* sp. nov. Batonian fossils, E. Africa, S. VENZO Palaeontogr. ital. Pisa 45 1949 p. 127 pl. 1 f. 6.

†*Modiola jaworskii* sp. nov. Fossils of East Indies, J. WANNER & H. C. G. KNIPSCHER N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. 94 1 1951 p. 57 pl. v f. 2-4; *M. recta* p. 16 pl. ii f. 5-6; *M. rotundata* p. 17 pl. ii f. 7-7b; *M. subcapitata* p. 17 pl. ii f. 8-8b; *M. roedereri* p. 17 pl. ii f. 9-9b; spp. nov. Albian, Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949.

Modiolus Lamarch 1799 proposed action to validate the name, J. L. BAILY 47.

†*Modiomorpha fastigata* sp. nov. Ordovician Europe, G. DAHMER Palaeontogr. Stuttgart 101A 1-4 1951 p. 61 pl. v f. 7; pl. vi f. 7, 8.

†*Musculus punjabensis* p. 369 pl. 13 f. 64a, b; *M. (Undatimusculus) rakhiensis* p. 370 pl. 9. f. 24 spp. nov. Eocene, Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951.

Mytilus Linnaeus 1758—on the entry of name on 'Official List', J. L. BAILY 46; *M. crassitesta* development figs., A. R. CAHN 105; *M. crassitesta* cultured in Japan, A. R. CAHN 105; *Mytilus*.—Bacteriological control in Zealand, A. GRUJNS 259; *M. edulis* discharging process of reproductive substances from genital organs, K. S. IWATA 329, 330; *M. edulis* spawning, K. S. IWATA 329, 330; *M. edulis* spawning, K. S. IWATA

331; *Mytilus* sanitary control, L. LAMBERT 408; *Mytilus* Sanitary control in England, H. P. SHERWOOD 611; *M. californianus* an hermaphrodite example, R. T. YOUNG 722.

Volseella Scopoli 1777 proposed suppression of the name, L. R. COX 152.

PTERIIACEA

†*Actinodesma imbricatum* sp. nov. Devonian Germany, J. SPRIESTERSBACH Abh. Reichsamts f. Bodenforschung N.F. 203 1942 171 pl. 3 f. 11.

†*Alnifia* gen. nov. Pterineidae type *A. clariondi* sp. nov. Llandeilo: Jebel Alnif, Fafillelt, G. & H. TERMIER Notes & Mem. Serv. Carte géol. Maroc 78 1950 p. 112 pl. clxxvi f. 1-3.

Atrina japonica cultured in Japan, A. R. CAHN 105.

Avicula torquata sp. nov. Cretaceous E. Europe, KOSTIĆ-PODGORAKA Bull. Mus. d'Hist. nat. Serbe A3 1950 59 pl. ii f. 13.

†*Avicula byssifera* sp. nov. Devonian Germany, J. SPRIESTERSBACH Abh. Reichsamts f. Bodenforschung N.F. 203 1942 p. 170 pl. 3 f. 10.

†*Aviculopecten eifeliensis trichotoma* var. nov. Devonian Germany, J. SPRIESTERSBACH Abh. Reichsamts f. Bodenforschung N. F. 203 1942 p. 167; *A. rugosus* sp. nov. Upper Viseau Djerada, G. & H. TERMIER Notes & Mem. Serv. Carte géol. Maroc 78 1950 p. 113 pl. clxxvi f. 20.

†*Conocardium montanum* sp. nov. Devonian Germany, J. SPRIESTERSBACH Abh. Reichsamts f. Bodenforschung N.F. 203 1942 p. 178 pl. 5 f. 8.

†*Dreissenomya primiformis* sp. nov. Paumon Vienna Basin, A. PAPP Verh. geol. Bundes Anst. 1949 (1951) 4-6 p. 128 f. 2-6.

†*Inoceramus pictus* Sov. a new variety from the Cenomanian of South East of Gard Bézut France, J. SORNAY Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 23 2 1951 pp. 320-321 1 fig.; *I. algeriensis* in Algeria figs., C. VOÛTE 673.

†*Isognomon chavani* sp. nov. Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949 p. 15 pl. ii f. 4-4b.

†*Leiopteria (Leiopteria) occulta* sp. nov. Siluro-Devonian Bohemia, B. RAŽIČKA Sbor. geol. Ust. Praha Paléont 17 1951 pp. 5(217) & 35(247).

†*Pinna punjabensis* p. 339 pl. ii f. 39a, b; *P. shekhanensis* p. 340 pl. ii f. 40, spp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951.

†*Pseudomonotis (Aviculomonotis) kasanensis* Lower Permian of North Manchuria, M. NODA J. Geol. Soc. Japan 57 665 1951 p. 48 pl. 1 f. 10-11.

†*Pterochaenia schmidtii* sp. nov. = *Chaenocardiola marsica* H. Schidt 1924 p. 144 pl. 7 f. 13 non f. 14, H. PAUL Jahrb. preuss. geol. Ld. Anst. 59 1939 p. 42 f. 1, 2.

†*Vulsella pakistanica* p. 336 pl. 10 f. 33a, b; *V. grandicubitus* p. 336 pl. 10 f. 34a, b spp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 617 1951.

PECTINACEA

†*Amusium (Entoliopsis) uniradiatum* sp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951 p. 349 pl. ii f. 44a-45d.

Chlamys nipponensis ahazara in Japan, A. R. CAHN 105.

†*Chlamys soriensis* p. 344 pl. 9 f. 23; *C. pakistana* p. 345 pl. ii f. 43 spp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951; *C. subtilis* p. 15 pl. ii f. 1-3; *C. ginginensis* p. 17 pl. ii f. 4-6; *C. clarkei* p. 19 pl. ii f. 7-8; *C. eurvicosta* p. 21 pl. ii f. 9-10; *C. teichertii* p. 22 pl. ii f. 11 spp. nov. Gingen Chalk, Middle Senonian W. Australia, F. R. FELDTMANN J. Roy. Soc. W. Aust. 35 1951; *C. fairbridgei* sp. nov. Lower Greensand, W. Australia, F. R. FELDTMANN J. Roy. Soc. W. Aust. 35 1951 p. 24 pl. ii f. 12; *C. piveteaui* sp. nov. Fossils of South-west Madagascar, M. NICOLAI Ann. Paléont 37 1 1951 p. 3 pl. iv f. 2-5.

†*Cteniopleurium* p. 10 sec. nov. type *Syncyclonema subreticulatus* sp. nov. p. 12 pl. i f. 4, 5 with *S. (Cteniopleurium) subserratus* sp. nov. p. 10 pl. i f. 1-3; *S. (C.) perspinosus* sp. nov. p. 13 pl. i f. 6-8 from the Gingen Chalk, F. R. FELDTMANN J. Roy. Soc. W. Aust. 35 1951.

†*Dimya rakiensis* p. 354 pl. 11 f. 47-49b; *D. (?) spondyliiformis* p. 355 pl. 12 f. 51-53 spp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. **235B** 627 1951.

†*Indopecten giganteus* sp. nov. Fossils of East Indies, J. WANNER & H. C. G. KNIPSCHER N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. **94** 1 1951 p. 53 pl. v f. I.

Pecten novaezelandiae rakiura subsp. nov. Chatham Islands N.Z., C. A. FLEMING Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. N.Z. p. 130 **79** 1 1951; *P. albicans* cultured in Japan, A. R. CAHN **105**; *P. yessoensis* cultured in Japan, A. R. CAHN **105**; *P. dispar* Lk. is a dead synonym of *P. in the West Pacific*, C. A. FLEMING **219**; *P. (Patinopecten) yessoensis* Say, KINOSITA, SEBAYA & SIMIYU **368**; *P. hybridus* Gmel. S.N. Ed. 13 1792 p. 3318 Dall. 1886 p. 219 1896 ? Blake. Dall. 1886 p. 751 M.C. Zool. Bull. 12b Suter 1913 880; *P. yessoensis* Jay Induction of spawning, G. YAMAMOTO **711**; *P. yessoensis* Jay ecological note on transplantation, G. YAMAMOTO **712**.

Pectinidae a discussion, G. GRAU **257**.

†*Plagiostoma rarecostata* sp. nov. Jurassic environs of Krakow, W. KRACH Roczn. Pol. Tow. Geol. Kraków **20** 4 1951 p. 337 pl. xi f. 3.

†*Plicatula radiola madagascariensis* p. 30 pl. iv (ii) f. 3-5; *P. r. transiens* p. 30 pl. iv (ii) f. 6-7a; vars. nov. *P. perinflata* p. 31 pl. iv (ii) f. 11-15a; *P. cancellata* p. 31 pl. iv (ii) f. 8-10 spp. nov. Albion Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar **17** 1950.

Pseudamussium, Notes on the type of, F. K. NORTH **494**.

†*Pseudamussium candidus* sp. nov. Gingin Chalk, Middle Senonian W. Australia, F. R. FELDTMANN J. roy. Soc. W. Aust. **35** 1951 p. 23 pl. i f. 9; pl. ii f. 13, 14.

†*Spondylus subaequalis* sp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. **235B** 627 1951 p. 353 pl. 11 f. 46a-c.

ANOMIACEA

"*Anomia pecten*" L. 1758 a Brachiopod, OPINIONS ETC. **5**.

†*Anomia interrupta* p. 341 pl. 11 f. 41a-c; *A. pakistanica* p. 342 pl. 11 f. 42a, b; spp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. roy. Soc. **235B** 627 1951.

†*Placuna lincolni* ultterior subsp. nov. Lismore N.S.W., J. IREDALE Aust. Zool. **11** 1951.

OSTREACEA

†*Arctostrea nodosiformis* sp. nov. p. 351 pl. xiii f. 9-12 21 Jurassic environs of Krakow, ROSSI RONCHETTI Rev. ital. Paleont. Milano **57** 1 1951.

Crassostrea virginica existence of physiologically different races, LOOSANOFF & NOMEJKO **421**; *C. chizophorae* (Guilding) a new commensal Hydroid of the mantle cavity in Puerto Rico, MATTOX & CROWELL **449**.

Gryphaea Lk. 1801 comment on proposal as to use and request for suppression of *gryphus* L. 1758 in combination *Anomia gryphus*, L. R. COX **151**; *G. angulata* Lk. 1819 objection to its use as type species of *Gryphaea*, W. J. ARKELL **24**; *G. angulata* Lk. 1819 on the acceptance as type species of *Gryphaea* Lk., D. T. DONOVAN **180**; *G. angulata* Lk. 1819 against its acceptance as type species of *Gryphaea* Lk., M. KEEN & S. W. MULLER **363**; *G. angulata* and fisheries on the French coasts, L. LAMBERT **407**; *Gryphaea margaritana* Lk. observations of the species from Madagascar and South Africa figs., G. RANSON **546**.

†*Myalina (Plethomytilus) goldenbergi* p. 173 pl. 3 f. 12, 13; *M. (P.) byssifera* p. 170 pl. 3 f. 14; *M. (P.) haasi* p. 173 pl. 4 f. 1, 2 spp. nov. Devonian Germany, J. SPRIESTERSBACH Abh. Reichsamts. f. Bodenforschung N.F. **203** 1942.

Ostrea corteziensis sp. nov. Kino Bay, Sonora, Mexico, L. G. HERTLEIN Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. **50** 2 1951 p. 68 pl. 24 f. 1, 2, pl. 25, pl. 26 f. 7.

Ostrea Distribution and Ecological notes on Oyster Larvae in New Jersey estuaries, M. R. CARRIKER **108**; *O. edulis* Gmel. in North Carolina, A. F. CHESTNUT **119**; *O. commercialis* unfertilized eggs, K. W. CLELAND **128**; *Ostrea* ? The British Industry and problems, H. A. COLE **136**; *Ostrea* The oyster industry problems, H. A. COLE **137**; *Ostrea* Norwegian species, A. DONNEVIG **158**; *Ostrea* Bacteriological control in Zealand, A. GRIJNS **259**; *O.*

equestris on the coast of Louisiana, G. GUNTER 264; *Ostrea* Culture in the Ostend district, A. HALEWYCK & E. LELOUP 275; *Ostrea* Ostend Oyster fisheries of 1939-1949, R. HALEWYCK & E. LELOUP 275; *O. gigas* in association with *Paphia* and *Myas* in Hokkaido, J. HARLAN JOHNSON & H. L. FOSTER 282; *O. gigas* in Hokkaido, J. HARLAN JOHNSON & H. L. FOSTER 282; *O. edulis* setting behaviour of larvae in Essex oyster beds, E. W. KNIGHT-JONES 372; *O. edulis* the shell as a habitat of other organisms, P. KORRINGA 387; *O. edulis* on nature and function of 'Chalky' deposits in shell, P. KORRINGA 389; *O. edulis* Difficulties in tank breeding, P. KORRINGA 390; *O. edulis* on shell disease, P. KORRINGA 391; *O. edulis* and fisheries on the French Coasts, L. LAMBERT 409; *Ostrea* sanitary control, L. LAMBERT 408; *O. virginica* sex development and growth in Louisianan waters, R. W. MENZEL 455; *Ostrea* Research in Scottish fisheries, R. H. MILLAR 465; *Ostrea* Research in Scottish fisheries, R. H. MILLAR 465; *O. weberi* sp. nov. an upper valve from Key West, A. A. OLSSON 'Nautilus', Philad. 65 1 1951 p. 6 pl. 1 f. 1-4; *Ostrea* Results of tests in freezing, S. R. PATTINGER 515; *Ostrea* variation in form figs., H. SCHMIDT 598; *Ostrea* sanitary control in England, H. P. SHERWOOD 611; *O. edulis* fluctuations in Limfjord in recent times, R. SPÄRCK 622; *O. edulis* Fluctuations and population, R. SPÄRCK 622; *O. gigas* and injury by *Purpura clavigera* and its mechanism from effecting damage, Y. TANAKA 637; *O. edulis* L. structure, development and operation of the hinge ligament, E. R. TRUEMAN 657; *O. gigas* tenacity to life of spat in air, YOKOTA & HIROYOSHI 717; *Ostrea* experiments in reducing mortality in summer, YOKOTA, INOUE & SAWATO 718; *Ostrea* production and setting of larvae in Essex, D. C. WANGLE.

†*Ostrea pseudopunica* p. 358 pl. 12 f. 54-57; *O. rakhiensis* p. 359 pl. 11 f. 50; *O. (Liostrea) pseudoflemingi* p. 360 pl. 12 f. 58-62d spp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951; *Ostrea besairiei* sp. nov. Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949 p. 13 pl. ii f. 1, 2; *Ostrea* ? *scalprum* sp. nov. holotype in geol. Mus. Univ.

Padova, R. MALARODA Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Verona 2 [1951] p. 164 pl. iv f. 7a-c; *Ostrea lunata* in Norfolk Chalk, J. A. JELETZKY 341; *O. eduliformis* Schot. = *O. explanata* Goldfuss figs., E. KOECHLIN 379.

Ostreidae of the French Coasts, L. LAMBERT 407.

TRIGONIACEA

Trigonia Brug. on designation of type, L. R. COX 153.

UNIONACEA

Anodonta anatina in Nottinghamshire, H. H. BLOOMER 84; *A. nuttalliana* figs., P. BONNOT 90; *A. cygnaea* Manganese content, V. JANDA 339.

†*Anthraconaia modiolaris*, variation of three subspecies, P. C. SYLVESTER-BRADLEY 635.

†*Anthracosia ovum* p. 122 pl. xvi figs. 19-36; pl. xv figs. 21, 22 text-figs. 20, 21; *A. disjuncta* p. 134 pl. xx figs. 23-31 pl. xxi figs. 1-3; *A. caledonica* p. 138 pl. xvii figs. 28-34 text-figs. 21, 22 spp. nov. Carboniferous non-marine Lamellibranch fossils of Britain, A. TRUEMAN & J. WEIR Palaeontogr. Soc. (Monogr.) 1951.

†*Chevronais* gen. nov. genotype *Chevronais colombiana* sp. nov. Rio Caquetá above Tres Esquinas, Colombia, A. A. OLSSON & C. B. WURTZ Notul. Nat. No. 239 1951 p. 6 figs. 3-6.

†*Eoschizodus* gen. nov. genotype *Megalodus truncatus* Myophoriidae of Devonian, Carboniferous and Permian, L. R. COX Geol. Mag. Lond. 88 5 1951 p. 369 f. I.

Cardinia in support of the validation of the name, W. J. ARKELL 25.

Diplodontites pilsbryana sp. nov. Cano Las Animas, nr. Chiriguana, Dept. of Magdalena, Colombia, A. A. OLSSON & C. B. WURTZ Notul. Nat. No. 239 1951 p. 7 figs. 7-10.

Lamellindins [= ? *Lamellidens*] *marginalis* contains an enzyme system which destroys vitamin B₁, REDDI, GIRI & DAS 555.

Margaritana margaritifera fig., P. BONNOT 90.

†*Megalodon misolensis* sp. nov. Fossils of East Indies, J. WANNER & H. C. G. KNIPSCHER N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. 94 1 1951 p. 59 pl. v f. 6-9.

Megaloniais gigantea accidental parasitism on *Necturus*, A. D. HOWARD 311.

†*Prisodon* (*Triplodon*) *rugosissima savillei* subsp. nov. Rio Mecaya area of Caquetá Basin, Colombia, A. A. OLSSON & C. B. WURTZ Notul. Nat. No. 239 1951 p. 5 figs. 11, 12.

†*Sulcatapex pryorensis* sp. nov. Lower Cretaceous, Montana, T.-C. YEN Amer. Mus. Novit. No. 1481 1951 p. 2 figs. 1-2.

Simpsoniconcha ambigua parasitic on *Necturus*, A. D. HOWARD 311.

†*Unio alettaensis* sp. nov. Early Permian of Natal, M. H. P. RILETT Trans. roy. soc. S. Afr. 33 1 1951 p. 93 1 pl.; *U. reesidei* sp. nov. Lower Cretaceous, Montana, T.-C. YEN Amer. Mus. Novit. No. 1481 1951 p. 3 fig. 3; *U. reesideanus* nom. nov. for *U. reesidei* Yen 1951 non Stanton 1916, TENG-CHIEN YEN J. Paleont. 25 5 1951 p. 700.

Unionidae and development of *Mytilus*, BLYAKHER 85; Unionidae of California general notes, P. BONNOT 90; Unionidae of Central America—notes on some species, R. L. JOHNSON 344; Unionidae a rectification of some Central American species, R. I. JOHNSON 346.

ASTARTACEA

†*Astarte besairiei* sp. nov. Neocomian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 p. 59 pl. viii (1) f. 3, 3a; *A. baroni tenuistriata* var. nov. Fossils of South-west Madagascar, M. NICOLAI Ann. Paléont. 37 1 1951 p. 16 pl. iv f. 10.

†*Coelastarte lamellata* sp. nov. Fossils of South-west Madagascar, M. NICOLAI Ann. Paléont. 37 1 1951 p. 18 pl. v f. 2, 3.

†*Sphenotus baverensis* sp. nov. Devonian Germany, J. SPRIESTERSBACH Abh. Reichsamts f. Bodenforschung N.F. 203 1942 p. 176 pl. 5 f. 2-5.

CARDITACEA

Cardita vinsoni stray valves in shell sand at Savinia p. 131 pl. iv f. 4, 5; *C. vaughani* off Port Louis Harbour p. 131 pl. iv f. 6, 9; 10 spp. nov. Mauritius R. VIADER Mauritius Inst. Bull. 3 2 1951.

†*Cardita* (*Venericardia*) aff. *libyca* Supposed Cretaceous of São Nicolau Is. (Cape Verde Islands,) Diagram, J. G. BEBIANO & J. M. P. SOARES 67.

†*Glibertia prosperi* gen. et sp. nov. Condyllocardiidae [monotypic] Pliocene lime kilns at Den Briel Netherlands and in fine shore deposits near Ritthem (type locality), J. v. d. MEULEN Basteria 15 3-4 1951 p. 49-53 pl. 1.

Pinzonella on the genus, MENDES & PETRI 454.

Pinzonellopsis on the genus, MENDES & PETRI 454.

†*Slava westfalica* sp. nov. Ordovician Europe, G. DAHMER Palaeontog. Stuttgart 101A 1-4 1951 p. 79 pl. ii f. 13, 14.

†*Venericardia pakistanica* p. 374 pl. 9 f. 27a, b; *V. soriensis* p. 375 pl. 13 f. 65 a-d; *V. trachycardiiformis* p. 376 pl. 13 f. 66a-d; *V. (Pteromeris?) umboniperdita* p. 376 pl. 13 f. 67a, b, spp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951.

SPHAERIACEA

Corbicula sandai; *C. leana*; *C. japonica* cultured species in Japan, figs., A. K. CAHN 105; *C. leana* development figs., A. R. CAHN 105; *C. leana* larvae discharge from parent and growth, M. KAWAJIRI 356.

Sphaeriidae of Athabaska and Great Slave Lakes, H. B. HERRINGTON 296.

Sphaerium sp. a correction H. B. HERRINGTON 297.

ISOCARDIACEA

Glossus humanus distribution of, D. NICOL 487.

CYPRINACEA

Arctica islandica distribution, D. NICOL 485.

†*Phthonia nana* sp. nov. Ordovician Europe, G. DAHMER Palaeontog. Stuttgart 101A 1-4 1951 p. 78 pl. ii f. 12.

†*Veniella etheridgei renniei* var. nov. Albion Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949 p. 22 pl. iii f. 4, 4a.

GAIMARDIACEA

Juliidae list of Recent and Fossil species with notes on a doubtful new species, A. D. HOWARD 310.

DREISSENACEA

†*Congeria partschi leobersdorfensis* subsp. nov. p. 109; *C. rhampophora vösendorfensis* subsp. nov. p. 116; *C. zsigmondyi carinacurvata* p. 119; *C. subglobosa longitesta*; *C. partschi carinacurvata*; *C. p. globosatesta* subsp. nov. Pannonian of the Vienna Basin, A. PAPP Mitt. geol. ges. Wien 39-41 (1946-1949) 1951 p. 149.

†*Dreissena polymorpha* fossil in Holland, P. TESCH 643.

LUCINACEA

Anodontia Link type *A. alba* Link = *Venus edentula* L. and *Anodontia* Link 1807 is valid name for forms referred to *Loripinus* Monterosato 1883, F. E. EAMES 190.

†*Anodontia* ? *augustana* sp. nov. Alabama new guide fossils from the Southeastern States, J. GARDNER J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 41 1 1951 p. 9 fig. 1.

†*Axinus obscurus* as genotype of *Schizodus* Palaeozoic Myophoriidae, L. R. COX 154.

†*Crassatellopsis hauchecorvei concentrica* var. nov. Devonian Germany, J. SPIESTERSBACH Abh. Reichsamts f. Bodenforschung N.F. 203 1942 p. 178 pl. 3 f. 18, 19.

Diplodonta globosa Forskal, This Red Sea species occurs at the Seychelles and its range in now recorded to Mauritius at Flic-en-Flac and Grand Bay, R. VIADER 669.

†*Diplodonta dilatata coslozzensis* var. nov. P. MALARODA Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Verona 2 [1951] p. 183 f. 18 p. 182 pl. vii f. 5, 12; *D. pakistanica* p. 379 pl. 13 f. 69a-c; *D. soriensis* p. 380 pl. 13 f. 70a-b; *D. (?) punjabensis* p. 381 pl. 13 f. 71a-b spp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. L. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951.

Divalinga gen. nov. of Lucinidae type *Lucina quadrisulcata* Orb. (*L. pilula* C.B.A.) Florida, A. CHAVAN Bull. Inst. roy. Sci. nat. Belg. 27 18 1951 p. 6 f. 3-4.

Divalinga s. s. subgen. nov. of *Divalinga* gen. nov. [q.v.], A. CHAVAN Bull. Inst. roy. Sci. nat. Belg. 27 18 1951 p. 6.

†*Divalinga* (*Stechepinskya*) *palmerae* sp. nov. Lutetian Amblainville (Oise), A. CHAVAN Bull. Inst. roy. Sci. nat. Belg. 27 18 1951 p. 9 f. 11-12; *D. (Viaderella)*

mancietensis sp. nov. Helvetian of Manriet, A. CHAVAN Bull. Inst. roy. Sci. nat. Belg. 27 18 1951 p. 8 f. 7-8.

Divaricella angulifera von Martens figs. of valve interiors; *Divaricella* On the classification of the genus, A. CHAVAN 117.

Egracina subgen. nov. of *Divaricella* subgenotype *D. (E.) dentata* Wood collignoni var. nov. Isles Glorieuses, A. CHAVAN Bull. Inst. roy. Sci. nat. Belg. 27 18 1951 p. 20 f. 23-24.

†*Eodivaricella* subgen. nov. of *Pompholigina* subgenotype *Divaricella openheimi* Newton, A. CHAVAN Bull. Inst. roy. Sci. nat. Belg. 27 18 1951 p. 23 f. 27.

Loripes erythraeus Issel occurs at Troux-aux-Biches, Choisy, Cannoniers' Point and Grand Bay, Mauritius, R. VIADER 669.

Lucina (*Bellucina*) *louisensis* p. 133 pl. iii f. 6 Five single valves dredged off Port Louis; akin to *L. pisum* Rvc. and *Dentilucina* (*Bellucina*) *macassari* Prashad but differs in sculpture from both; *Lucina* (*Phacoides*) *lousi* p. 133 pl. i f. 7, 8 very close to *Dentilucina* (*Callucina*) *flabelliformis* Prashad but differs in form, two valves from Port Louis; *L. (Phacoides) virginiae* p. 135 pl. i f. 3, 4 closely allied to *Dentilucina* (*Bellucina*) *hedleyi* Prashad but more ovate and more finely sculptured and other differences, from deck sweepings after dredging off Port Louis; *L. (Phacoides) winckworthi* p. 135 pl. iv f. 1-3; western shores of Mauritius from Le Morne to Cap Malheureux but headquarters seem to be Port Louis and vicinity. Complete shells are scarce spp. nov. Mauritius, R. VIADER Mauritius Inst. Bull. 3 2 1951; *L. (Phacoides) fieldingi* H. Ad. occurs at Troux-aux-Biches and Cannoniers' Point, Mauritius, R. VIADER 669.

†*Lucina rakhiensis* p. 383 pl. 14 f. 81a, b; *L. exquisita* p. 384 pl. 13 f. 74a-b; *L. (Bellucina) praeagassizi* p. 385 pl. 14 f. 82a-b spp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. L. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951.

Paralucina subgen. nov. of *Lucinella* subgenotype *Lucina undulata* Lk., A. CHAVAN Bull. Inst. roy. Soc. nat. Belg. 27 18 1951 p. 11 f. 15-16.

†*Phacoides pakistanicus* sp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. **235B** 627 1951 p. 386 pl. 13 f. 75a-b.

†*Sphaera besairiei* sp. nov. Albanian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar **16** 1949 p. 20 pl. iii f. 2-2a.

Stchkepinskya subgen. nov. of *Divalinga* gen. nov. [q.v.] subgenotype *Lucina rigaultiana* Desh., A. CHAVAN Bull. Inst. roy. sci. nat. Belg. **27** 18 1951 p. 8 f. 9-10.

Viaderella subgen. nov. of *Divalinga* gen. nov. subgenotype *Divaricella parvula* Dall., A. CHAVAN Bull. Inst. roy. Sci. nat. Belg. **27** 18 1951 p. 7 f. 5-6.

ERYCINACEA

Ephippodonta turnbullae sp. nov. type from Long Beach, York Peninsula, South Australia; also Corny Point, W. G. BUICK & W. M. BOWDEN S. Aust. Nat. **26** 1 1951 p. 6 1 fig.

Erycina pellucida Lk. 1805 designated type of *Erycina* Lk. 1805, OPINIONS ETC. **3**.

CARDIACEA

†*Africardia archiaci* Orb. figs., M. L. PETITOT **520**.

Cardiidae—A proposed classification of the family, A. M. KEEN **359**.

†Cardiidae—Pliocene of the U.S.S.R., A. G. EBERSIN **192**.

Cardium translathratum sp. nov. stray valves abundant in shell sand between Grand Bay and Cap Malheureux Mauritius, R. VIADER Mauritius Inst. Bull. **3** 2 1951 143 pl. iii f. 7.

†*Discors punjabensis* p. 413 pl. 15 f. 106a-b; *D. soriensis* p. 414 pl. 14 f. 83; *D. nemocardiiformis* p. 415 pl. 16 f. 108a-b spp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. **235B** 627 1951.

Falvia mutica cultured in Japan; *F. mutica* development, figs., A. R. CAHN **105**.

†*Limnocardium edlaueri*; *L. vösendorfense* spp. nov. Pannonian Vienna Basin, A. PAPP Mitt. geol. Ges. Wien. **39-41** (1946-49) 1951 116, 117.

Microcardium transversum sp. nov. 50 m. SSW. of Marsh Island, Iberia Co. Louisiana 29 fms., H. A. REHDER & R. T. ABBOTT Rev. Soc. Malac. Habana p. 56 pl. 9 f. 9, 10.

†*Parvidacna* gen. nov. Cardiidae genotype *Parvidacta planicostata* sp. nov. Upper Pontian Serbia T. STEVANOVIC Bull. Mus. d'Hist. nat. Serbe **A** 3 1950 **96**, **97**, **104**, **105** pl. iii f. 1-5 pl. iv f. 1-13.

Pteradacna Andrussov 1907 and synonymy of *P. pterophora* Brus., P. STEVANOVIC **627**.

†*Trachycardium pseudogigas* sp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. **235B** 627 1951 p. 411 pl. 16 f. 107a-c.

Tridacna crocea section of boring in coral rock fig., C. M. YONGE **720**

VENERACEA

Chione (*Chionopsis*) *pinchoti* sp. nov. dredged in some abundance Limon Bay, near Colon, Panama, PILSBRY & OLSSON Nautilus, Philad. **64** 4 1951 p. 109 pl. 9 f. 7, 8; *C. (Timoclea) concinna* p. 141 pl. iii f. 3 near Cap Malheureux stray valves; *C. similicentrifuga* p. 142 pl. v f. 7 Cap Malheureux spp. nov. Mauritius, R. VIADER Mauritius Inst. Bull. **3** 2 1951.

†*Chione multilamella subequilateralis* var. nov. R. MALARODA Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Verona **2** [1951] p. 74 pl. vi f. 17, 18 pl. v f. 4; *C. praecursor subaequilateralis* var. nov., R. MALARODA Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Verona **2** [1951] p. 177 pl. v f. 7, 10.

†*Circe* (*Gouldia* ?) *tenuicostata* sp. nov. R. MALARODA Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Verona **2** [1951] p. 177 pl. vi f. 23, 24 text-figs. p. 182 5, 6.

Dosinia miticula sp. nov. nearest approach is *D. aspera* Rve. several single valves and three complete shells dredged near Port Louis, Mauritius, R. VIADER Mauritius Inst. Bull. **3** 2 1951 142 pl. iii f. 1.

†*Dosinia rakhiensis* sp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. **235B** 627 1951 p. 431 pl. 17 f. 121a, b.

†*Macrocallista* (*Costacallista*) *punjabensis* sp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. **235B** 627 1951 p. 426 pl. 14 f. 84a, b pl. 17 f. 120a, b.

Meretrix lamarckii cultured in Japan ; *M. meretrix luzoria* cultured in Japan ; *M. meretrix luzoria* variation in colour pattern and development figs., A. R. CAHN 105; *Meretrix luzoria* artificial reproductive discharge by K. salts, K. S. IWATA 327; *M. luzoria* spawning season in Tokyo Bay, I. TAKI 636.

†*Meretrix (Callista) tournoueri sub-symetrica* var. nov., R. MALARODA Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Verona 2 [1951] p. 179 pl. vi f. 28.

†*Paphia* in Hokkaido, J. HARLAN JOHNSON & H. L. FOSTER 282.

†*Pitar* (?) *pseudolongior* p. 420 pl. 16 f. 109a-b; '*Pitar*' (*Calpitaria*) *rakhiensis* p. 421 pl. 16 112a-b, 113a-c, 114; *P. (C.) pseudosubcyrenoides* p. 422 pl. 16 f. 115a-b, 116 spp. nov. Eocene Pakistan F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951; *P. dione* L. in Trinidad proportion of right and left valves on beaches, P. MARTIN-KAYE 446.

Pitarenus subgen. nov. of *Pitar* subgenotype *Pitaria cordata* Schwengel 1951 Naut. 64 118 f. 6-8, REHDER & ABBOTT Rev. Soc. Malac. Habana 8 2 1951 p. 57.

Pitaria cordata sp. nov. west of Dry Tortugas Florida 20 fms., J. S. SCHWENGEL, Nautilus, Philad. 64 4 1951 p. 118 pl. 8 f. 6-8.

†*Ptychomya mexicana* p. 270 f. 1-10 sp. nov. *P. m. tehuacanensis* p. 275 f. 11-13 var. nov. Cretaceous Mexico, F. K. G. MULLEREID Ciencia, Mexico 8 10-12 1947.

†*Rakhia trapezoidalis* gen. et sp. nov. Lower Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951 p. 424 pl. 17 f. 118a, b.

Tapes [Paphia] pullastra a habitant of the Shells of *Ostrea edulis*, P. KORRINGA 387; *T. [= Paphia] decussatus* (L.) Ecological notes, H. VILELA 671.

†*Tapes clandestinus costozensis* p. 181 pl. v f. 11 text-fig. 7 p. 182; *T. c. mixtus* p. 181 text-fig. 8 p. 182 pl. vii f. 4; *T. c. nudus* p. 183 text-fig. 9; p. 182 pl. vi f. 29 vars. nov. R. MALARODA Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Verona 2 [1951].

†*Tivela mactroides* Born., in Trinidad proportion of right and left valves on beaches, P. MARTIN-KAYE 446.

†*Venerella parva* sp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951 p. 425 pl. 17 f. 119a, b.

Veneridae of Western North America, a list, A. M. KEEN 360; a proposed classification of the Veneridae, A. M. KEEN 361.

Venerupis semidecussata development and variation of shell Colour pattern figs.; *V. semidecussata* culture in Japan, A. R. CAHN 105; *V. semidecussata* Rve. and *Venerupis* poisoning, HASHIMOTO & MIGITA 286; *V. philippinarum* artificial discharge of reproductive substances by K-salts, K. S. IWATA 327; *V. (Amygdale) philippinarum* Ad. & Rve. destroyed by a new species of *Convolvata* K. KATO 354.

Venus mercenaria L. The 'Hard Clam' in North Carolina, A. F. CHESTNUT 119.

MACTRACEA

Macra veneriformis cultured in Japan figs.; *M. sulcataria*; *M. sachalinensis* cultured species in Japan figs., A. R. CAHN 105; *M. sulcatana* Roe. morphology and growth of shell, HANAOKA & SHIMADZU 277; *M. veneriformis* experiment, K. S. IWATA 326; *M. sulcataria* 327; *M. veneriformis* 326; reproductive discharges induced by K. salts, K. S. IWATA 326, 327; *M. sachalinensis* Schrenck growth & biology, T. KINO-SHITA 366.

Schizothaerus keenae cultured in Japan, A. R. CAHN 105.

TELLINACEA

†*Abra pakistanica* sp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951 p. 403 pl. 15 f. 102a, b.

Amphidesma ventricosum (Gray) buried in several inches in sandy beaches mainly on the west coast of the North Island, N.Z. R. M. CASSIE 112.

†*Apolymetis tarkhobiensis* p. 402 pl. 16 f. 99a, b; *A. kohatica* p. 402 pl. 16 f. 100a, b, 101 spp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951.

Donax aperitus elongata var. nov. shores of Le Goulet at Tombeau Bay Mauritius, R. VIADER Mauritius Inst.

Bull. 3 2 1951 p. 141; *D. variabilis* 'Coquina Clam' in North Carolina, A. F. CHESTNUT 119.

†*Macoma safaedensis* p. 398 pl. 15 f. 96a-c, 97a-c; *M. panobaensis* p. 399 p. 15 f. 98 a, b; *M. soriensis* p. 399 pl. 13 f. 79a, b; *M. ovatitriangularis* p. 400 pl. 13 f. 80a, b. spp. nov. Eocene Pakistan F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951.

†*Macrosolen pakistanicus* p. 405 pl. 15 f. 103a-b; *M. pseudoannuliferus* p. 406 pl. 15 f. 104 spp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951.

†*Psammobia dalpiazii* sp. nov. R. MALARODA Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Verona 2 [1951] p. 184 f. 11 p. 182 pl. vi f. 2; *P. flabellum* sp. nov. Mauritius, valves, R. VIADER Mauritius Inst. Bull. 3 2 1951 p. 143 pl. v f. 3.

Psammotaea aenigmatica sp. nov. six stray valves off Port Louis, Mauritius, R. VIADER Mauritius Inst. Bull. 3 2 1951 p. 144 pl. iii f. 5.

†*Solecirtus soriensis* sp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951 p. 433 pl. 17 f. 123.

Tagelus (Mesopleura) bourgeoisae sp. nov. Salina Cruz, Mexico, L. G. HERTLEIN Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 50 2 1951 p. 73 pl. 26 f. 5, 6.

Tellina patagiata mauritiana var. nov. near Port Louis, Mauritius, R. VIADER Mauritius Inst. Bull. 3 2 1951 p. 140 pl. iii f. 2.

Tellina fabrefacta Pils. dredged off Port Louis has been recorded from Japan, Queensland, Australia, Singapore and G. of Siam; *T. berghi* Lynge Dan. exp. Siam 1909 1 rt. valve dredged off Port Louis; *T. savignyi* H. Ad. Red S., Cannoniers Pt. Mauritius now recorded, R. Viader 669; *T. smithi* Lynge Siam 3 vs. collected by Dr. Madger at Troux-aux-Biches; *T. Biradiata* H. Ad. Red S. rare in Mauritius; *T. (Quadrans) minor* Bertin 1878 at Cannoniers Point, Mauritius, R. VIADER 669.

†*Tellina pakistanica* p. 395 pl. 13 f. 76a, b; *T. (?) rakhiensis* p. 395 pl. 13 f. 77a-b; *T. (Eurytellina) gypsifera* p. 397 pl. 13 f. 78a, b. spp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951.

SOLENEACEA

Azorinus (Zoziaella) punjabensis sp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951 p. 434 pl. 14 f. 85.

Simonovacula constricta cultured in Japan, A. R. CAHN 105.

Solen gouldi cultured in Japan, A. R. CAHN 105.

†*Solen pseudomanensis* sp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951 p. 432 pl. 17 f. 122.

SAXICAVACEA

Hiatella section of boring, fig., C. M. YONGE 720.

†*Panopaea triangula* p. 25 pl. iv f. 2, 2a; *P. submandibula* p. 26 pl. iv f. 3, 3a; *P. intermedia* p. 27 pl. iv f. 4, 4a spp. nov. Albian Madagascar M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949.

MYACEA

†*Aloidis carinata rostrata* var. nov. Tortonian Hidas Hungary, C. I. MESNERICS Ann. Inst. géol. Pub. Hungarica 39 2 1950 p. 87 pl. vi f. 6, 7.

†*Corbula pakistanica* p. 436 pl. 17 f. 124a, b; *C. rakhiensis* p. 436 pl. 14 f. 86a, b; *C. soriensis* p. 437 pl. 14 f. 87a-c; *C. punjabensis* p. 438 pl. 14 f. 88a-c; *C. pseudorakhiensis* p. 439 pl. 14 f. 89a-c; *C. (Varicorbula) pseudopisum* p. 441 pl. 14 f. 90; *C. (V.) pseudocicer* p. 442 pl. 17 f. 126a-d spp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951; *C. hourcqi* sp. nov. Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949 p. 28 pl. iv f. 6-13; *C. lyrata* var. *paucicostata* var. nov. pl. v f. 6; *C. besairiei* sp. nov. pl. v f. 7 Fossils of South-West Madagascar, M. NICOLAI Ann. Paléont. 37 1 1951 p. 23.

Mya japonica cultured at Onogai, Japan; *M. japonica* growth stages figs., A. R. CAHN 105; *M. arenaria* L. The "Soft Clam" in North Carolina, A. F. CHESTNUT 119; *Mya* in Hokkaido, J. HARLAN JOHNSON & H. L. FOSTER 282; *M. arenaria* Siphonal, figs., H. R. KRAUSE 397; *M. arrhenaria*, H. MANN 443.

†*Myxidia ? transiens* sp. nov. Fossils of East Indies, J. WANNER & H. C. G. KNIPSCHER N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. 94 1 1951 p. 54 text-fig. 1.

Sphenia binghami Turton, figs. Habitat, description and general anatomy, figs., C. M. YONGE 719.

†*Sphenia minima* sp. nov. Tortonian Hidas Hungary, C. I. MESNERICS Ann. Inst. géol. Pub. Hungarica 39 2 1950 p. 89 pl. vi f. 8, 9.

ADESMACEA

Nausitora messeli a particularly dangerous borer in Australia figs. & tables, R. A. JOHNSON & D. D. MOORE 343.

Pholas dactylus, Luminosity, G. C. C. DAMANT 157.

Teredo, chemical content of digestive system, Y. HASHIMOTO & K. ONOMA; *T. pedicellata* Quatrefages on the larvae of, P. RANOUREL 545; *Teredo* section of boring, fig., C. M. YONGE 720.

Zirfaea pilsbryi habitat, W. K. EMERSON 195.

PANDORACEA

†*Burmesia weberi* sp. nov. Fossils of East Indies, J. WANNER & H. C. G. KNIPSCHER N. Jb. Geol. Paläont 94 1 1951 p. 61 pl. v f. 10.

†*Lyconcia pakistanica* sp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951 p. 449 pl. 14 f. 91a, b.

†*Myopholas acuticostata madagascariensis* var. nov. Fossils of South-West Madagascar, M. NICOLAI Ann. Paléont. 37 1 1951 p. 11 pl. iv f. 9.

†*Vlasta americana* sp. nov. Ordovician of North America, M. A. FRITZ J. Palaeont. 25 5 1951 p. 697 text-figs. 1-4; *Vlasta* The Pelecypod genus in the Ordovician of North America figs., M. A. FRITZ 237.

POROMYACEA

Cetoconcha of the Eastern Pacific, R. T. ABBOTT 14.

†*Cuspidaria* (*Cardiomya*) *soriensis* sp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951 p. 453 pl. 14 f. 94a-c.

†*Neaeroposomya pakistanica* p. 451 pl. 14 f. 92a-c; *N. soriensis* p. 452 pl. 14 f. 92a-c spp. nov. Eocene Pakistan, F. E. EAMES Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. 235B 627 1951.

Poromya of the Eastern Pacific, R. J. ABBOTT 14.

Cephalopoda

Cephalopod Structure, E. BASSE 62; Cephalopoda in "Life of Animals," L. BERTIN 79; Cephalopoda of the Cocos-Keeling Islands, W. J. REES 556.

(Recent)

Aturoidea Vredenberg 1925 declared of subgeneric rank of *Nautilus*, OPINIONS ETC 6.

Eledone on official list, OPINIONS ETC 8.

Eledone moschata substances from extract of posterior salivary gland, V. ERSPAMER & G. BORETTI 199.

Histioteuthis cookiana sp. nov. (previously recorded as *Calliteuthis reversa* Verrill by Hoyle Challenger Rept. 1880 p. 183 in part and Suter Manual N.Z. Moll. 1913 p. 1055) New Zealand, R. H. DELL Zool. Pub. Vict. Univ. N.Z. 14 1951 p. 1 figs. 1-5.

Loligo pealii content of nervous tissue, S. J. COOPERSTEIN & A. LAZAROW 147; *Loligo* electrical activity in nerve and muscle, A. L. HODGKIN 307; *L. pealii* effect of Dilantin and Mesantoin on giant axon, S. R. KOREY 383; *L. pealii* Lipids of the nervous system, J. D. MCCOLL & R. J. ROSSITER 427.

Octopodia Schneider suppressed, OPINIONS ETC 8.

Octopus on official list, OPINIONS ETC 8.

Octopus salivary gland secretions and experiments thereon, Z. M. BACQ & TR. GHIRETTI 41; *O. vulgaris* blood, A. BOLOGNARI 88; *O. vulgaris*, *macropus* substances from extract of the posterior salivary glands, V. ERSPAMER & G. BORETTI 199; *Octopus* chemical contents, F. GHIRETTI 247; *Octopus* and its wanderings, W. J. REES 560; *O. vulgaris* Lk. Distribution & Dispersal, W. J. REES 560; *Octopus* on experiments on learning, P. H. SCHILLER 592; *Octopus* observations made in an Aquarium figs., W. WILLIAMS 699.

Sepia officinalis blood, A. BOLOGNARI 88; *S. officinalis* notes from the Mid Adriatic seasonal occurrences, E. GHIRARDELLI 246; *S. esculenta* Hoyle fishing season, grounds, growth, breeding and temperature factor, J. YASUDA 713.

"Squids", N. J. BERRILL 75.

Ommastrephus pacificus Appellof around Japan population and growth, M. TAUT 638.

Tremoctopus violaceus Della Chiaje ontogenesis, G. de F. SECARREAO 608.

Cephalopoda

Fossil

BELEMNITACEA NAUTILACEA AMMONITACEA

†*Ammonellipsites* List of subgenera p. 309, O. H. SCHINDEWOLF 593.

†*Ammonites cordatus* Sow. 1813 lectotype fixed as fig. 4 pl. 17 vol. 1 Sowerby's Mineral Conchology of Great Britain 1813, OPINIONS ETC.; *A. bucklandi* not found in Wadi Araba, W. J. ARKELL 27; *A. angulatus* Schlotheim on proposals as to use of name, D. T. DONOVAN 181.

†*Ammonites* Bruguiere 1789 proposal for suppression of name, C. W. WRIGHT 705.

†*Anisoceras* (?) *trituberculatum* sp. nov. Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949 p. 52 pl. viii f. 5-5b.

†*Arcaspidoceras* subgen. nov. of *Euaspidoceras* with *A. frickensis* sp. nov. Upper Oxfordian Herznach, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. geotech. 13 5 1951 pp. 224 225 pl. 105 f. 2 text-figs. 524, 525.

†*Argonauticeras besairiei* sp. nov. Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949 p. 46 pl. viii f. 1-16.

†*Arietoceras* Quenstedt 1883 on the availability of the name, H. ENGEL 198.

†*Arnioceras* on proposals as to the use of name, D. T. DONOVAN 181.

†*Artinskia kazakhstanica* spec. nov. nom. nud. Rushentzev, V. E., C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. 71 6 1950 p. 1103.

†*Atruoidea vieirai* sp. nov. Catumbela, Angola. Tertiary Nautiloids of west-coastal Africa, A. K. MILLER Ann. Mus. Congo Belge. Tervuren (Belg.) Geol. 8 1951 p. 69 pl. 28 f. 1, 2 text-fig. 16.

†*Australiella* subgen. nov. of *Menabites*, subgenotype *M. (A.) australis* (Bes.) (= *Mortoniceras australe* Besairie 1930) Menabe Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 14 1948 p. 26 pl. xxviii f. 1, 1a.

†*Baculites mariasensis* N. of Marias River, Montana p. 18 pl. 818 f. 10-12 text-figs. 4-7; *B. sweetgrassensis* Sweetgrass Arch. Montana p. 820 pl. 118 f. 6-9, text-figs. 1-3; *B. gregoryensis* 2 miles W. of Oacoma, S. Dakota p. 820 pl. 118 f. 1-5 text-figs. 8-13 spp. nov. Cretaceous, W. A. COBBAN J. Paleont. 25 6 1951.

†*Belemnella lanceolata* (Schloth) in Norfolk Chalk, J. A. JELETZKY 341.

†*Belemnitella mucronata* (Schloth.) in Norfolk Chalk, J. A. JELETZKY 341.

†*Bererella* subgen. nov. of *Menabites* subgenotype *M. (B.) bererensis* sp. nov. Neocretaceous Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 14 1948 p. 22 pl. xxv f. 1 1a, 1b.

†*Berniceras* gen. nov. Opeledidae type *B. inconspicuum* P. de Loriol Lower and Middle Oxfordian, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. 13 5 1951 p. 35.

†*Behavites bevahensis* sp. nov. Neocretaceous Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 13 1948 p. 84 pl. xi (v) f. 3-3b.

†*Beudanticeras komihevitraense* p. 41 pl. vi (iv) f. 3, 3a; *B. hirtyi* p. 42 pl. viii (vi) f. 1-1b; spp. nov. Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 17 1950; *B. hourqi* sp. nov. Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949 p. 59 pl. x f. 5-6a pl. xi f. 1-1b.

†*Bevahites subbahavensis* sp. nov. p. 85 pl. xi (v) f. 4, 4a; *B. bevahensis intermedia* sp. et mut. nov. p. 85 pl. xii (vi) f. 1-2a; *B. quadratus* p. 86 pl. xii (vi) f. 3-3b; *B. curvicostatus* p. 87, pl. xiii (vii) f. 1-1b; *B. subgivalis* p. 87 pl. xiii (vii) f. 2-2b; *B. lapparenti* p. 88 pl. xiv (viii) f. 1-1b; *B. subquadratus* p. 89 pl. xiii (vii) f. 3-3a pl. xiv (viii) f. 2-2b; *B. costatus* p. 90 pl. vii (i) f. 5 pl. xv (ix) f. 1-1b; *B. c. crassicosata* p. 91 pl. xv (ix) f. 2-2b; *B. c. costulata* p. 92 pl. xvi (x) f. 2, 2a; *B. c. inornata* p. 93 pl. xvi (x) f. 3, 3b; *B. bidichotomus* p. 93 pl. vii (i) f. 4 pl. xvii (xi) f. 1-1b; *B. romani* p. 95 pl. xvii (xi) f. 2-2b; spp. et mutt. nov. Neocretaceous Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 13 1948; †*Bevahites* (?) *bicrenulatus* sp. nov. Lower Campanian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 14 1948 p. 40 pl. xxvi f. 1-1a.

†*Bitaunioceras krotowi* spec. nov. Khaldin mountains, river Kosva, r. Ufa: estuary of Unuda, river Usvi, r. Silva, DEVINGTAL, V. V., C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. 81 6 1951 p. 1139 figs.

†*Bostrychoceras polyplacum* (Roemer) in Norfolk Chalk, J. A. JELETZKY 341.

†*Brancoceras besairiei* p. 89 pl. xix f. 1-4b; *B. capricornusimile* p. 91 pl. xix f. 5-6b; *B. compressum* p. 93 pl. xix f. 7-8b; *B. rotundatum* p. 94 pl. xx f. 1-1b; *B. borcistrofferi* p. 94 pl. xx f. 2; *B. aenigmaticum* p. 95 pl. xx f. 4-4b; *B. (?) humile* p. 96 pl. xx f. 3-3b; *B. (?) carinatum* p. 96 pl. xx f. 5-5b spp. nov. Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949.

†*Bukowskites* gen. nov. Oppedidae type *Oppelia distorta* Bukowski Lower Oxfordian, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. 13 5 1951 p. 101.

†*Callotia colloti* p. 147 pl. 65 f. 1-2 text-figs. 356-358; *C. frickensis* p. 148 pl. 66 text-figs. 360; Herznach, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. 13 5 1951.

†*Campylites helveticus* p. 74 pl. 16 f. 7-10; pl. 18 f. 1-8; pl. 19 f. 3 text-fig. 167-169; *C. inermis* p. 76 pl. 19 f. 6 text-figs. 170, 171 Oxfordian Herznach A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. 13 5 1951.

†*Canaliculites* gen. nov. Ochetoceratinae type *C. argoviensis* sp. nov. Middle Oxfordian Herznach, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. 13 5 1951 p. 90 pl. 20 f. 10 pl. 27 f. 5 text-figs. 200, 201.

†*Cardiomorpha truncata* sp. nov. Devonian Germany, J. SPRIESTERSBACH Abh. Reichsamts f. Bodenforschung N.F. 203 1942 p. 181 pl. 5 f. 6, 7.

†*Ceratites pinguis* p. 307 pl. 6 f. 1; *C. alticella* p. 238 pl. 6 f. 3; *C. elegans* p. 239 pl. 7 f. 1, 2; spp. nov. *C. nodorus maior* p. 240 pl. 8 f. 1, 2; *C. n. gibba* p. 241 vars. nov. Würzburg, R. GEISLER Jahrb.-preuss. geol. Ld. Anst. 59 1939; *C. fastigiomminor* sp. nov., H. W. ROTHE Hallenches Jb. Mitteldeutsche Erdgesch. 1 1 1949 p. 29 pl. 1 f. 2; *C. fastigio-laevigatus* p. 30 pl. iii f. 5; *C. fastigio-praespinosus* p. 30 pl. iii f. 6, 7; *C. fastigiospinosus* p. 31 pl. iv f. 10; *C. fastigiorobustus* p. 31 pl. v f. 11, 12; *C. fastigiocompressus* p. 31 pl. v f. 13; *C.*

fastigioflexuosus p. 31 pl. v f. 14, H. W. ROTHE Hallenches Jb. Mitteldeutsche Erdgesch. 1 1 1949; *C. fastigatus* problem, H. W. ROTHE 578, 579; *C. antecedens* Bryr. in Lower Muschel chalk of Halle, H. W. ROTHE 579.

†*Choanoteuthis* gen. nov. Belemnnoidea genotype *Choanoteuthis mulleri* sp. nov. Gabbs Valley Range, Triassic of Nevada A. G. FISCHER Amer. J. Sci. 249 5 1951 p. 387 pls. 1-2 fig. 1.

†*Cimomia sudanensis* Asselar, French Sudan, p. 44 pl. 9 f. 1, 2; pl. 10 f. 1, 2; *C. tessieri* Senegal p. 45 pl. 2 f. 3, 4 spp. nov. Tertiary Nautiloids of west-coastal Africa, A. K. MILLER Ann. Mus. Congo Belge, Tervuren (Belg.) Geol. 8 1951.

†*Cleoniceras madagascariense* p. 85 pl. xvii f. 11-12b; *C. (Aioloceras) besairiei* p. 86 pl. xviii f. 1-3a pl. xxi f. 7; *C. (A.) ptychitiforme* p. 88 pl. xviii f. 4-4a pl. xxi f. 6; spp. nov. Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949.

†*Collotites* gen. nov. Reineckeidae with *C. collitiformis* sp. nov. p. 153 pls. 69, 70 text-figs. 372-375; *C. pettitoleri* sp. nov. p. 150 pl. 68 text-figs. 363-370 Herznach, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. 13 5 1951.

†*Concavites* gen. nov. Oppedidae type *C. parallelus* (Reinecke) Qu. Lower Oxfordian, A. JEANNET, Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. 13 5 1951.

†*Conchylolithus Nautilites (sphaericus)* proposed retention of the trivial name as published by Martin 1809, MUIR-WOOD & STUBBLEFIELD 478.

†*Cravenoceras hesperium* Newgoniatite locality in the White Pine Shale of Nevada, W. YOUNGQUIST & A. K. MILLER 724.

†*Crioceras schlegintweiti* sp. nov. Hauterivian Argentina, A. T. Y. GIOVINE Riv. Assoc. Geol. Argentina 5 2 1950 p. 51 pl. iii f. 1, pl. v f. 24; *C. (Menuthiocrioceras) lenoblei* p. 75, 76 pl. x (iii) f. 1, 1a; *C. (M.) besairiei* p. 77 pl. xi (iv) f. 1-1b; *C. (M.) hourcqi* p. 78 pl. xii (v) f. 2-3a spp. nov. Neocomian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948.

†*Ctenobactrites* gen. nov. type species *C. costatus*, SHIMANSKY V. N., C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. 79 5 1951 p. 867; *Ctenobactrites costatus* spec. nov. Upper

part of Sakmar and lower Artinsk horizon of South Ural, SHIMANSKY, V. N., C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. **79** 5 1951 p. 867 fig.

†*Ctenobactritidae* fam. nov. SHIMANSKY, V. N., C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. **79** 5 1951 p. 867.

†*Cycloceras calensis* sp. nov. Cerro Blanco 2 km. S. of Serro de la Cal. Middle Ordovician Mendoza, Argentina, C. RUSCONI Ann. Soc. cient. argent. **151** 5 1951 p. 212 fig. 1a-c.

? *Cyclostremiscus major* sp. nov. Venado Beach, Panama City, A. A. OLSSON & MAXWELL SMITH Nautilus, Philad. **65** 2 1951 p. 46 pl. 3 f. 1-1b.

†*Cymatoceras sakalavum* sp. nov. Albion Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar **16** 1949 p. 41 pl. vi f. 1-2b; pl. xxi f. 1.

†*Daidia* gen. nov. genotype *Eunema*? *cerithioides* Salter Leray-Rockland beds, Alumette Is., Ottawa River. Paleozoic of the Ottawa-St. Lawrence Lowland, A. E. WILSON Bull. geol. Surv. Can. 1951 **17** pp. 73-74 pl. xi f. 15-16.

†*Delawarella* subgen. nov. of *Mena-bites* subgenotype *Ammonites delawaren-sis* Morton 1830 Ferruginous sands U.S.A., M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar **14** 1948 p. 29.

†*Deltoidonautilus caheni* Landana p. 51 pl. 14 f. 1; pl. 15 f. 1, 2; pl. 16 f. 1, 2; pl. 17 f. 1-4; *D. lemoinei* Tilemsi, French Sudan, p. 55 pl. 18 f. 1, 2; pl. 19 f. 1; *D. rogeri* Bandia, Senegal p. 61 pl. 19 f. 2; pl. 20 f. 2 text-fig. 13; *D. togoensis* Adabion, S. Togo p. 67 pl. 29 f. 3, 4 spp. nov. Tertiary Nautiloids of West-coastal Africa, A. K. MILLER Ann. Mus. Congo Belge, Tervuren (Belg.) Geol. **8** 1951.

†*Discoscaphites constrictus* (Sby.) notes, F. SCHMID **597**.

†*Dunveganoceras conditum* sp. nov. Frontier formation near Willow Creek Wyoming, O. HAAS Amer. Mus. Novit. No. 1490 1951 p. 5 figs. 2-9; *Dunveganoceras* Notes on the genus, O. HAAS **270**.

†*Eoasianites wilsoni* sp. nov. immediately above the Mystic coal near Centerville Iowa, A. K. MILLER Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. **56** [1951] p. 225 f. 1, 2.

†*Eotetragonites umbilicostriatus* sp. nov. Albion Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar **16** 1949 p. 48 pl. viii f. 4-4b pl. xxi f. 5.

†*Epicanites* New goniatite locality in the white pine shale of Nevada, W. YOUNGQUIST & A. K. MILLER **724**.

†*Epimayaites subfalcoideus* sp. nov. p. 62 pl. 4 f. 7; pl. 6 f. 6, 7; pl. 7 f. 1, 2; *E. s. var. densicostata* var. nov. pl. 7 f. 3 Macrocephalitidae of south-west Madagascar, E. BASSE & M. PERRODON Mém. Soc. géol. Fr. Paléont. N.S. **65** 1951.

†*Erymnoceras baylei* sp. nov. Herznach, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. **13** 5 1951 p. 118 pl. 40 f. 3, 9 text fig. 269.

†*Erymnocerites* gen. nov. Pachyceratidae type *E. argoviensis* sp. nov. A. JEANNET, Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. **13** 5 1951 p. 123 pls. 43, 44 text-figs. 285-286.

†*Euaspidoceras aculeatum* L. Rollier sp. nov. (in sched.) p. 205 pl. 94 f. 4, pl. 107 f. 6 Lower Oxfordian Herznach, A. JEANNET; *arkelli* p. 227 pl. 106 f. 4-6 text-figs. 530, 531; *bidentiformis* p. 222 pl. 102 f. 4, pl. 105 f. 1 text-figs. 519-521; *E. ferruginum* p. 203 text-figs. 481-482; *E. (Arcaspedoceras) freii* p. 225 pl. 92 f. 3, pl. 105 f. 3 text-fig. 526-527; *Euaspidoceras hantkei* p. 215 pl. 102 f. 1-3 text-fig. 501; *E. (A.) paucicostatum* p. 226 pl. 105 f. 5 text-fig. 529; *E. (A.) spathi* p. 226 pl. 105 f. 4 text-figs. 528 spp. nov. Jurassic Herznach, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. **13** 5 1951.

†*Eunema filicostatum* sp. nov. Devonian Germany, J. SPRIESTERSBACH Abh. Reichsamts f. Bodenforschung N.F. **20B** 1942 p. 162 pl. 2 f. 8-9.

†*Eutrepheceras dartevellei* sp. nov. Landana, Cabinda Tertiary Nautiloids of west-coastal Africa, A. K. MILLER Ann. Mus. Congo Belge, Tervuren (Belg.) Geol. **8** 1951 p. 33 pl. i f. 1, 2 text-fig. 3.

†*Eutrepheceratidae* fam. nov. for *Eutrepheceras* Tertiary Nautiloids of west-coastal Africa, A. K. MILLER Ann. Mus. Congo Belge, Tervuren (Belg.) Geol. **8** 1951 p. 31.

†*Extranodites* gen. nov. Rollier (in Sched.) with *E. knechti* p. 231 p. 106 f. 2 text-fig. 539; *E. lusitaniformis* p.

232 pl. 106 f. 3 text-fig. 540; *E. mairei* p. 233 pl. 101 f. 5-8 pl. 103 f. 9-10 text-figs. 542 spp. nov. Jurassic Herznach, G. JEANNET, Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Aeotech. 13 5 1951.

†*Falciclymenia bousheri* sp. nov. Percha shale New Mexico (Upper Devonian) Miller & Collinson Amer. J. Sci. 249 8 1951 p. 600 figs.

†*Fehlmannites* gen. nov. Oppedidae Ochtoeceratinae type *F. jurensis* sp. nov. Upper Oxfordian Herznach, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. 13 5 1951 p. 89 pl. 20 f. 8-9 text-figs. 198-199.

†*Frickites* gen. nov. p. 148 Reineckidae type *F. frei* sp. nov. Herznach, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. 13 5 1951 pp. 146, 148 pl. 64 f. 1-3.

†*Gastrioceras* in the Lower Coal measures of Yorkshire and Lancashire, R. M. C. EAGAR 188.

†*Goniatis sphaericus* (Sowerby (J.) 1814) be added to "Official List," MUIR-WOOD & STUBBLEFIELD 478; *G.* named in Martin's Petrificata Derbensis 1809, C. J. STUBBLEFIELD 633.

†*Hercoglossa maracaiboensis* sp. nov. Eocene of Maracaibo, Venezuela, A. K. MILLER & C. COLLINSON J. Paleont. 25 3 1951 p. 377 pl. 58 f. 1, 2.

†*Herznachites* gen. nov. Oppedidae p. 34 type *H. helveticus* sp. nov. Upper Oxfordian p. 35 pl. 7 f. 3 text-fig. 78 Herznach, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. 13 5 1951.

†*Hibolites savornini* sp. nov. Kinmeridge-Portland Fossils of South-west Madagascar, M. NICOLAI Ann. Paléont. 37 1 1951 p. 36 pl. vi f. 7-8.

†*Holcoptychites demissus* sp. nov. Hauterivian Argentina, A. T. Y. GIOVINE Riv. Assoc. Geol. Argentina 5 2 1950 p. 44 pl. iv f. 3, 4.

†*Holcstephanus leanzai* sp. nov. Hauterivian Argentina, A. T. Y. GIOVINE Riv. Assoc. Geol. Argentina 5 2 1950 p. 38 pl. ii f. 1, 3.

†*Hoplites* Neumayr, proposed action to validate the name and to designate a type, C. W. WRIGHT 707.

†*Hoplitocrioceras* gen. nov. p. 49 for *Hoplitocrioceras gentilii* sp. nov. p. 50 pl. iv f. 1, 2 Hauterivian Argentina, A. T. Y. GIOVINE Riv. Assoc. Geol. Argentina 5 2 1950.

†*Indocephalites madagascariensis* sp. nov. p. 29 pl. 5 f. 2 and text-fig. 1; *I. sphaeroidalis* var. *bifidis* p. 31 pl. 2 f. 2; *I. s.* var. *madagascariensis* p. 31 pl. 2 f. 3 vars. nov. Macrocephalitidae of south-west Madagascar, É. BASSE & M. PERRODON Mém. Soc. géol. Fr. Paléont. N.S. 65 1951.

†*Imitoceras abundans* p. 460 pl. 68 f. 1-8; pl. 69 f. 7, 8; *I. brevilotatum* p. 462 pl. 68 f. 18, 19 spp. nov. Lower Mississippian Ammonoids of Missouri, A. K. MILLER & C. COLLINSON J. Paleont. 25 4 1951.

†*Jauberticeras besairiei* sp. nov. Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949 p. 48 pl. viii f. 3-3b.

†*Kamptokephalites spathi* p. 37 pl. 5 f. 4; pl. 2 f. 7; pl. 3 f. 4; *K. sakondriensis* p. 39 pl. i f. 8; pl. 3 f. 6; *K. besairiei* p. 40 pl. 2 f. 8, 9; pl. 3 f. 7 spp. nov. Macrocephalitidae of South-west Madagascar, É. BASSE & M. PERRODON Mém. Soc. géol. Fr. Paléont. N.S. 65 1951.

†*Kellawaysites planissimus* sp. nov. A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. 13 5 1951 p. 143 pl. 58 f. 4-5 pl. 62 f. 2; pl. 59 f. 5 text-figs. 351-355.

†*Kokenia filalensis* sp. nov. lower Devonian Rich and Beida; Rich Tayneroat, G. & H. TERMIER Notes & Mem. Serv. Carte géol. Maroc 78 1950 p. 79 pl. cxxxvi f. 16-18 pl. cxxxviii f. 7 pl. cxxxix f. 1-5.

†*Krahownia* [= *Kralovna*] *wallacei* sp. nov. Siegenian Icht. el Maifid, G. & H. TERMIER Notes & Mem. Serv. Carte géol. Maroc 78 1950 p. 112 pl. clxx f. 1, 2.

†*Lamellorthoceras* gen. nov. Orthoceridae type *L. vermiculare* sp. nov. Eifelian Tadaont N. Af., G. & H. TERMIER Notes & Mem. Serv. Carte géol. Maroc 78 1950 p. 78 pl. cxxxv f. 7-11 pl. cxxxviii f. 1.

†*Latidorsella oisacheri* sp. nov. Hauterivian Argentina, A. T. Y. GIOVINE Riv. Assoc. geol. Argentina 5 2 1950 p. 66 pl. vii f. 3.

†*Lemuroceras subindicum* p. 70 pl. xii f. 8-9b; *L. crassum* p. 70 pl. xii f. 7-7b; *L. ambarinaningaense* p. 71 pl. xiii f. 9-9b; pl. xv f. 5-5b; *L. sitampikyense* p. 72 pl. xii f. 7-8; *L. besairiei* p. 73 pl. xiii f. 1-6a; *L. transiens* p. 74 pl. xiii

f. 10-10b; *L. dubium* p. 74 pl. xv f. 2-2b; *L. moreti* p. 75 pl. xv f. 4-4b spp. nov. Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949.

†*Leoniceras luciaeformis* sp. nov. Tis-sotidae in Gard., M. FARAUD Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. 6 1 1-3 1951 p. 152 pl. v figs. 2-4 and text-fig. 3.

†*Liparoceras* on proposals as to use of name, D. T. DONOVAN 181.

†*Lytoceras* (*Eulytoceras*) *belchasifa-kaense* sp. nov. Neocomian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 p. 70 pl. ix (ii) f. 2, 2a.

†*Macrocephalites sakondriensis* p. 22 pl. i f. 1; *M. ankazomihievensis* p. 24 pl. i, f. 4, 5 spp. nov.; *M. compressus* var. *tenuicostata* var. nov. p. 24 pl. i f. 3 Macrocephalitidae of South-west Madagascar, E. BASSE & M. PERRODON Mém. Soc. géol. Fr. Paléont. N.S. 65 1951.

†*Magneticeras magneti* gen. et sp. nov. (gen. incertae sedis) Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 17 1950 p. 48 pl. vi (iv) f. 1, 1b.

†*Mammites nodosoides spinosa* sp. nov. Cretaceous Syria, E. BASSE Notes Mém. Haut. Comm. Republ. Franc. Syric. and Au Liban 3 1940 p. 458 pl. vii f. 2 pl. ix f. 2.

†*Mayaites mahabobokensis* sp. nov. Macrocephalitidae of south-west Madagascar, E. BASSE & M. PERRODON Mém. Soc. géol. Fr. Paleont. N.S. 65 1951 p. 55 pl. 3 f. 11; pl. 5 f. 6.

†*Menabites menabensis* p. 7 pl. xvii f. 3-3b, 4, 4a; pl. xviii f. 1-16; *M. m. lata* p. 9 pl. xviii f. 2-2b; *M. savornini* p. 9 pl. vii(i) f. 9, 9a; pl. xix f. 2-2a, 3, 3a, pl. xx f. 1; pl. xxi f. 1-1b, 2-2b; *M. mazenoti* p. 11 pl. xx f. 2, 2a; *M. multiformis* p. 12 pl. vii(i) f. 8-8b; pl. xix f. 1, 1a; *M. jacobi* p. 13 pl. xx f. 3-3b; *M. boulei* p. 14 pl. xxii f. 1-1b; *M. gignouxi* p. 15 pl. xxii f. 2-2b; *M. cottreauvi* p. 16 pl. xxiii f. 2-2b; *M. breistrofferi* p. 17 pl. xxiii f. 1-1b; *M. lenoblei* p. 19 pl. xxiv f. 1-1b; *M. dabola-vensis* p. 20 pl. xxiv f. 3-3a; *M. paucituberculatus* p. 21 pl. xxiv f. 2, 2a; *M. (Bererella) subgen. nov. [q.v.] bererensis* p. 22 pl. xxv f. 1-1b; *M. (B.) b. multi-*

costata p. 23 pl. xxvi f. 1-1b; *M. (B.) aculeata* p. 23 pl. xxvi f. 2, 2a; *M. (B.) tenuis* p. 24 pl. xxv f. 2-2b; *M. (B.) bifidata* p. 25 pl. xxvi f. 3; *M. (B.) rochi* p. 25 pl. xxvii f. 2-2b; *M. (Australiella) sub Australis* p. 27 pl. xxvii f. 3, 3a; *M. (A.) moreti* p. 28 pl. xxviii f. 2, 2b; *M. (A.) antsirasaensis* p. 28 pl. xxviii f. 3, 3a; *M. (Delawarella) subdelawarensis* p. 32 pl. xxix f. 1-2b; *M. (D.) s. lenticularis* p. 34 pl. xxx f. 1, 1a; *M. (D.) jeanneti* p. 34 pl. xxx f. 3-3b; pl. xxxi f. 1-1b; *M. (D.) j. compressa* p. 36 pl. xxxi f. 2, 2a; *M. (D.) bassae* p. 36 pl. xxxi f. 3; *M. (D.) roedereri* p. 38 pl. xxxii f. 1-1b spp. et vars. nov. Neocretaceous Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 14 1948.

†*Menuthiocrioceras* subgen. nov. p. 75 of *Crioceras*, subgenotype *C. (M.) lenoblei* sp. nov. p. 76 pl. x (iii) f. 1, 1a Neocomian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948.

†*Metahamites gignouxi* p. 54 pl. viii f. 7-7b pl. x f. 1; *M. spathi* p. 56 pl. x f. 2-2b; *M. dubius* p. 57 pl. x f. 4, 4a; *M. besairiei* p. 57 pl. x f. 3-3b; *M. jeanneti* p. 58 pl. ix f. 4-4b spp. nov. Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949.

†*Metapetoceras brunnschweileri* Callovian p. 173 pl. 91 f. 1 text-fig. 404; *M. helveticum* Callovian p. 173 pl. 90 f. 1 text-fig. 405; *M. jurense* Oxfordian p. 174 pl. 91 f. 2 text-figs. 407-408; *M. rollieri* Callovian p. 174 pl. 89 f. 1 text-fig. 406 Herznach, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. 13 5 1951.

†*Münsterella* nom. nov. for *Kelaeno Münster* 1842 with genotype *Kelaeno scutellaris* Münster 1842 fixed by A. Wagner 1859—non *Kelaeno Münster* 1839, W. E. SCHERILL J. Paleont. 24 1 1950 p. 117.

†*Nautilus (Pseudaganides) frickensis* p. 17 pl. i f. 3 text-figs. 33-36; *N. Paracenoceras* *herznachensis* p. 13 text-figs. 13-18; *N. (Paracenoceras) wilmae* p. 10 text-figs. 4-7 spp. nov. Herznach, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. 13 5 1951; *N. marucoensis* sp. nov. Hauterivian Argentina, A. T. Y. GIOVINE Riv. Assoc. Geol. Argentina 5 2 1950 p. 35 pl. i f. 3, 4.

†*Neaspidoceras inaequispinosum* sp. nov. Herznach, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. **13** 5 1951 p. 229 pl. 105 f. 9-10 pl. 106 f. 1 text-figs. 535-536.

†*Ochetoceras frickense* sp. nov. Herznach, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. **13** 5 1951 p. 46 pl. 20 f. 1, pl. 27 f. 1-3 text-figs. 194-195.

†*Oecotraustes (Oecotraustes) bradleyi* figs. 1-2, 9; *O. (o.) bomfordi* figs. 10-14 spp. nov. Bathonian, Dorset p. 68 pl. vii, W. J. ARKELL Palaeontogr. Soc. [Monogr.] 1951.

†*Oppelia (Oxyerites) pygmaea* sp. nov. Bathonian Ammonites of England Powerstock Station quarry, W. J. ARKELL Paleontogr. Soc. [Monogr.] 1951 p. 62 pl. vi f. 1-4.

†*Orbignya tetractonitiformis* sp. nov. Balkan Peninsula, B. MILOVANOVIC Ann. géol. Pén. balkan Beograd. **15** 1932 pp. 274 276 f. 1.

†? *Orthoceras quebradensis* sp. nov. Middle Ordovician Las Heras, Mendoza, C. RUSCONI Rev. Mus. Hist. nat. Mendoza **5** 1-4 1951 p. 32; *Orthoceras subundulatum sica* p. 36 pl. 1 f. 5-8. subsp. nov. Ordovician Europe, G. DAHMER Palaeontog. Stuttgart 101A 1-4 1951; *O. archiaci-verneuili* sp. nov. Devonian Germany, J. SPRIESTERSBACH Abh. Reichsamts f. Bodenforschung N.F. **203** 1942 p. 146 pl. 1 f. 4.

†Parabaetritidae fam. nov., SHIMANSKY, V. N., C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. **79** 5 p. 867.

†*Paradomatoceras balconi* f. 5-12; *P. costatum* f. 13-15 spp. nov. Upper Westphalian Sfaia, N. Africa, G. & H. TERMIER Notes & Mem. Serv. Carte géol. Maroc **78** 1950 p. 79 pl. cxi.

†*Paragaudryceras sakalavum* sp. nov. Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. Géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar **16** 1949 p. 51 pl. vii f. 3-3b.

†*Peltoceras occidentale*, Revision of, from the Fernie Group of Upper Red Deer River, Alberta, H. FIEBOLD.

†*Peltoceratoides elisabethae* sp. nov. Herznach, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. **13** 5 1951 p. 185 pl. 78 f. 3 text-figs. 431-432.

†*Peltoraspailites* subgen. nov. of *Raspailites*, type *P. argoviensis* sp. nov. p. 197 pl. 82 f. 2-3 text-figs. 469; *P.*

caroliniae sp. nov. p. 198 pl. 81 f. 6 text-figs. 470-471 Herznach, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. **13** 5 1951.

†*Pericyclus*, Review, O. H. SCHINDEWOLF 593.

†*Phylloceras spathi* sp. nov. Neocomian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar **15** 1948 p. 63 pl. ix (ii) f. 1-1b.

†*Pleurocephalites paronai* p. 33 pl. 3 f. 3; pl. 5 f. 3 and text-fig. 2; *P. costumbilicatum* p. 36 pl. 2 f. 5, 6 spp. nov. *P. c.* var. *ambohizazahensis* var. nov. pl. 2 f. 5, 6. Macrocephalitidae of South-west Madagascar, É. BASSE & M. PERRODON Mém. Soc. géol. Fr. Paléont. N.S. **65** 1951.

†*Prieserites* subgen. nov. of *Peltocera-toides* type *Prieserites intereissum* (Uhlig) Herznach Oxfordian, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. **13** 5 1951 p. 187.

†*Prograyiceras bassei* sp. nov. Macrocephalitidae of south-west Madagascar, É. BASSE & M. PERRODON Mém. Soc. géol. Fr. Paléont. N.S. **65** 1951 p. 68 pl. 7 f. 10.

†*Protanisoceras breistrofferi* p. 52 pl. viii f. 6, 6a; *P. hourqi* p. 53 pl. ix f. 1-1b; *P. (?)* (nov. gen. ?) *superbum* p. 53 pl. ix f. 2-3 spp. nov. Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar **16** 1949.

†*Pseudobrightia jurana* sp. nov. Oxfordian Herznach, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. **13** 5 1951 p. 56 pl. 25 f. 1-4 text-figs. 124-125.

†*Pseudocampylites* gen. nov. Oppelidae, Hecticoceratinae type *P. jolleri* sp. nov. Upper Oxfordian Herznach, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. **13** 5 1951 p. 78 pl. 19 f. 4-5 text-figs. 175-176.

†*Pseudogregoryceras* subgen. nov. of *Gregoryceras* type *P. iteni* sp. nov. p. 200 pl. 78 f. 4 pl. 30 f. 6 text-figs. 474-475; *P. tiechei* p. 201 pl. 88 f. 3 text-figs. 476-477 spec. nov. Callovian Herznach, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. **13** 5 1951.

†*Pseudoparalegoeenas tzwetaevae* spec. nov. Aktyubinsk district Middle Carboniferous, V. E. RUZHENTZEV C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. **78** 4 1951 p. 771 1 fig.

†*Pseudopeltoceras rollieri* p. 176 pl. 87; *P. zuberi* p. 176 pl. 86 text-fig. 412 spp. nov. Upper Callovian Herznach, A. JEANNET, Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. 13 5 1951.

†*Pseudosonneratia ambigua* p. 79 pl. xvi f. 1-4a; *P. sakalava* p. 82 pl. xvii f. 1-3a; *P. subisarensis* p. 88 pl. xvii f. 4-5a; spp. nov. Albion Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949.

†*Pseudotissotia gagnierei* sp. nov. Tissotiidae of Gard France, M. FARAUD Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. 6 1 1-3 1951 p. 149 pl. v fig. 1 and text-fig. 1a, 1b.

†*Psiloceras canadense* sp. nov. Jurassic of Canada, H. FREBOLD Bull. Geol. Surv. Can. 18 1951 p. 3 pl. i f. 1-6 pl. ii f. 1; pl. iii f. 1.

†*Puzosia quenstedti breistrofferi* var. nov. Albion Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949 p. 64 pl. xii f. 1-1b.

†*Rasenia* ? sp. nov. Jurassic of Eathie (Cromarty) Scotland, C. D. WATERSTON Trans. roy. Soc. Edinb. 62 1 p. 43 pl. ii fig. 8.

†*Raspailites* subgen. nov. of *Peltoceratoides* type *R. eugenei* (Raspail) Middle Oxfordian, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. 13 5 1951.

†*Reineckeia fehlmanni* p. 134 pl. 53 text-figs. 316-317; *R. frei* p. 136 pl. 56 text-figs. 324-327; *R. spinosa* p. 135 pl. 52 f. 2-3 pl. 55 text-figs. 320-323; *R. subantipodum* p. 132 pl. 51 text-figs. 312-313 spp. nov., A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. 13 5 1951.

†*Reineckeites helveticus* sp. nov. Herznach, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. 13 5 1951 p. 142 pl. 49 f. 8 text-fig. 347.

†*Richeiceras* gen. nov. of Oppelidae Taramelliceratinae type *R. pichleri* (Oppel.) Oxfordian, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. 13 5 1951 p. 95.

†*Rollieria* gen. nov. of Oppelidae Taramelliceratinae type *R. canaliculata* (Qu.) Rollier; *R. rollieri* p. 99 pl. 27 f. 11 text-fig. 223; *R. frei* p. 98 pl. 20 f. 11 pl. 27 f. 7; text-figs. 221-222 Lower Oxfordian, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. 13 5 1951 p. 98.

†*Saynella besairiei* sp. nov. Neocomian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 p. 73 pl. ix (ii) f. 3-6 pl. xi (v) f. 1.

†*Shantungendoceras*, probably an ellesmeroceroid, R. H. FLOWER 221.

†*Shantungendoceras*, rejected as a Cambrian endoceroid, R. H. FLOWER 221; *Shantungendoceras conicum*; *S. nanshanense*; *S. ? curvatum*, Structure, R. H. FLOWER 221.

†Siberionautilidae fam. nov. Y. N. POPOV C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. 78 4 1951 p. 765.

†*Siberionautilus* gen. nov. for *Siberionautilus multilobatus* spec. nov. (genotype) and *Siberionautilus angulatus* spec. nov. Karninsk stratum, Siberio, Y. N. POPOV C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. 78 4 1951 p. 766.

†*Somalites* gen. nov. Cretaceous Somaliland, G. TAVANI Palaeontogr. ital. Pisa 45 1949 p. 46; *Somalites vertebralis* sp. nov. Cretaceous Somaliland, G. TAVANI Palaeontogr. ital. Pisa 45 1949 p. 47 pl. ix (xx) f. 6-9.

†*Subbonariella frei* p. 39 pl. 8 f. 10 text-figs. 85-86; *S. knechti* p. 39 pl. 8 f. 11 text-fig. 87-88 spp. nov. Herznach, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. 13 5 1951.

†*Subkossmatia alfuricoides* p. 49 pl. 4 f. 3; *S. bassei* p. 49 pl. 3 f. 10, 12; pl. 4 f. 1; *S. Subfissum* p. 50 pl. 4 f. 2; Macrocephalitidae of south-west Madagascar, E. BASSE & M. PERRODON Mém. Soc. géol. Fr. Paléont. N.S. 65 1951.

†*Submortonicer* *tenuicostulatum* p. 96 pl. xix (xiii) f. 1-1b; *S. dubium* p. 97 pl. xviii (xii) f. 3-3b; *S. punctatum* p. 99 pl. xviii (xii) f. 1-1a; *S. imlayi* p. 101 pl. xvi [x] f. 3, 3a; *S. rarecostatum* p. 101 pl. xx (xiv) f. 3, 3a; *S. piveteani* p. 102 pl. vii (i) f. 6-6b pl. xix (xiii) f. 2, 2a; *S. debile* p. 103 pl. xix (xiii) f. 3, 3a; *S. pauper* p. 103 pl. xvii [xi] f. 2, 2a; *S. elimatum* p. 104 pl. xx (xiv) f. 2, 2a; *S. angustumbilicatum* p. 105 pl. xvi [x] f. 1, 1a, 2, 2a; *S. spathi* p. 106 pl. xx (xiv) f. 1, 1a; *S. renniei* p. 106 pl. xvii [xi] f. 1 spp. nov. Neocretaceous Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 13 1948.

†*Taramelliceras argoviense* sp. nov. Oxfordian Herznach, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. 13 5 1951 p. 92 pl. 22 f. 9-10 pl. 28 f. 8; pl. 29 f. 1-2 text-figs. 207-208.

†*Texanites texanus gallica* var. nov. p. 75 pl. viii (ii) f. 1, 1a text-fig. 9; *T. t. hispanica* p. 76 pl. viii (ii) f. 2-2b var. nov. text-figs. 11, 11a Santonian, Spain; *T. horeqi* p. 78 pl. vii (i) f. 1-1b; pl. x (iv) f. 1, 1a; *T. dichotomus* p. 80 pl. ix (iii) f. 3-3b; pl. xi (v) f. 1-1b; *T. venus-tus* p. 81 pl. ix (iii) f. 4-4b; *T. interpositus* p. 82 pl. vii (i) f. 3; pl. xi (v) f. 2, spp. nov. Neocretaceous Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 13 1948.

†Texanitidae—Classification, M. COLLIGNON 138.

†*Toucasia neoleonesa* sp. nov. Cretaceous Nuevo Leon Mexico, F. K. G. MULLERREID Rev. Soc. Mexicana 9 1, 2 1948 p. 124 f. 3.

†*Toxoceras horeqi* sp. nov. Neocomian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 15 1948 p. 60 pl. xiii (vi) f. 3, 3a.

†*Trimarginites primigenius* sp. nov. Upper Callovian Herznach, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. 13 5 1951 p. 80 pl. 23 f. 1 text-fig. 177a.

†*Uhligella dubia* sp. nov. Albian Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 16 1949 p. 61 [pl. xvii f. 10-10b.

†*Unipeltoceras* subgen. nov. p. 164 of *Peltoceras* tape *U. unispinosum* (Qu.) Rollier; *U. katharinae* sp. nov. p. 165 pl. 74 f. 4 text-fig. 389 Upper Callovian, A. JEANNET Beitr. Geol. Schweiz. Ser. Geotech. 13 5 1951.

INCERTAE SEDIS

Anticlimax (Subclimax) willeti sp. nov. Exped. W. Coast Mexico & Central America, HERTLEIN & STRONG Zoologica N.Y. 36 1951 p. 112 pl. ix f. 13-15.

Coronadoceras simonsae Bartsch, a West American record, A. M. KEEN 358.

Discoconcha majuscula taeniata var. nov. Bismarck Archipelago, I. RANSCH Zool. Anz. 131 1940 p. 37.

†*Elphidium* spec. nov. in Neogene of Nakhichevan, Asserbaïdjan, Russia, TIKHOMIROV, V. V. & ZHUZE, G. P. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. N.S. 75 4 1950 p. 571.

†*Erlanserichelus insignis* sp. nov. SHIMANSKY, V. N., C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 58 7 1947 pp. 1475-1478.